JOURNAL OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

VOLUME 187 1957

SUBJECT INDEX

[References to papers and articles given in full text are indicated by the word (*Paper*) following the page number.

Indexing of Alloy Steels and Other Alloys: In the indexing of alloy steels, carbon and iron are ignored and the alloying elements contained in the steel are arranged in alphabetical order; for example, all references to nickel–chromium–molybdenum steel will be found under the heading chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel. In the indexing of other alloys, carbon and iron, when present, are included in the title; iron, when present, is always mentioned first and the other elements follow in alphabetical order, carbon being in all cases mentioned last. Examples: "Iron–silicon–carbon alloys" and "iron–chromium–nickel–carbon alloys."]

Abrasion, hydrogen penetration in, 369; resistance of parts welded under ceramic flux, 364; resistance of refractories, relation to elasticity modulus, 351; resistance of Titania-opacified enamel, effect of mill additions, 72; resistance of vitreous enamel, 72

Abrasion Tests, aircraft wire rope, 75; porcelain enamels, 367

Abrasives, diamond, for metallographic grinding, 77; hardness of, effect on wear of metals, 75; shot, cast steel, 160

Accident Prevention, on cranes, 162; *see also* Safety

Acid-Resistant Iron, high-silicon, influence of added elements, 170; high-silicon, properties of, 155

Acid-Resistant Steel, austenitic, welding, 364; stainless, classification, 151

Acids, corrosion of stainless steel in, 379

Aciéries Electriques d'Ugine, creep-testing machine, 371

Aciéries et Minières de la Sambre (A.M.S.), increasing mixer lining life, 61

Activation, stainless steel in aerated sulphuric acid, 380

Adhesion, clean metals, relation to friction, 373

Adsorption, research on, 379

Affiliated Local Societies, *see* under names of specific societies

Age-Hardening, high-temperature, of heat-resistant alloys, effect of solution treatment and nitrogen, 66

Age-Hardening Steel, stainless, effect of cold rolling and heat-treatment, 167

Ageing, of ball-bearing steels, 267; deformation in, 159; effect on yield point of deep-drawing strip steel, 68; medium-carbon Al-killed steel, 168; strain. *See* Strain-Ageing; temper-rolled sheet, effect of tensile straining, 168

Agglomerates, assessing quality, 61; blast-furnace, cooling of, 353

Agricultural Tynes, isothermal heat-treatment, 158

Air Compressors, selection, 69

Air Injection, carburizing control technique, 67

Air Pollution, 149; analytical aspects, review, 149; Clean Air Conference, impact of new legislation on iron and steel industry, 149; in foundries, review, 149; foundry, control of, 155; preventive measures in iron and steel industry, 149; *see also* Smoke

Aircraft, components, quality control through heat-treatment, 66; precision steel castings in, 65

Aircraft Construction, airscrew blade core-tube production by tube forming, 162; arc brazing of honeycombs for delta wings, 70; arresting wire rope for, abrasion tests, 75; creep in design, 371; fastener, HiTm9, for high temperature, 381; high-temperature metals for, progress, 79; high-temperature power-plant materials, 169; stainless steels for, 250

Aircraft Steels, hot-work, 63

Akulov Anisometer, sensitivity in studying phase transformations, 77

Alaska, beneficiation of iron-copper ores, 59; tungsten deposits of Hyder District, 80

Alaskan Copper Works, Heliarc welding of stainless pipe, 257

Alkaline Solutions, corrosion in, 379

All-State Conference of Steelworkers, report of, 351

All-Union Blast Furnace and Sinter Plant Conference, report of, 352

All-Union Conference on Automation of Production Processes in Ferrous Metallurgy, 351; tube industry workers, 363

Allen, Edgar, and Co., Ltd., shot blasting, 258

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., nodular-iron production process, 251

Alloy Steel, analysis, photometric method, 277; for bearings, 250; carbides in, review of work on, 171; case-hardened, tests on, 157; contact micro X-radiography of, 381; for engineers, review, 151; ferrite–carbide aggregates, 375; high, analysis, spectrographic method, 381; high-boron, manufacture, properties and applications, 1 (*Paper*); high, delta–ferrite decomposition, 376; high, effects of Mo, 273; high, gun-reaming, 258; high, nitriding, 67; impact properties of cast, at low temperatures, 104 (*Paper*); low, analysis, spectrographic method, 381; low-carbon, structural changes during tempering, 360; low, copper solubility in, 272; low, corrosion resistance, 46 (*Correspondence*); low, creep-resistant, tempering of, 314 (*Paper*); low, effect of hydrogen on martensite formation, 195 (*Paper*); low, heat-treatment type, 250; low, high-temperature strength, 269; low, martensite transformation, 202 (*Paper*); low, metallography, 171; low, nitriding, 67; low, surface treatment for, evaluation, 380; low, welding, automatic, in argon atmosphere, 69; mechanical properties, statistical study of relationship, 76; nickel in, 154; nitriding study, 158; production by combination of O.H. and electric furnaces, 354; quenching diagrams, 160; research, electron microscope for, 374–375; resilience testing, 73; for screw production, economics of, 381; slag-inclusions effect on fatigue, 264; super-strength, composition and heat-treatment, 354; surface hardening with oxy-acetylene, 158; tenacity testing, 73; transformation characteristics, variations of, 15 (*Paper*); types and alloying elements, 154; weldability, submerged-arc, 364; zirconium effects in 18KhGT and 30KhGT, 354

Alloying Elements, effect on austenite grain size, thermal etching, 376; effect on carbon solubility in liquid iron, 172; effect on high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 219 (*Discussion*); influence on hydrogen in steel, 374; influence on polymorphism, 376

Alloys, analysis, photometric method, 277; analysis of surface of, by X-ray fluorescence, 79; austenitic, creep in, 77; cast, crystal formation in solidification process, 171; chromized and unchromized, corrosion resistance in contact with high-sulphur coal, 380; contact micro X-radiography of, 381; corrosion fundamentals, 272; desulphurization in hydrogen, 176; developments review, 354; diffusion in, 270; electrochemical behaviour, 173; electrochemical properties, 173, 380; ferromagnetic, vibration, 75; interactions with solid and liquid metals, 78; magnet, of iron, wolfram, and molybdenum, magnetic properties, 75; permanent-magnet Fe–Co–V, 266; permanent-magnet Ticonal G, 266; special, properties and applications, 154; for springs, selection and application, 79; stainless. *See* Stainless Alloys; 6–15–6 superalloy steel, mechanical properties and effect of heat-treatment, 77; super-strength, relaxation properties at high temperature, 171; Thermenol, 171; transition, change of magnetic susceptibility at

Alloys—*continued*
melting point, 75; X-ray diffraction effects of atomic size, 169
Almco Supersheen Barrel-finishing Process, 71
Alnico, reproducing properties of, with single-domain Fe–Co particles, 369
Alpha-Phase, in stainless steel, device for determining, 77
" Alte-Hütte ", separation of spathic iron ore, 59
Alumina, in blast-furnace slags, 353; determination in cupola slags, fluoride volumetric method, 156; production wastes utilization in blast-furnace, 244; sintered, bond strength, 245; sintered, delayed fracture, 245; sintered, fatigue, 245; *see also* Refractory Materials (Alumina)
Alumina/Iron-Oxide/Lime/Silica/Sodium-Oxide System, general equation for, 150
Alumina/Iron-Oxide/Silica Slags, viscosity, 61
Alumina/Iron-Oxide/Silica System, 351
Alumina/Lime/Silica System, 351
Alumina/Magnesium-Oxide/Silica System, 351
Alumina-Silica System, 351
Aluminium, anodizing, 260; coatings. *See* Minimum Castings; corrosion resistance in acids, 273; determination in iron-aluminium alloys, gravimetric method, 174; determination in iron ore, spectrum method, 79; determination in steel, succinate method, 276; effect on anode performance in ships, 380; effect on austenite grain size, 376; effects on ball-bearing steel, 263; effect on hardenability of Cr–Mn–Si steel, 170; etch-milling, 365; high-purity, study of behaviour of iron in, with Fe–59, 175; hot-dip coating on steel, 260; influence on hot-rolled steel, 170; influence of iron–boron alloys, 3 (*Paper*), 11 (*Paper*); influence on silicon iron, 170; in Ni plating solutions, effect and removal, 366; proton emission in irradiation, 278; rod, for deoxidation of steel, 155; sprayed, 78; sprayed coatings, 174; spraying on steel, 260; variation in liquid steel during pouring, 155
Aluminium Alloys, manufacture with high melting-point elements, 63; Piroferal, 151
Aluminium–Barium Ferrites, magnetic induction and coercive force, 166
Aluminium Bronze, casting on steel cores, properties, uses, and advantages, 72
Aluminium–Chromium, diffusion, 169
Aluminium Coatings, cast-iron ingot mould, 366; engine valves, 260; hot-dip, 165; hot-dip, rate of growth of alloying layer, 165; review of literature, 366; on sheet, oxidation at high temperature, 366; on sheet, properties, 366; sprayed, 260; sprayed, effect of *p*H in water corrosion of basis steel, 273; types, methods, and applications (Hungary), 366
Aluminium–Chromium–Molybdenum Steel, for sulphide stress-corrosion resistant tubing, 250
Aluminium–Chromium Steel, properties and uses, 273
Aluminium–Copper Magnesium–Manganese Ferrites, for microwave applications, 166
Aluminium Nitride, in grain growth, 375; precipitation, in relation to grain growth, 377
Aluminium–Silicon Alloys, crystal formation, 171
Aluminium/Silver System, activity evaluation, 151
Aluminium Steel, casting, 253; wire drawing, 256
Aluminium–Steel Couples, current flow and polarization characteristics in sodium chloride solution, 172
Aluminizing. *See* Aluminium Coatings
Alumino-Silicate, *See* Refractory Materials (Alumino-Silicate)
Alumino-Thermic Process, dependence of temperature on specific heat, 353
American Iron and Steel Institute, activities of open-hearth committee, 249
American Society for Testing Materials, chemical analysis methods, 174; classification of graphite in grey cast iron, 375
American Society of Tool Engineers, ceramics in tooling, 164
Ammonia, effect on reaction of steel, 157; and raw town gas, heat-treatment of mild steel in, 177 (*Paper*)
Ammonium Nitrate, intercrystalline corrosion of mild steel by, 378
Amperometric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Analysis, 78, 174, 275, 380; activation, application of, 79; apparatus and reagents for, 174; ASTM methods, 174; control, solid and gaseous fuels, 60; designating significant places in specified limiting values, 174; diphenylcarbazide-reagent stabilization, 276; by disubstituted dithiocarbamates, 276; gas. *See* Gas; in gas industry, review of physical methods, 381; review, 78; use of manganese (III) phosphate, 175; use of radioactive isotopes, 175; *see also* under ' determination ' and specific methods *below*
amperometric determination of: titanium, 277; tungsten in ferrotungsten, 276
autoradiographic: in metallurgical research and industry, 79
bismuthate determination of manganese, effect of Cr, 174
chemical: chromium–nickel and iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 174; ferro-alloys, 174; ferro-alloys by J.I.S. methods, 174; steel, cast iron, O.H. iron, and wrought iron, 174
chromatographic separation of Mg, Al, Cr, Mn, Fe, Ni, and Cu, 276
colorimetric, of waste liquors, 277
colorimetric determination of: cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, manganese, nickel and zinc in sewage and industrial wastes, 175; Cu in Ni, 276; manganese in effluents, 277; molybdenum in scheelite ores and concentrates, 380; nitrate in Cr plating solutions, 78; P in steels and alloys, 276; P in steel and copper-base alloys, 380; S in sediments, 277
complexometric, 275
complexometric determination of: Ca and Mg in slags, 276
conductometric determination of: slag basicity, using aqueous slag suspensions, 174
contact micro X-radiography of alloy steels and alloys, 381
coulometric titration: iron (II) with electrolytically generated manganese (III), 380
determination of: Ca, Cr, iron oxides, P and SiO_2 in slag, 174; calcium and magnesium in limestone and dolomite, rapid method, using Complexone III, 174; calcium and magnesium in slag, by EDTA, 175; carbon, phosphorus and sulphur, with Fluorite Polychromator, 381; carbon during production of O.H. steel, with Carbometer, 79; carbon in steel, from hardness of hardened sample, 380; Cr, Cu, Mn, Mo, Ni, P, Si and V in 45 min, 174; ferrous oxide in acidic slags, using manganese (III) phosphate, 175; hydrogen content in steel, sampling method for, 78; iron in Cr baths, 380; iron in Cr plating solutions, 78; iron traces, 78; magnesium in iron, rapid methods, 174; manganese, accuracy of Volhard method, 174; manganese dioxide in Mn ore, using manganese (III) phosphate, 175; Nb, bibliography, 380; Nb and Ta (combined), 341
Analysis—*continued*
(*Paper*); oxygen and hydrogen in steel, sampling of liquid steel for, 380; oxygen in oxides, sulphur method, 78; radon, 79; tantalum, bibliography, 380; Ti and Ti compounds in S–H cast iron, 64
electrolytic determination: of lead in iron and steel, 174
elution chromatography, of special steels, 174
gravimetric determination of: aluminium in iron–aluminium alloys, 174
infra-red, types and operation, 78
fluoride volumetric determination of alumina in cupola slags, 156
metallurgical, in plant maintenance, 151
micro, of iron and steel, 275
microanalyzer, electron probe, 381
microchemical, weighing and drying apparatus for, 174
microdetermination of dissolved oxygen in water, 379
by σ-dithiols, 276
photocolorimetric determination of: chromium with Trilon B, 78; P in heat-resisting steels, 78
photoelectric, 277
photometric: of alloys and alloy steels, 277; of inorganic constituents of coal, 350; methods, 174; of water, 277
photometric determination of: As in commercial iron by silver diethyldithiocarbamate, 381; As in iron and steel, 276; chromium in steel (12–20%), 380; Cu in iron and steel, 276; hardness, 277; slag basicity, 277; titanium in steel, using chromotropic, gallic or pyrogallolcarboxylic acids, 174
polarimetric, differential, 380
polarographic behaviour of Cd, Cu, Pb, Ni, Co, Zn and Fe in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174
polarographic determination of: Cr in iron and steel, 276; iron using saccharose, 174; lead, copper and zinc in pyrites, marcasites, and spent oxides, 174; Ni, 275; niobium and tungsten in alloys, 380; Sn and Sb in iron and steel, 276; tin and antimony in iron and steel, 174
polarographic reduction of iron (III) ions, 174
sampling: of ferro-alloys by standard methods, 174; liquid steel for oxygen and hydrogen determination, 380; steel, cast iron, O.H. iron and wrought iron, by standard method, 174
solvent-extraction determination of: sulphates, 276
spectrochemical: sample standards, 277; samples inhomogeneity in, 278
spectrographic: of high-alloy steels, 381; of iron ore, 277; of iron and steel, 277; of low-alloy steel, 381; of O.H. slags by copper cup-electrode solution method, 174
spectrographic determination of: Cu and Mn in steel, 277; lead in leaded steel, 79; silicon and tin, intermittent-arc method, 174; slag basicity, 174
spectrographic flame determination of: Cr in ferrochromium and slags, 277; Mn in ferromanganese, 277
spectrometric determination of Fe, Nb, Ti, CaO and K_2O in rock and ore, X-ray emission method, 175
spectrometer, photoelectric: for determination of Cr, Cu, Mn, Mo, Ni, and Si, 381; for study of steels, 381
spectrometer, photoelectric lattice, 381
spectrophotometric, substituted dipyridines method, 276
spectrophotometric determination of: Co by nitroso-R salt, 278; iron with 2-fluorbenzoic acid, 78; manganese and chromium simultaneously, 175; P in cast iron, 277
spectrophotometric determination, direct: of zirconium in steel, 174
spectroscopic: sampling by electric spark, 277; spectrometers for, 277

Analysis—*continued*
spectroscopic determination of: C in steels and welds, 277; P in steels and welds, 278
spectrum, introduction of powders into arc in, 78; magnesite and O.H. bottom fettling, 61; photoelectric emission, 381
spectrum determination of: Al and Si in iron ore, 79; C, Si, and P in ferromanganese, 277
succinate determination of: Al in steel, 276
thermal electromagnetic force: of Bessemer steel, 373
titration with EDTA, Cu-PAN complexes in, 276
titrimetric determination of iodine, 379
turbidimetric, of scale-pit effluents, 175
vacuum fusion determination: oxygen in cast iron, 174
volumetric determination of: sulphate in chromium plating solutions, 174
X-ray determination of percentage content of iron oxides, 79
X-ray emission spectrometry, of rock and ore, 175
X-ray fluorescence: of surface of alloy, 79
X-ray fluorescent determination of: Fe in slag, 277
Analysis of. *See* under names of specific materials.
Anisometer, Akulov, sensitivity in study of phase transformations, 77; sensitivity, in studying phase transformations, 77
Anisotropy, changes resulting from annealing of mild steel, 159; constants, and g value of nickel ferrite, 72
Annealing, automatic, of silicon-steel laminations, 160; bright, special steel, 159; cold-formed steels, lattice phenomena of embrittlement after, 74; continuous line, design and operation, 66; continuous, of silicon-steel strip, electrical equipment for, 160; continuous, of steel plate strip, 159; continuous, of tinplate, 160; dislocations movement in, 167; flame, of welds, 360; flame, for weld stresses, 364; isothermal, file steel, 159; low-temperature, of drawn wire, 159; malleable iron, 159; malleable iron, in fused salts, 360; mild steel, anisotropy changes, 159; motor laminations, 159; neutron diffraction study of textures in drawn b.c.c. metals, 169; plastically cold-worked metals, dimensional changes, 160, 360; of stainless-steel wire, rigidity modulus change due to, 360; sub-critical, cementite behaviour in, 271; transformer steel, 358; vacuum, 65, 254, 255; vacuum, transformer plate, effect on magnetic reversal losses, 156
Annealing Furnaces, bell-type protective-atmosphere, for sheet, 159; bright, vertical cylindrical, 159; for cold-rolled steel strip, 67; continuous, gas-fired, for stainless wire, 160; continuous, for wide-strip, 67; controlled-atmospheres survey, 255; for malleable iron, 159; muffle-type, conveyorized, for stainless-steel tubing, 67; roller-hearth type, for motor laminations, 159; single- and multiple-stack, comparison, 158; tunnel, for stainless-steel parts, 67
Anodes, zinc galvanic, shipload evaluation, 380
Anodic Behaviour, in alkaline solutions, 379; iron–chromium–nickel alloys in sulphuric acid, 380
Anodic Protection, stainless steel, 380
Anodic Solution, zinc, fluctuations in current strength, 380
Anodizing, of Al, Fe, and steel, 260
Anthracite, in iron smelting, 60
Antiferromagnetism, 76
Antimony, determination in iron and steel, polarographic method, 174, 276; influence on hot-tearing of cast steel, 170
Arc Furnace. *See* Electric Furnace
Arc Welding. *See* Welding
Archaeology, metallurgy in, 278
Arcs, welding. *See* Welding Arcs
Arizona, iron-ore deposits, 59; mineral resources of San Carlos Indiana reservation, 59
Arsenic, determination in commercial iron, photometric method, with silver diethyldithiocarbamate, 381; determination, distillation method, 276; determination in iron and steel, factors affecting, 276; determination in iron and steel, photometric method, 276; determination in ores and ferro-alloys, oxidizing-melt method, 276; determination, $SnCl_2$ reduction method, 276; effects in iron and steel analysis, 276; effect on rail-steel toughness, 264; effects in steel, 270; influence on hot-tearing of cast steel, 170; influence on silicon iron, 170
ASEA, foundry review, 356
Atlantic Steel Co., electric-furnace practice, 154; merchant bar and rod mill, 162; plant improvements, 150
Atlas Steel Corp., temperature control in continuous casting, 63
Atmosphere, heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Atmospheres
Atmospheric Pollution. *See* Air Pollution
Atomic Energy, use in testing of materials, 175
Atoms, foreign, effect on iron ferrous-oxide interface, 72
Attenuation, ultrasonic, in steel and cast iron, 374
Austempering, manganese–silicon steel, 159; review, 160
Austenite, carbide solution into, in ball-bearing steel, 378; conversion from pearlite by heating effect of electric current, 77; etching of structure, 77; eutectoid transformation in grey and malleable cast iron, 378; grain-growth rate, 376; grain size, copper diffusion method for, 376; grain-size determination by gas etching, 271; grain size, effect of alloying elements, 376; grain size, effect of inclusions, 375; grain size, oxidation method for, 376; isothermal, decay, calorimetric study, 172; residual, determination in high-speed steel, magnetic method, 77; retained, effect of quenching temperature, 159; retained, metallography of, 67; retained, X-ray determination in ball-bearing steels, 169; self-diffusion of iron in, 170; thermal stabilization in nickel steel, 172; transformation studies, 375, 377; transformation, magnetic study, 377
Austenitizing, ball-bearing steel, 376; effect of subsequent quenching, 360; effect of temperature and rate of continuous cooling on low-alloy steels, 377; stepped, of 4340 steel, 360
Australia, coals, properties, 350; open-hearth plant at Port Kembla, 248; pressure gasification of brown coal at Morwell, 148; sinter plant at Port Kembla, 244; steel industry, development and growth, 79
Australia (Western), steel rolling mill opened at Kwinana, 69
Australian Forge and Engineering Pty, Ltd., growth and products of, 160
Austria, mining at Eisenerz, 244
Automation, in drop forging, 160; electroplating, 164; in iron and steel industry, 352; O.H. furnaces at Zaporozhstal' Works, 62; press-tool work, 160; production processes, All-Union Conference on, 351; rolling-mill heating installations, 359; tube-rolling mills, 363
Automobile Construction, Aldip process for, 260; axles, induction hardening, 159;
Automobile Construction—*continued*
bodies, corrosion, 378; cast-crankshaft fatigue tests, 266; crankshaft, design, 361; engine-wear study by radioisotopes, 266; gears, heat-treatment, 359; raw materials, 176
Automotive Products Co., Ltd., swarf handling and oil reclamation, 258
Autoradiography, applications to metallurgy, 175; application to study of intra-crystalline liquation in steel, 77; in research and industry, 79
Autosonics System, automatic flaw detection, 369
Axle Shafts, yoke-type, mechanized selective hardening, 66
Axles, induction hardening, 159
Azovstal' Works, research work, 61

Bainite, transformation, observation with hot-stage microscope, 172
Bainitic Steel, low-carbon, comprehensive study, 292 (*Paper*)
Ball-Bearing Steel, austenitizing behaviour and rapid-life test, 376; carbide solution into austenite, 378; dimensional stability, X-ray diffraction study, 377; distortion, effects of heat-treatment, 65; induction-hardened, effect of tempering and martempering, 66; transformation, 360; X-ray determination of retained austenite, 169
Ball Bearings. *See* Bearings
Balls, bearing, non-destructive physical tests, 369
Banded Structures, mechanism of formation, 281 (*Paper*)
Bar, carbon-steel, dimensional changes in heating and cooling, 157; dual-frequency induction heating, 66; eutectoid-steel, dimensional changes due to annealing, 360; hot-rolled, surface inspection, 166; rolled, cooling curves and beds, 257
Bar Steel, hot-drawn, properties, 68
Barrel Finishing, *See* Finishing.
Beams, I-, for welding, 69
Bearing Steel, 381; dimensional stability, 267; friction and seizing tests, 268
Bearings, alloy steel for, 250; ball, corrosion by oil, 274; ball, defects sources, 261; ball, effects of Al, Ti, and V additions to steel, 263; ball, materials for, 79; ball, steel dimensional stability, 267; ball, steels for, 278; dry-friction tests, 268; failure causes, 265; metal powder sintered, oil-impregnated, 367; oil-free, materials for, 369; open, accessible to abrasive, effect of design factors on wear of, 75; review of 1955, 162; rings residual stresses, 261; roller, multi-row, for rolling-mill mountings, 162; rolling-mill, discussion on, 362; rolling-mill, plastic, 362; rolling-mill, wear resistance of textolite for, 68; sleeve, steel-back, aluminium-lined, overlay plating, 72; sliding, heat evolution by, 75; steel, 263; steel, carbides isolation by electrolytic cell, 271; steel, inclusions classification, 272; steel surfaces, properties and applications, 381; wear, relation with distance run, 75; with facing materials, 75; *see also* Balls
Bend Tests, brittleness in, influence of external energy, 368; cast iron circular plates, 368; cold, methods, 368
Bending, cold, test methods, 368; plastic, dislocations movement in, 167; plate, by rolling, 69; relation between static and impact, in Menager test-pieces, 368; repeated, influence on biaxial residual stress, in shot-peened plates, 167; spring-back correction, 167
Bending Strength, compacted powder specimens, determination, 367
Bentonite, action of water on, 64; sand-mix behaviour, 252
Berk, F. W., Ltd., peen plating, 164
Beryllium, vacuum melting, 65

Bessemer Converters. *See* Converters
Bessemer Process, basic, chemical equilibria, 249; basic, developments, 248; basic, effects of lime-lumps additions, 248; centenary, 175; comparison with open-hearth process, 249; oxygen top-blowing, 248; *see also* Converter Process
Bessemer Slags, determination of Fe in, X-ray fluorescent method, 277
Bessemer Steel, analysis, by thermal e.m.f., 373; deep-drawing type, 250; rails, rolling, 362
Bethlehem Steel Co., blast-furnace Venturi gas washers, 247; 23-stand rod mill, 162; weighing scales, 162
Bhilai Steel Plant, sintering of iron-ore fines, 350
B.H.P. Steel Mill, Kwinana, Western Australia, 69
Bibliography, determination of Nb and Ta, 380; on friction, wear and lubrication, 75; geology of N. America, 349; iron-ore deposits (world), 59; zirconium, 80
Billets, heating, use of water-glass coatings, 359; mild-steel, automatic inspection, 373; rolling trains for, 69; tyre manufacture from round rolled, 362
Bismuth, additions to malleable cast iron, 64; influence on hot-tearing of cast steel, 170; liquid, contact corrosion, 78
Bismuth–Lead Alloy, liquid, corrosion of stainless steel in, 274
Blades, turbines, internal friction of Cr steel for, 370
Blast Furnace, agglomerates, cooling of, 353; All-Union Conference, 352; automatic charging control system, 352; automatic control, possible use of calculating machines, 352; automatic control of wet gas cleaning for, 150; automatic loading and weighing of raw materials with belt conveyor, 352; automation of, 352; automation of, at Magnitogorsk, 352; automation at U.S. Steel Fairless works, 61; blast, effect of steam additions, 353; blowing-in, stack brickwork temperature rise during, 247; brick-lined, behaviour of, 33 (*Paper*); burdens, importance of measuring and weighing in determining composition of, 352; burdens, rational distributor for, 352; capacity increases, effects of, 381; with carbon bosh-lining, design and operation, 150; charge-column movement, 352; charge distributor, new design of, 352; charging, automatic control, 247; charging by belt conveyors, 352; construction, 2000-cu. m., 352; Czechoslovak, metal structure and associated installations, 61; design, with thin-walled stack, 61; electric, at Moi Rana Works, 61; ferroalloys, chemical composition, 77; flow model, 35 (*Paper*); gas components, control of, detecting device for, 150; hanging and scaffolds, 37 (*Paper*), 43 (*Appendix*); hearth, injection of powdered fuel, 61; high top pressure in, 353; high-top-pressure research in Russia, 245; history and development in U.S., 381; hoists, tipping curves of, 352; instrumentation and control, 353; linings. *See* Linings; Refractory Materials; low-shaft, in India, 150; modernization in Poland, 247; Ougrée low-shaft, research on, 61; refractories. *See* Linings; Refractory Materials; runners, carbon packing, 247; Russian plants, labour-productivity reserves, 61; scaffolds and hanging, 37 (*Paper*), 43 (*Appendix*); self-lining, proposal for, 32 (*Paper*); service life of, 352; skip-tipping, new design of, 352; steam additions to blast, effect on hearth-zone processes, 353; theoretical limitations of operation, 352; thin-walled, in Czechoslovakia, 150; throat, distribution of burden in, after lowering bell, 61; tuyere blocks,
Blast Furnace—*continued*
operation with and without, 352; tuyere combustion zone, study, 330 (*Paper*); wear mechanism, 37 (*Paper*); at Workington, 246; *see also* Sinter; Sinter Plants; Sintering
Blast-Furnace Gas, cleaning by Venturi washers, 247; cleaning wet, automatic control, 150; detecting device, 150; hearth composition, 247; mixtures with coke-oven gas, automatic regulation, 350; utilization, 247
Blast-Furnace Practice, 61, 150, 246, 352; bauxite-wastes utilization, 244; for Bessemer pig, 247; CO and natural-gas injection, 247; desulphurization by additions of Al during casting, 150; desulphurization by injecting fluidized agents, 150; heating cooled charge by oil and air injections, 247; high top pressure, 353; for increased production, 247; low-Mn pig effect on production, 246; ore selection and programming, 247; sinter-basicity effects, 246; sinter-burden effects, 246; slagging recorder, 247; steam addition to blast, 247
Blast-Furnace Process, air-flow and slag-release recorder, 247; binder-layers aerodynamic studies, 246; briequettes reduction, 246; coke combustion at tuyeres, 353; combustion, operating with fluxed sinter, 353; gas/solid contact, 247; hearth-gas composition, 247; hearth-zone, effect of steam additions to blast, 353; heat-loss reduction, 247; heat transfer, operating with fluxed sinter, 353; theoretical limitations of operation, 352; thermal-balance studies, 246; titanium distribution, 150
Blast-Furnace Slags. *See* Slags
Blast-Furnace Stoves, century of, 216 (*Discussion*); checkers design, 247; mixer-valve location, 247
Blasting, shell-moulded castings, 358
Blue Brittleness, comparison with temper brittleness, 373
Boiler Plate, welds in, effect of heat-treatment, 70
Boilers, marine, Scotch, corrosion in, 173; oil-fired, corrosion of alloys in superheater of, 379; shells, forging from hollow ingots, 361; tubes, corrosion, 378; tubes, resistance to wear of surface hardening of, 75; waste-heat, for open-hearths, 249, 250; waste-heat open-hearth, cleaning, 250
"Bol'shevik" Chemical Engineering Equipment Works, central laboratory, 364
Bolts, brittle fracture, 266; joints strength, 266; tensile impact strength, influence of shank area, 167
Bonderite, in cold extrusion, 161
Bonderizing, electro-zinc sheet, 165
Bonding, adhesive, measurement of strain in 70; metal, in structural engineering, uses and tests, 70
Boron, additions to malleable cast iron, 64; effect on hardenability of Cr–Mn–Si steel, 170; effects in steel, 250; in tungsten and titanium steels, properties of, 155; *see also* Iron-Boron Alloys
Boron Steel, effect of N on hardenability, 269; hardness and reduction-of-area, 168; high-boron, manufacture, properties and applications, 1 (*Paper*); properties, 250; temper brittleness, effect of Ti and Zn, 371
Boron–Titanium Steel, paint chromizing and siliconizing, 380
Boundaries, grain. *See* Grain Boundaries
Brazil, iron-ore development at Itabira, 244
Brazing, boron steels, 12 (*Paper*); copper, strength of, 70; high-frequency and electronic equipment for, 158; Inconel to stainless steel, 258; induction, 163; oxidation and Na-corrosion resistance of alloys, 258; silver, 70; stainless-steel honeycombs, 70; vacuum, 358
Brazing Alloys, for thin sections of stainless steel, 163
Bricks, refractory. *See* Refractory Materials
Bridges, Ohio Turnpike, welding on, 163; reinforced-concrete, corrosion of steel in, 378; suspension, over River Lahn, history of construction, 381; Wairau, work on, 163
Brinsworth Mill, 162
British Cast Iron Research Association, open days, 58
British Electrical Development Association, induction and dielectric heating (*Book*), 80
British Iron and Steel Research Association, "B.I.S.R.A. Survey," 346; Calculation of Load and Torque in Hot Flat Rolling, 346 (*Book*); Computers and Steel (*booklet*), 146; corrosion and coating control, 380, 380; Cyclosteel process, 248; ingot feeder-head studies, 81 (*Paper*); International Deep Drawing Research Group, 146; performance recorder, 176; refractories research, 350
British Nuclear Energy Conference, announcements, 347
British Railways, iron-ore wagons, 148
British Steel Castings Research Association, work, 251
British Welding Research Association, open days, 58
Brittle Fracture, delayed, of bolts, 266; experimental apparatus for determination of tendency to, at high-stress velocities, 74; factors in, 267; forgings, 160; high-strength steels, effect of hydrogen, 370; influence of metallurgical and contructional factors on crack arrest temperature, 371; initiation tests, 74; low-carbon steel, 167; of mild steel, 266, 371; practical aspects, 74; propagation in wide steel plates, 74; Robertson test of, 371; sheet piling, 373; strength of mild-steel welded plates, 372; test methods, NC curves, and interpretation, 373; testing by wedge method, 266; tests for, 266; theory and practice, 367; warship-steel aspects, 266; weld cracks as source, 258; wedge test, 266
Brittleness, in bend tests, influence of external energy, 368; blue, comparison with temper brittleness, 373; cause and prevention, 371; cold, directionality effects, 264; in constructional steels, factors affecting, 74; low-temperature, of ship plate, 266; notch. *See* Notch Brittleness; temper. *See* Temper-Brittleness; *see also* Embrittlement
Bronze, shell moulding, 65
Brown, David, Industries, heat-treatment plant at Huddersfield, 359
Brushing, self-lubricated splined, sintered steel, 72
Buffering Agents, 71
Building, in steel industry, requirements, 381
Bullard Co., foundry, 155
Burners, gas, in reheating furnace, reconstruction, 359; oil, droplet measurement, 152; propane–butane, for preheating, 364
Bursting Tests, turbo-generator shaft forgings, 168

Cables, non-untwisting, production and tests, 361
Cadmium, determination in sewage and industrial wastes, colorimetric method, 175; effect on anode performance in ships, 380; liquid, contact corrosion, 78; polarographic behaviour in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174; zinc melts containing, attack on iron, 165
Cadmium Coatings, properties and processes, 259
Cadmium–Lead Alloys, calorimetry and heat-content curves, 170

Cadmium Plating, acceptance sampling by variables, 72; iron powder parts, 71
Calcination, limestone, on sintering machine, 349; niobium ores, 349
Calcium, determination in effluents, methods for, 277; determination in limestone and dolomite, using Complexone III, 174; determination in slags, complexometric method, 276; determination in slag, by EDTA, 175
Calcium Carbide, desulphurization of liquid steel by, 152
Calcium Ferrite, structure, 72
Calcium Fluoride, effect of injections in cast iron, 64
Calcium Silicide, effect of injections in cast iron, 64; as inoculant for grey iron castings, 356
Calculating Machines, in blast-furnace automatic control, possibilities of, 352
Calorimetry, kinetics of isothermal austenite decay, study, 172; new methods and applications, 170
Canada, iron-ore development and consumption, 244; sintering economics, 148; steel industry, review, 150; use of spiral-rolled drill steel, 162
Canadian Exploration, Ltd., ore treatment and concentration, 80; tungsten milling and current metallurgy of, 80
Canadian Steel Foundries, Ltd., plastics in patternmaking, 252
Cans, organic coatings for, 165
Carbide–Ferrite Aggregates, in alloy steel, 375
Carbides, 72, 166, 261, 367; in alloy steels, review of work on, 171; in Cr–W steel, 272; in die steel, 375; electrolytic isolation, 77, 375; forming-elements partition, 271; identification in low-carbon low-alloy steel, 171; isolation by electrolytic cell, 271; isothermal decomposition of structurally free, in cast iron, 378; precipitate particles in α-iron, 375; precipitation in α-iron, 375; precipitation in plastic deformation, 270; precipitation in stainless steel, 377; sintered, strength of, 367; solution into austenite in ball-bearing steel, 378; tools. *See* Tools; transition-metal, 171
Carbometer, use for determination of C during production of O.H. steel, 79
Carbon, behaviour in liquid steel, 153; determination in ferromanganese, spectrum method, 277; determination of, with Fluorite Polychromator, 381; determination, during production of O.H. steel, with Carbometer, 79; determination in steel, from hardness of hardened sample, 380; determination in steels and welds, spectroscopic method, 277; diffusion in iron, 370; effect on corrosion of stainless steel, 273; equilibrium in molten iron saturated with C, 77; influence on 20% Cr valve steel, 170; influence on high-speed steel type 18–4–2, 168; influence on hydrogen in steel, 374; influence on spheroidal graphite formation in cast iron, 375; solubility in liquid iron, effect of alloying elements, 172; *see also* Refractory Materials (Carbon)
Carbon-Arc Blast, for casting surfaces, 156
Carbon Dioxide, corrosion of flake graphite cast iron in, 379; in cupola, determination, 156; weld shielding by, 257; in welding, *see* Welding; *see also* CO_2 Process
Carbon Monoxide, attack on firebricks, 351; corrosion of flake graphite cast iron, 379; injection in blast-furnace, 247; iron-ore reduction by in fluidized bed, 248; loss in strength of silica bricks heated in, 351; recorder, infra-red, 150
Carbon Steel, bar, dimensional changes in heating and cooling, 157; cementite isolation, 77; continuous casting, 63; elasticity modulus, temperature dependence of, 166; hardness, Vickers-values dispersion, 267; high, analysis and control and heat-treatment record systems, 66; high, cementite cracks in, 263, 374; high, hardenability, 265; high, isothermal annealing, 159; high, oxidation at different electrostatic potentials, 173; high, tempering, metallographic study, 377; hot extrusion of solid sections, 162; hydrogen embrittlement, 269, 374; hypo-eutectoid, Widmanstätten structure of alpha iron in, 171; impact properties of cast, at low temperatures, 104 (*Paper*); inclusions in, 271; internal friction, 374; internal friction, damping mechanism for, 73; low, bainitic, comprehensive study, 292 (*Paper*); low, brittle-fracture tendency, 167; low, embrittlement of chromized coatings on, 74; low, influence of heat-treatment, 360; low, metallography, 171; low, normalized, effect of alloying elements on high-temperature tensile strength, 219 (*Discussion*); low, production by vacuum treatment in ladle, 246; martensite structure and decomposition products in, 376; medium, Al-killed, Si-killed and spheroidized, ageing, 168; medium, decarburization mechanism, 158; medium, fatigue strength of arc welded shafts, 167; medium, subjected to slow and impact compression, metallography of, 376; plain, cold-brittleness directionality effects, 264; plastic after-effects, 73; resilience testing, 73; tempering, thermo-e.m.f. studies, 360; tenacity testing, 73; ultrasonic-wave attenuation in, 268; wear resistance after gaseous chroming, 75; wire, mechanical properties, 361; wire, strain-tempering, 160
Carbon Sulphide, thermodynamics of, 378
Carbonic Acid, limestone, elimination in cupola, 156
Carbonitriding, effect of ammonia, 157; equipment for, 158; Homocarb process, 157; metallography of cases, 67; mild steel, in raw town gas and ammonia, 177 (*Paper*)
Carbonization, studies on Australian coals, 350; *see also* Coking.
Carbonyl Iron, sintering of, roles of structures and atmospheres in kinetics of, 72
Carburization, agents, assessment of, 157; agents, effects of, 157; air injection control, 67; carbonitriding of mild steel in raw town gas and ammonia, 177 (*Paper*); case-hardening steel, dimension change, 66; controlled atmospheres, 255; gas, Homocarb process, 157; gas, studies on, 66; Homocarb process, 157; by injection process, 356; iron powder parts, 166; metallography of cases, 67; pack, 360; piston pins, in rotating retort furnace, 158; salt-bath, with martempering, 157; with town gas, 157
Carburized Steel. *See* Steel
Cardiff Foundry and Engineering Co. (1947), Ltd., production of grey castings, 155
Carpenter Webb Wire Plant, continuous annealing, 160
Carphosiderite, nature of, 59
Case-Hardened Alloy Steel, tests on, 157
Case Hardening, nitriding for, 67; salt bath practice for public service vehicles, 67; stainless steel, 157; stainless steel, induction method, 66
Case-Hardening Steel, carburizing and heat-treatment, change of dimension, 66; cementation and heat-treatment, change of dimension, 66; chromium–manganese–molybdenum, effect of heat-treatment on distortion of, 158; melting in consumable-electrode furnace, 153
Casing, corrosion in petroleum industry, 378
Cast Iron, abrasive-wear resistance, 75; acicular, elasticity modulus, 73; alloy, effect of Ni and Cr on chilled layers, 64; alloy, properties and applications, 64; behaviour under tensile stress, 73; carbides, structurally free, in, isothermal decomposition, 378; cementite graphitization, 375; chemical analysis, 174; chill casting in production of high-quality, 63; chill-depth reduction by gas bubbling, 254; chilled, for glass moulds, 63; circular plates, rupture loads and bend tests, 368; classification and choice of, 159; classification and methods of production, 356; cold electric-arc welding, 69; cylinder liners, wear of, 74; damping of vibrations in, 73; dephosphorization in hydrogen, 356; determination of O in, vacuum-fusion method, 275; determination of P in, spectrographic method, 277; developments review, 354; effect of calcium silicide and calcium fluoride injections, 64; effect of Cu on sulphurization resistance, 170; elasticity modulus, methods for, 156; electrical properties, 358; fatigue, 264; fatigue, understressing effects, 264; with fine graphite, investigation, 375; flake graphite, corrosion in CO_2 containing CO, 379; graphite in, electron-diffraction study, 171; grey. *See* Grey; hard abrasion-resistant, 251; hardness, Brinnell values, 267; hydrodynamics of, 252; ingot mould, aluminizing, 366; liquid, surface tension, 269; malleable. *See* Malleable Cast Iron; measurement of thermal e.m.f., and pendants on Si, 170; moulds for centrifugal casting of pipes, 358; nickel plating, bright, 365; oxygen-content and mass effect, 252; oxygen in, heterogeneous distribution, 174; principal types and applications, 356; properties relationships, 262; quality improvements, 252; rolls, improving mould-construction, 361; sampling, standard method, 174; saturation, influence of S, 356; slowly cooled, effect of alloying elements and inoculations, 64; special, progress and application in mineral industry, 64; sphaerolithic, elasticity modulus, 73; **spheroidal graphite.** *See* Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron; standardization, 252; stress/strain properties, 73, 156; sulphur–hydrogen, determination of metallic and non-metallic titanium compounds, 64; sulphur–hydrogen thermodynamic study on Ti in, 64; surface hardening, 66; swarf utilization, 248; treatment in cupola fore-hearth, life of oxygen tuyere, 63; ultrasonic attenuation, 374; vitreous enamelling, 165; wear of, effect of porosity of chromium plating, 75; white. *See* White Cast Iron
Cast Steel, hot-tearing, influence of chemical composition, 170; impact properties at low temperatures, 104 (*Paper*); shot abrasive, 160; surface hardening, 66; use of induction stirrers, 154; *see also* Ingots; Steel Castings
Casting, Al steels, 253; boron steels, 5 (*Paper*); centrifugal. *See* Centrifugal Casting; chill, in malleable-iron foundry, 63; chill, in production of high-quality cast iron, 63; CO_2 process. *See* CO_2 Process; comparison with welding, 364; continuous. *See* Continuous Casting; die, high-pressure, compression pressure in, 64; gating, flow balance, 357; gating methods, 357; gating, vertical, modifications, 65; investment. *See* Investment Casting; metal flow in, 253; nickel alloys, 253; precision. *See* Precision Casting; risers, exothermics for, 65;

Casting—*continued*
slag inclusion removal, 357; slip, of stainless-steel powder, 72; stainless steel, 253; steel, brochure on, 253; temperature effects, 262
Casting Pit, equipment repair by thermit process, 154; refractories, bond strength, radioactive tracers, 149; refractories, as source of non-metallic inclusions, 149; refractories, study of, 149
Casting Vessel, with floating slag trap, 355
Castings, aluminium bronze and steel (composite), 72; carbon-arc blast surface treatment, 156; chill, development and trends, 63; chill, tests on, 63; cold-drop defects, 254; comparison with wrought products, 63; design and testing, 254; die. *See* Die Castings; for electrical switchgear, 358; grey-iron. *See* Grey-Iron Castings; heavy, production of, 358; hydraulic circuit, shell moulded, 358; internal stresses, 65; iron. *See* Iron Castings; K-bar, shrinkage, 156; Meehanite, dimensional stability, 358; oxygen-content and mass effect, 252; permeability testing, 254; pressure, methods, 356; radiographic inspection, 76; riser exothermic sleeves, 254; riser removal, 254; risering for, 252; risering for tilt pouring, 253; scaled-down, simulation experiments, 355; shell, examples, 358; shell-moulded, blast-cleaning, 358; silicon-iron acid-resistant, 274; solidification, analytical study, 358; solidification, of different configurations, analytical study, 358; solidification, dynamics of, 358; steel. *See* Steel Castings; yield, problem of increasing, 357
Cathodic Protection, cargo ships, 78; for casing corrosion in petroleum industry, 378–379; of coated gas mains, 275; criteria, 275; current distribution in, 275; effect of dissolved oxygen on current required, 379; of pipe lines, automatic regulator for, 380; ships by Pt-clad anodes, 275; silicon–iron anodes for, 275; of submarines, 275; in U.S. Navy, 174
Caustic Soda, nickel linings for, 259; stress corrosion in, 379
Cavities, detection by gamma rays, 369
Cellulose Acetate–Butyrate, cold-dip strippable compounds, 367
Cement, Portland, and basic furnace linings, contact phases between, 60; Portland, production from slag, 353
Cementation, case-hardening steel, change of dimension, 66; gas, 157; steels for, 255
Cementite, behaviour in cold working and annealing, 271; cracks, 263; cracks in high-carbon steel, 374; graphitization in cast iron, 375; isolation from carbon steel, 77; separation from titanium carbide, 77
Centrifugal Casting, modern practice, 254; pipes, cast-iron moulds for, 358; review, 254
Centrifuge, for galvanizing, 165
Ceramicast Process, report on, 357
Ceramics, coatings, effect on creep of Cr–Ni alloy, 371; flux for metallization of rolls, 361; flux for welding with, 364; mould process for precision casting, 357; moulds, experience with, 358; moulds for steel casting, 357; properties and uses, review, 72; tooling, review, 164
Cermets, 72, 166, 261, 367; for high-temperature service, 72; review, 166
Chains, mild-steel, radiographic inspection, 374; wrought iron, radiographic inspection, 374
Chamberlain and Hill, Ltd., grey-iron foundries, 155
Channels, rolling of wide-flanged for wagon, 362
Charcoal Hearths, ancient, in Siegerland, investigation, 175
Charpy Pendulum Testing Machine, 73
Charpy Tests. *See* Impact Tests
Checkers, basic, study, 62
Chelating Agents, in cleaning and derusting, 164
Chelyabinsk Works, electric melting of ferro-alloys, 355
Chemical Industry, large iron castings for, 357
Chemical Polishing. *See* Polishing, chemical
Chemical Tests, tool steel, 166
Chemicals, coking products, 148
Chipping, flame, 158
Chlorates, phosphating accelerators, 165
Chlorides, stress-corrosion cracking of stainless steels associated with, 380
Chloridization, Mn recovery from O.H. slag by, 354
Chlorine, ions, effect on anodic behaviour of iron–chromium alloys in sulphuric acid solution, 173
Chromate Solutions, iron passivation, 366
Chromatographic Analysis. *See* under Analysis
Chrome–Magnesite. *See* Refractory Materials (Chrome–Magnesite)
Chromic Chloride, acidified, dissolution of iron in, 379
Chromite, decomposition, 78
Chromium, determination, 174; determination in ferrochromium and slags, spectrographic flame method, 277; determination in iron and steel, polarographic method, 276; determination in iron and steel, spectrophotometric method, 175; determination with photoelectric spectrometer, 381; determination in sewage and industrial wastes, colorimetric method, 175; determination in steel (12–20%), photometric method, 380; determination with Trilon B, photocolorimetric method, 78; diffusion, 169; diffusion into iron, surface zones, 66; diffusion into iron, vacuum testing apparatus for study of, 66; effect in bismuthate method for determination of Mn, 174; effect on chilled layers of alloy iron, 64; effect on spheroidal graphite cast iron, 64; effect on tempering of low-alloy creep-resistant steel, 314 (*Paper*); extraction in manufacture of Cr steel, 154; influence on 20% Cr valve steel, 170; plating. *See* Chromium Plating; reactions with iron chlorides at high temperatures, 66; recovery from scrap by oxygen blowing, 151
Chromium Alloys, production, composition, properties, and uses, 251
Chromium Coatings, corrosion resistance to high-sulphur coal, 380; embrittlement of, 74; by gaseous diffusion, 365; nitriding, 158; powder diffusion, 380
Chromium–Cobalt System, neutron-diffraction studies, 76
Chromium Iron Ore, decomposition, 78
Chromium–Manganese Molybdenum Steel, effect of heat-treatment on distortion caused by heat-treatment of, 158
Chromium–Manganese–Nickel Steel, properties and fabrication of, 354; structure, hardness, toughness, and magnetic saturation, 264
Chromium–Manganese–Silicon Steel, influence of small alloy element additions, 170; austenitizing, 377; for bearings, 250; reaction vessel, manufacture, 159; shaft, bursting tests on, 168; weld hot cracking, 258
Chromium–Molybdenum Steel, for hot dies, heat-treatment, 66; pipe, interrupted welding, 163
Chromium–Molybdenum–Tungsten Vanadium Steel, austenitizing, 377
Chromium–Molybdenum–Vanadium Steel, austenitizing, 377; creep damage, 372; heat-treatment, properties due to, 377
Chromium–Nickel Alloys, analysis, 174; creep, effect of ceramic coating, 371
Chromium–Nickel Steel, corrosion inhibition by HF, 275; oxygen-sand cutting, 364; structure, 377; temper brittleness, 265; *see also* Stainless Steel
Chromium–Nickel–Tungsten Alloys, micrographic study of W–Cr rich alloys, 172
Chromium Plating, automatic plant, 164; over chromate film, 71; effects on steel properties, 259; high-temperature alloys, 71; hydrogen evolution, 366; iron powder parts, 71; irregular surfaces, 365; plant at Fescol, Ltd., 165; porosity, effect on wear of cast iron, 75; porosity testing, 71; spray suppression by ZERO-mist, 165; from trivalent bath, 71; wastes, ion-exchange treatment, 365
Chromium Plating Solutions, determination of iron in, 78, 380; determination of sulphate, volumetric method, 174
Chromium–Silicon Steel, oxidation in air, 158
Chromium–Silicon–Tungsten Steel, effect of Mo and V additions, 378
Chromium Spraying, reactions between chromium and iron chlorides at high temperatures, 66; vacuum testing apparatus, for temperature variation of diffusion coefficient, 66
Chromium Steel, abrasion resistance of shot-table blades, 266; case-hardening, induction method, 66; conditioning phenomena, 157; corrosion resistance, 273; creep-rupture, 265; hardenability prediction from Lamont curves, 265; heat-resisting, 250; heat-resisting, alloying-elements effects on creep, 265; heat-resisting, heat-treatment effect on fatigue, 265; heat-resisting, tempering hardness, 265; influence of C, Cr, Ni, and Si, 170; influence of carbon on Cr content in manufacture, 154; magnetic-intensity change by heat-treatment, 157; martensite habit planes in, 377; oxide-scale structure, 274; sheet, heat-treatment schedules, 363; sheet, production improvement, 363; sheet, rolling schedules, 363; sulphidizing, 159; tempering hardness, effect of elements, 170; turbine-blade, internal friction, 370
Chromium–Tungsten Steel, carbides in, 171; carbides study, 272
Chromium–Tungsten–Vanadium Steel, pouring for turbine-casing castings, 253
Chromium–Zirconium Steel, isothermal heat-treatment for tynes, 158
Chromotropic Acid, use in photometric determination of Ti, 174
Chrysler Corp., carburizing of piston pins, 158
Clad Metals, boron–mild-steel plate, 13 (*Paper*)
Clad Steel, oxygen-sand cutting, 364; uses, review, 72; welding for nuclear reactor, 163
Clean Air. *See* Air Pollution
Cleaning, 71, 164, 258, 365; alloy-steel slabs before rolling, 362; chelating agents in, 164; coal, review, 148; electrolytic, of wire, 259; for electroplating, 259; flame, 164; materials and processes, 71; mechanical methods, 362; mechanical methods, applications, 365; metal surfaces, 71; methods, 71, 365; review of developments, 71; shell-moulded castings, 358; ultrasonic, review, 168; wet gas, for blast furnace plant, automatic control of, 150; wetting agents and buffers, 71
Cleavage Strength, steel, 373
CO_2 Process, for accurate heavy castings, 358; adaptation of moulding machine to, 64; anti-freeze techniques, 357; cores, breakdown, 65; moulding, 357; origin, development, and uses, for cores and moulds, 65; review, 254, 358; shell moulds by, 358
Coal, analysis of inorganic constituents, 350; assessment for industrial use, 350; Australian, properties, 350; brown,

Coal—*continued*
pressure gasification of, at Morwell, Australia, 148; bulk-density factors, 245; cleaning economics, 245; cleaning, review, 148; coking, blends, pulverization, 59; coking, supplies, 245; flotation research results, 350; gas, removal of S compounds from, at atmospheric pressure, 60; geology of White Oak Quadrangle, Magoffin and Morgan Counties, 350; high-sulphur, effect on corrosion resistance of chromized and unchromized alloys, 380; mining developments, 245; mining, explosives, 245; plastic layer, determination and significance of width of, 148; plastometer, 60; preparation practice, developments, 148; quality assessments, effectiveness of, 350; sieving in wet state, 245; swelling pressures, 245
Coal Tar, coatings for underground stations, 366
Coatings, 71, 365; air-dried for corrosion prevention, mechanism, 78; for aircraft arresting wire rope and hook points, abrasion tests, 75; chromized, on low carbon steel, embrittlement of, 74; cold-dip strippable compounds, 367; control, BISRA's work on, 380; corrosion-resistant, 261; for electroplating equipment, 71; electrostatic, 165; epoxide-resin base for corrosion prevention in chemical refinery, 165; epoxy, surface protection before stamping or forging, 68; hard, for metals, 365; heat-resistant, testing, 380; metallic, choice of, 164; metallic, on wire, adhesive power, 365; methods for, 261; organic, for cans and drums, 165; oxide, formation and corrosion-protective action, 260; protective, 164, 258, 261; protective, surface metallurgy of, 164; for sheet protection during forming, 361; for spheroidal graphite iron castings, 356; sprayed. *See* Metal Spraying; water-glass, use in heating billets, 359; *see also* under specific types of coating
Cobalt, arsenides, 278; determination reagents, 275; determination test, 275; effect on tempering hardness of 12% Cr steel, 170; influence on silicon iron, 170; polarographic behaviour in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174; surface tension, hanging drop method, 370
Cobalt–Nickel Alloys, nitriding, study, 158
Cockerill-Ougrée, S.A., semi-continuous hot-strip mill, 162
Coercive-Force Meter, with magnetic shunt and drive, 373
Coke, combustion process at blast-furnace tuyeres, 353; gas, balanced pressure distribution, 149; performance index in cupola, 148; production without coke ovens, 350; shrinkage, 60; sieving in wet state, 245; supply and use, 245; volatile matter, determination of, 149
Coke-Oven Gas, mixtures with blast-furnace gas, automatic regulation, 350
Coke-Oven Plant, Dorman Long, 60
Coke-Ovens, effect of coking pressure, 350; moving-wall, 245; Russian technology, 350
Coking, by-products, review, 148; Lecocq system, 60; *see also* Carbonization
Cold Heading, stainless steel parts, 361
Cold Rolling, *see* Rolling
Cold Working, alpha-phase in plastic deformation, 264; cementite behaviour in, 271; effect on stainless steel high-temperature properties, 264; effect on stainless strip, 263; lattice-defect effects on electrical properties, 266; micro-cracking after, 264; sub-zero effects in stainless steel, 264
Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., human aspects of O.H. production, 354; wire for ropemaking, 256
Colorimetric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Colvilles, Ltd., heat, fuel, and power balances at Ravenscraig, 249
Combustion, coke, at blast-furnace tuyeres, 353; in cupolas, 156; in open-hearth furnace, 223 (*Discussion*)
Combustion Appliances, behaviour of, size of solid fuel in relation to, 148
Complexometric Analysis, *see* Analysis
Complexone III, use in determination of Ca and Mg in limestone and dolomite, 174
Compressed Air, in open-hearth, 246; in steel plant operations, 69; steelworks services, 248; uses, 69
Compression, creep in, stainless steel, 372; impact, medium-carbon steel subjected to, metallography of 376; medium-carbon steel subjected to, metallography of, 376
Compression Strength, grey cast iron, influence of test-piece, 368
Compression Stress, influence on magnetic permeability, 368
Compressors, rotary, positive-type, 49 (*Discussion*); selection, 69
Computers, analogue, rolling-mill control by, 353; electronic digital, use in steel industry, 176; for machinability, 70; use in steel industry (*booklet*), 146
Concrete, granulated slag as addition to natural sands in, 61
Concrete-Reinforcing Steel, Roxor, 154
Conditioning, flame, 158; high-chromium steel, 157
Conductivity, *see* Electrical Conductivity
Constructional Steels, brittleness in, factors affecting, 74; developments review, 354; orientation and development, 76; review, 63; super-high-strength, development and properties, and heat-treatment, 154; *see also* Structural Steel
Continuous Casting, bibliography, 250; in Canada, 150; carbon steel, 63; development, 354; heat removal, 355; history and processes, 63; influence on production costs, 381; instrumentation for temperature control, 63; iron, 64; solidification and crystallization in, 250; solidification process, 355; technical problems relating to, 355
Control, analysis, solid and gaseous fuels, 60; automatic gauge, for cold-rolling mill, 69; automatic, soaking pits, 156; automatic, of wet gas cleaning for blast-furnace plant, 150; *see also* Quality Control
Controls, international development for iron and steel industry, 353
Converter Practice, slags. *See* Slags
Converter Process, basic Bessemer, oxygen application in France, 62; basic, temperature of melts at end of dephosphorization, 62
Converters, automation of, 352; basic Bessemer, improved blowing, 62; basic, determination of bath Mn, O, P, and S contents, 249; basic, effects of lime-lumps additions, 248; basic, practice developments, 248; high-P ores for, research in Russia, 245; linings, attack of, 63; oxygen in, 381; oxygen top blowing, 248
Conveyors, belt, scale-car replacement by, 352; lubrication with molybdenum disulphide, 162; Narvik, for ores, 349
Coolants, rolling mill, magnetic separators for, 162
Coolers, mechanized, in section mills, 362
Cooling, bar, dimensional changes due to, 157; blast-furnace agglomerates, 353
Copper, behaviour in steel during scaling, 366; brazing, strength of, 70; corrosion protection of iron by, early invention for, 291 (*Note*); determination, 174; determination in iron and steel, photometric method, 276; determination in Ni, colorimetric method, 276; determination with photoelectric spectrometer, 381; determination in pyrites, marcasites, and spent oxides, polarographic method, 174; determination in sewage and industrial wastes, colorimetric method, 175; determination in steel, spectrographic method, 277; diffusion and solubility of iron, gold, and copper in, 269; effect on austenite grain size, 376; effect on galvanizing wire, 366; effect on sulphurization resistance of cast iron at high temperature, 170; inelastic scattering of protons from isotopes of, 169; influence on corrosion of boiler tubes, 173; influence on silicon iron, 170; polarographic behaviour in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174; powder, insoluble matter in, determination, 367; sintered, torsional fatigue, 166; solubility in low-alloy steels, 272
Copper Alloys, determination of phosphorus, colorimetric method, 380
Copper Plating, automatic plant, 164; iron powder parts, 71; of telephone wires, 260; wastes, ion-exchange treatment, 365
Copper–Titanium Alloys, influence of addition to grey cast iron, 375
Coremaking, developments in, 252; future developments, 155; process review, 357; production aids, 155; tools and machines for, 155
Cores, binders, silicate solution, 64; blowing machines, 254; CO_2, breakdown, 65; CO_2 process for, 65; dextrose binder, 357; electronic, materials and designations, 367; ramming with reclaimed sand, 251; resin-bonded, for stainless castings, 65; separation, 254; shell. *See* Shell Cores; soluble wax, 358; steel, casting of aluminium bronze on to, properties, uses, and advantages, 72; washing with calcined magnesite, 254; *see also* CO_2 Process
Corrosion, 78, 172, 271, 378; in acids, 379; adsorption, inhibition and Langmuir equation, 379; in alkaline solutions, 379; of alloys, 272; alumino–silicate bricks, failure by, 149; anodic protection of steel, 380; atmospheric, apparatus for determining, 78; atmospheric, resistance of Al-coated sheet, 366; atmospheric, zinc coatings, 165; automobile bodies, 378; BISRA's work on, 380; boiler-tube, 378; cargo ships, 78; casing, in petroleum industry, 378; cathodic protection. *See* Cathodic Protection; cavitation, in power stations using acid river water, 173; cell potentials, 260; change in natural electrode potential produced by motion, 173; coatings. *See* Coatings; contact, solid and liquid metals and alloys, 78; in degassed supercritical water, 379; effect of dissolved oxygen, 379; effect of hot hydrogen sulphide environments, 379; effect of hydrogen and chlorine ions on anodic behaviour of iron-chromium alloys in sulphuric acid solution, 173; effect of molybdenum on anodic behaviour of Fe–Cr, Fe–Ni and Fe–Cr–Ni alloys, 173; effect of sulphur content on slag wool, 173; electrochemical, 272; electrochemical behaviour of alloys, 173; electrochemical properties of alloys, 173; electrolytic, 272; electrolytic passive-layer mechanism, 260; exhibition, S.C.I. Corrosion Group, 172; failure, of welded joints of stainless steel, 378; of flake graphite cast iron in CO_2 containing CO, 379; in flowing liquids and highly aggressive media, apparatus for investigating, 173; fretting, 272; fretting, review, 173; fretting, in various atmospheres, 266; galvanic, current flow and polarization characteristics of aluminium–steel and zinc–steel couples in sodium chloride solution, 172; galvanic, numerical estimate by nomograph, 174; galvanic, size effect, 272;

Corrosion—*continued*
galvanic, of zinc and mild steel in alkaline solutions, 273; in gas-holder failure, 265; by geothermal steam, 272; growth of films on metals, 173; by high-purity water, 379; high-temperature, of alloys exposed in superheater of oil-fired boiler, 379; high-temperature sulphide, in catalytic reforming of light naphthas, 379; in high-temperature water, by hydrogen effusion study, 379; hot-water, 273; inhibition, concept and mechanism, 260; inhibitors. *See* Corrosion Inhibitors; intercrystalline, carbide precipitation in, 377; intercrystalline, of mild steel by ammonium nitrate, 378; in iron–silicon alloys, 272; iron and steel (*Book*), 80; iron by sulphuric acid, 273; in large steam generating stations, 378; low-alloy steels, 46 (*Correspondence*); nitrided steel in sulphuric acid, 273; in nuclear power production, 172; oil, of ballbearings, 274; of oil-well casings, 272; oxide-film formation and protective action, 260; pipes by water, 273; porous surface-layers formation in, 260; at power stations using acid river water, 172; prevention, by air-dried coatings, mechanism, 78; prevention, in cargo ships, 78; prevention, by paints containing metallic pigments or buffer substances, 174; prevention by sprayed Al, 260; protection, coatings for. *See* Coatings; protection of steel, survey, 380; protection by zinc spraying, 260; railway materials, 172; rate, in aqueous systems, hydrogen effusion method for determination of, 174; rate determination by hydrogen electrode reaction, 272; relationship between natural electrode potential and corrosion rate, 172; research, Fulmer Research Institute, 78; resistance. *See* Corrosion Resistance; S.C.I. Corrosion group exhibition, 172; in Scotch marine boilers, 173; sodium, resistant brazing alloys, 258; soil, determination of liability of, 78; stainless steel in degassed water, 273; stainless steel, effect of carbon, 273; stainless steel in hot water, 273; stainless steel in hydrochloric acid, 273; stainless steel in liquid Pb–Bi, 274; stainless steel by nitric/sulphuric acids, 273; stainless steel, nitriding, 157; stainless steel in sulphide cracking unit, 274; stainless steel in sulphuric acid, 273; steel in reinforced-concrete bridge, 378; stress. *See* Stress Corrosion; surface-layers formation in, 260; tests. *See* Tests; underground, 378; in water-cooling towers, 274; water-line, mechanism, 78; by water vapour, 260; waters study, 273; of welded steel plate, 273; wrought iron, 172; of Zn- or Al-sprayed steel in water, 273; *see also* under names of specific items and materials

Corrosion Fatigue, review, 272

Corrosion Inhibitors, *cyclo*hexylamine carbonate, 174; H.F., 275; organics, 274; research on, 379; sodium-benzoate impregnated jute, 274; sodium silicate, 78; testing for petroleum products, 274

Corrosion Protection, epoxide-resin based coatings for, 165; iron, early invention for, 291 (*Note*); iron and steel (*Book*), 80

Corrosion Resistance, aluminium in nitric/sulphuric acids, 273; of calorized steel, 272; chromium–manganese–nickel steel, 354; of chromium steel, 273; chromized and unchromized alloys in contact with high-S coal, 380; linings for, 261; molybdenum, 273; of phosphate steels, 260; silicon castings in acid, 274; Tenelon austenitic stainless steel, 354

Corrosion-Resistant Alloys, CD-4MCu, properties, 151–152

Corrosion-Resistant Materials, for extraction of metals, 380

Corrosion-Resistant Steel, carbide precipitation, 377; stainless, classification, 151

Corrosion-Resistant Steel Castings, production, for uranium industry, 357

Corrosion Tests, brazed stainless steel spot-welded, 364; *cyclo*hexylamine carbonate inhibitor, 174; heat-resistant coatings, 380; Kesternich, 173; salt-spray, review, 78; sea-water, 273, 378

Costing, transport of materials, 151; wire mill, 161

Costs, barrel plating, 71; foundry, advantages of hot-blast, 63; influence of modern processes, 381; O.H. furnace repairs, 62; rail transport, 363, 381

Counters, scintillation, characteristics and uses, 374; scintillation, use with gamma-radiography, 374

Cowper Stoves, century of, 216 (*Discussion*) (*see also* Blast-Furnace Stoves)

Crack Depth Indicator, for crack propagation studies, 76

Crack Detection, fluorescent ink composition for, 73

Cracking, craze, 126 (*Correspondence*); hot, problem of, in duplex process for malleable iron, 156; hot, stainless steel, 368, 370; intercrystalline, progress report, 370; steam piping, 373; stress-corrosion. *See* Stress-Corrosion Cracking; weld, forging for prevention, 364; weld-metal, relation to hydrogen embrittlement, 373; welded deck plates, 163

Cracking Tests, porcelain enamel coatings, 166

Cracks, brittle, arrestors for ship plate, 267; cementite, 263; cementite, in high-carbon steel, 374; depth measurement by d.c. conduction method, 76; detection by coloured inks, 268; detection by magnetic recorder, 268; detection by magnetics, 268; detection, penetrant methods, 369; detection by ultrasonics, 268; fatigue. *See* Fatigue; formation in bottom-poured ingots, 355; hair, influence of melting and teeming technique, 355; initiation in hydrogenated steel, 370; micro, after cold work, 264; propagation, 267; stress distribtion at base, 263; thermal, failure of steam-turbine spindle, 372; weld, as brittle-fracture source, 258; weld, hot, 258

Cranes, electric overhead travelling, accident prevention, 162; electric overhead travelling, cost and maintenance, 162; ladle, 500-ton, 162; ladle, lifting-capacity increasing, 257; ladle, for open-hearth plants, 257; pit, rational operation, 363; soaking-pit, conversion to rolling friction bearings, 363

Crankshafts, cast, fatigue tests, 266; forged, design, 361; pearlitic malleable iron, physical propecties and wear characteristics, 175; shell moulding, 358

Craze-Cracking, 126 (*Correspondence*)

Creep, Chromium–Nickel alloy, effect of ceramic coating, 371; chromium–steel, effects of alloying elements, 265; chromium steel, effect of heat-treatment, 265; correlation with creep rupture, time-compensated temperature parameters, 372; damage, Cr–Mo–V steel, 372; in design of stationary equipment, aircraft components and airframe structures, 371; experimental formulæ, 266; high-temperature, 264; high-temperature, activation energy, 372; in high-temperature austenitic alloys, 77; nodular-iron, in steam plant, 266; plasticity in, 264; of refractories, 245; rupture of chromium steels, 265; rupture correlation with creep, time-compensated temperature parameters, 372; rupture stress and

Creep—*continued*
hardness relationship, 372; stainless steel type 347 in tension and compression, 372; steady-state, through dislocation climb, 372; steel at high temperature, effect of composition, 370; tests. *See* Creep Tests; stress-concentration factor, 372

Creep-Relaxation Tests, thin-walled tube, 167

Creep-Resistant Steel, low-alloy, tempering of, 314 (*Paper*)

Creep Strength, steel castings in medium and high-temperature range, 357

Creep-Testing Machines, Acieries Electriques d'Ugine, 371; constant-stress, 266

Creep Tests, automatic electromechanical stressing unit for, 167; constant-stress machine for, 266; retained stress rupture properties, 372; short-time, creep rupture stress and hardness relationship, 372

Cristobalite. *See* Refractory Materials (Cristobalite)

Crucible Furnaces, 248; refractory linings, 249; vacuum, for study of Fe–Cr–Ni system, 370

Crystallization, effect of overheating, 271; electro, dendrites and growth layers in, 272; steel in continuous casting, 250

Crystallography, carburized steel during fatigue test, 371; cast alloys, 171; interfaces between crystal grains, 171; lattice-vibration/electrons interaction, 268; martensite transformation, 172; methods, 374

Crystals, formation at high-temperatures, microscope for study of, 77; growth in chemical displacement, 377; growth of flake graphite, 171

Cupolas, accessories, 156; for alloy iron castings, 155; blast dehumidification, 156; charging and handling, 156; coke-performance index, 148; combustion processes, 156; with continuous slot tuyeres with regulated blast, 63; control and measurements on, 156; emission, effect of design and operation, 156; fluxes and slags, 63; grey-iron melting studies, 252; hot-blast, 252; hot-blast, advantages of, 356; hot-blast, advantages of preheating, 63; limestone carbonic acid, elimination, 156; linings, attack of, 63; quality control, 156; slag trap in, 356; slags, analysis of, 156; spark arrester for, 252; special, review, 156; stock-line control, gamma-ray gauge for, 156; tuyere for oxygen blowing in treatment of cast iron, life of, 63; warm-blast, 156

Cupping Tests, 264

Current Density, voltage curves, determination with potentiostat, 369

Curtis Lighting, Inc., white enamelling of reflectors, 166

Cutler-Hammer Inc., automation of blast furnace for Fairless Works, 61

Cutting, angle relationships, 164; chip formation, 258; effect of S and Pb on forces and temperatures required, 365; friction process in, 164; leaded steel, real area of contact in, 365; mechanism, 164; metal, review, 70; orthogonal, chip formation and plasticity, 164; oxygen-sand, of Cr–Ni steel and clad steel, 364; punch surface-condition effects, 255; punching deep holes, 255; tools. *See* Tools; Wimet grades, 258; *see also* Flame Cutting; Gas Cutting; Machining; Oxygen Cutting

Cutting Fluids, evaluation, 365

Cutting Tools, ceramic, 258; new materials, 70; special steels for, review, 354; theory, 258; *see also* Tools

Cyaniding, metallography of cases, 67

***cyclo*Hexylamine Carbonate,** corrosion inhibitor, tests, 174

Cylinder Liners, cast-iron, wear of, 74
Cylinders, hollow, residual-stress determination, Sach's method, 368; solid, residual-stress determination, Sach's method, 368
Czechoslovakia, highest blast-furnace, metal structure and associated installations, 61; malleable-iron industry, 252; moulding sands, 253; radioisotopes for thickness measurement, 175; steam addition to blast-furnace blast, 247; thin-walled blast furnaces, 150; X-ray testing, 370

Damping, iron–chromium alloys, study, 73; mechanism, 73; *see also* Vibrations
Dan Bergman, A.B.W., foundry review, 356
Decarburization, control in O.H. process, 152; mechanism, theory of, 158; surface, partial and total, 67; use of water-glass coatings for reducing, 359
Deep Drawing. *See* Drawing
Deep-Drawing Steel, metallurgy of, 161
Deformation, dislocations, oxide-nucleation and pitting on, 274; in drawing, 161; effects on iron properties, 264; Luders, in flat bars, 262; plastic, after-effects in carbon steels, 73; plastic, after-effects in metals, 73; plastic, cold-working α-phase in, 264; plastic, effects on carbide precipitation, 270; plastic, in iron during alpha–gamma transformation, 376; plastic, of surface zones of working parts, 73; pressure-induced, during precipitation and graphitization, 375; in quenching and ageing, and toughness, 159; resistance of high-temperature steel, 370; reversible, of rotor forgings, 262; tensile, of strip plate, 262; tool-steel, effect of cyclic heat-treatment, 360
Degassing, steel by vacuum spraying, 250
Degreasing, electrolytic, of wire, 259; review, 164
Deloro Stellite, Ltd., hardfacing service, 165
ΔE-Effect, effect of quenching in iron–aluminium alloys, 166
DEMAG, plant in Europe, 150
Density, compacted powder specimens, determination, 367
Deoxidation, with aluminium rod, 155; application of evaluation of activities in liquid systems to, 151; effect on hot ductility of stainless steel, 166; in fluorspar crucible, 153; use of water-glass coatings for reducing, 359
Dephosphorization, in basic converter process, temperature of melts at end of, 62; cast iron in hydrogen, 356
Derusting. *See* Rust
Descaling, electrolytic, of wire, 259; hydraulic unit in rolling mills, 362; mechanical, equipment for, 258; mechanical methods, applications, 365; mechanical, of wire rod, 258; phosphoric-acid process, 164; wire, 71
Desulphurization, of alloys in hydrogen, 176; blast-furnace hot metal, by additions of Al during casting, 150; blast-furnace hot metal, by injections of fluidized agents, 150; carbon-saturated iron, application of basicity ratio, 150; effect of manganese on, 354; in fluorspar crucible, 153; by injection process, 356; iron–carbon alloys, 153; of iron-ore agglomerates, 247; liquid pig iron, 153; liquid steel, by CaC_2 and CaO, 152; pig iron, with burnt lime, 153; pig iron by Kalling process, 247; pig iron by solid lime, 247
Detroit Steel Corp., plant at Portsmouth, 150
Deutsche Edelstahlwerke Krefeld, 70-ton arc furnaces, 62
Dextrose, core binder, 357
Dials, machine, positioning, 47 (*Correspondence*)
Diamond, abrasives, for grinding of metallographic specimens, 77; economics of, and use in wire mill, 68
Diaphragm Moulding, description of process, 356
Die Block, machining with carbide tools, 163
Die Casting, die steels, 254
Die Steel, 254, 270; carbides in, 375; Cr–Mo, heat-treatment, 66; for extrusion dies, 161; heat-treatment, properties due to, 377; high-pressure-casting, 155; melting in consumable-electrode furnace, 154
Dielectric Heating (*Book*), 80
Dies, blanking, replacement by shear, 160; design and forging methods, 361; drop-forging, radioactive tracers for investigation of wear, 68; extrusion, tangential stress of, 161; extrusion, wear of, radioactive isotopes in study of, 68; forging, hot-pressing of, 160; steels for, 254; steels, effects of composition, 270; wire-drawing, electrical analogue for temperature estimation, 361
Diffraction. *See* Eleétron Diffraction; Neutron Diffraction; X-Ray Diffraction
Diffusion, in alloys, 270; aluminium–chromium, 169; carbon in iron, 370; chromium, 169; chromium into iron, surface zones, 66; chromium into iron, vacuum testing apparatus for study of, 66; hydrogen in iron cathodes, 270; hydrogen, through iron, iron–chromium and iron–nickel alloys, 170; induction-heating application, 169; iron in germanium, 370; iron, gold, and copper in silicon, 269; oxide systems at high temperature, 149; oxygen, 169; parameters determination by radiography, 269; phosphorus in steel, 270; pressure-induced, during precipitation and graphitization, 375; recent developments, 370; self, iron in austenite, 170; self, iron in iron–carbon alloys, 170; self, preferential, in grain boundaries of iron, 169; self, of tungsten, 76; silicon, 169; silicon coatings produced by, 66; siliconizing of iron, 66; solid-state, in metals and alloys, 169; study by radioisotopes, 270; sulphur in liquid pure iron, 76
Dilatometer, Leitz, description and application, 169; optical-mechanical, for phase transformation investigations, 377
d'Imphy Research Service, activities of, 77
Dinas Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials (Dinas Bricks)
Direct Processes, 62, 150, 248, 353
Direct Reduction, in Canada, 150; Indian iron ore, 150
Dislocations, energy of, as driving force for boundary migration, 377; etch pits in silicon iron, 171; geometrical description, 73; locking in alpha–iron, 166; movement of, 167; stainless-steel, 374
Dispersion Relations, for tensor media, 166
Distortion, ball-bearing steel, effects of heat-treatment, 65; of Cr–Mn–Mo steel, effect of heat-treatment on, 158; in induction hardening, 158
Dolomite, determination of Ca and Mg in, using Complexone III, 174
Domnarfvet, foundry review, 356
Dorman Long, coke-oven plant, 60
Drawing, 68, 160, 255, 361; cold, phosphating before, 68; cold, SAE 1018 steel, effect on brittle transition temperature, 74; cold, of stainless-steel wire, rigidity modulus change due to, 360; deep, Bessemer steel for, 250; deep, cupping tests, 264; deep, International Research Group, 146; deep, of non-ferrous metals, 279; dee, V- or Al-containing steels for, 250; deformation in, 161; force-
Drawing—*continued*
measurement apparatus, 68; hot, bar steel, properties, 68; stretch forming of non-ferrous metals, 279; valve rods, 161; warm, effect on fatigue, 162
Drawing Machine, Schumag, 162
Drill Steel, hollow, fatigue tests, 167; spiral rolled, 162
Drill Stems, magnetic hardness tests, 372
Drilling, residual stress measurement by, 167
Drives, with squirrel-cage motors, 69
Drop Forging. *See* Forging
Drums, organic coatings for, 165; zinc spraying, automatic, 165
Drying, apparatus, for chemical analysis, 174; moulds, 357
Drying Drum, welded, failure by caustic embrittlement, 78
Dual-Shield Welding Process, 69
Ductile Cast Iron, mechanical properties at high temperature, 170; properties and uses, 356; substitution for grey cast iron, 175; for valve body, 64
Ductile Materials, tensile fracture, mechanism, 368
Ductility, austenitic piping containing welded joints, 163; effect of hydrogen embrittlement on, 370; fracture transition, relation with strain hardening, 167; hot, of austenitic stainless steel, 166; hot, of high-temperature alloys, 367; iron, at 4·2° K, 367; metallurgy of, 73; notch, of malleable irons, 263; notch, of nodular irons, 263; related to service performance of austenitic pipe welds, 163
Duricrust Silica, 149
Dust, deposition tests in models, similarity criteria for, 121 (*Paper*); physics and physical chemistry, 382 (*Book*); problems of iron and steel industry, 149; refractory, elimination of, 149; removal from gases on sinter belts, 350
Dust Separators, in sinter plant, 350
Dynamometer, lathe, 2-component, 164
Dynamos, cold-rolled sheet production for, 363
Dzerzhinskii Works, research work, 61

East Midlands Metallurgical Society, affiliation, 58; officers and committee, 58
Economics, 79,175, 278, 381; raw materials in automotive industry, 176; sintering, in U.S.A. and Canada, 148; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry: Statistics
Eddy-Current, low-Si sheet steel, 369
Eddy-Current Coupling, principles of operation, 363
EDTA in cleaning and derusting, 164; use in determination of Ca and Mg in slag, 175
Education, 58, 145; sandwich course in metallurgical engineering, 347
Efco-Lindberg "L-Type" Furnace, for hardening high-speed steel, 67
Effluents, scale-pit, analysis by turbidimetry, 175; toxicity, 175; *see also* Wastes
Elastic Constants, refractories, determination by dynamic method, 351
Elastic Limit, steels with very high, 354
Elastic Properties, wire, effect of straightening and tempering, 161
Elasticity Modulus, basic refractories, variation with temperature, 149; carbon steel, temperature dependence of, 166; cast iron, methods for, 156; change in quenching, 262; determination on small parts, 261; determination by ultrasonics, 268; effect of quenching in iron–aluminium alloys, 166; graphitic iron materials, 73; refractories, determination at high temperature, 351; refractories at high temperatures, 351; refractories, relation to abrasion resistance, 351
Electric Drives, eddy-current adjustable, 363; *see also* Rolling Mills

Electric Furnace, arc, basic, hydrogen elimination, 154; arc, control, 153; arc, design, construction and operation, 153; arc, at Deutsche Edelstahlwerke (70-ton), 62; arc, fume extraction, 250; arc, high-vacuum, 255; arc, induction stirrers, 154; arc, magnesite hearth, 153; arc, oxygen blowing, 151; arc, power-consumption formulæ, 250; arc, roofs, aspects of durability, 151; arc, small, for experimental steels, 153; arc, use of sponge iron, 151; arc, vacuum, melting metals in, 65; arc, voltage measurement, 153; automation of, 352; carbon-arc image, 67; for carburizing and carbo-nitriding, 157; combination with O.H. furnace for alloy-steel production, 354; consumable-electrode, melting case-hardening steel in, 153; consumable-electrode, melting of steels in, 154; coreless, for foundry melting, 252; desiliconized pig iron as charge, 154; experimental, for smelting of ores, etc., 354; in ferroalloy research, 63; graphite-resistor high-temperature, 367; high-frequency, acid linings, source life, 354; high-frequency, steelmaking methods, 151; induction, choice and design criteria, 251; induction, design and operating factors, 251; induction, for grey iron, 356; induction heat-treatment, 255; induction mains-frequency, 251; induction melting, 250; induction, steelmaking methods, 151; melting-stock for, 154; practice at Atlantic Steel Co., 154; resistance, continuous, 67; resistance, defects and protection measures, 354; salt-bath, review, 67; vacuum-arc, melting metals in, 65

Electric-Furnace Practice, ladle bricks for, laboratory tests on, 149

Electric-Furnace Steel, conference in Chicago, 151; experimental, properties of, 153

Electric Motors, annealing laminations for, 159; application of eddy-current adjustable drives, 363; rolling mill, "600" series, 162; squirrel-cage, drives, 69

Electric Steel Foundry Co., shell moulding of steel castings, 254

Electrical Aspects, d.c. high-potential insulation testing, 363; eddy-current adjustable drives, 363

Electrical Conductivity, powders during sintering, 72

Electrical Equipment, for continuous annealing of silicon-steel strip, 160; in electroplating, 259; for metal industries, 257; for ore-processing plants, 350

Electrical Power, arc-furnace consumption formulæ, 250; in electroplating, 259; steel-industry effect on public supply, 249; for sheet-roller straightening machines, requirements, 363

Electrical Properties, cast iron, 358; electron and lattice conduction, 269; lattice-defect effects in cold-worked metals, 266

Electrical Resistance, lattice imperfections as source, 268; of metals, 268; stacking-fault effects on, 268; of titaneous slags, 248

Electrical Switchgear, castings, 358

Electrical Testing, of high-purity iron alloys, 268

Electrochemical Properties, of alloys, 380

Electrodeposited Coatings, fine-grained smooth, production, 71; growth on, 71; iron, electroformed, from $FeCl_2$ solution, characteristics, 72; iron–nickel alloy, for magnetic shielding, 72; porosity check, 164; smooth, fine-grained, theory and practice, 71; stresses in, 164; *see also* Electrodeposition; Electroplating; and under specific types of coating

Electrodeposition, review of developments, 71; tin, 165; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electroplating

Electro-Erosion, application to metal working, 71

Electrolysenrohr, apparatus for metallographic testing, 374

Electrolytic Insulation, determination of current-density voltage curves, 369

Electron-Diffraction Studies, comparison with neutron and X-ray diffraction, 76; graphite in cast iron, 171; nitride precipitates, 205 (*Paper*); oxidation of iron–nickel alloys, 379

Electron Microscope, carbon replicas in, 271; etching by gaseous discharge for, 271; etching solutions for, 271; replica method for inclusions, 271; replicas research, 271; replica-techniques comparison, 271; Siemens Mark II, 374–375; Tesla-type as diffractograph, 266

Electron-Microscope Studies, carbide precipitation in α-iron, 375; dislocation and stacking faults in stainless steel, 374; fracture of metals, replica method, 171; nitride precipitates, 205 (*Paper*); nodular-iron, 270; tempering, 68; work roll for cold rolling, 361, 362

Electron Probe Microanalyser, description and application, 381

Electronic Cores, materials and designations, 367

Electronics, applications to control, 369; in metallurgical equipment, 158

Electrons, in metals, 76; valence, per atom, 76

Electroplating, alloy, 165; of alloys, 165; automation, 164; barrel costs, 71; barrel, peen, 164; circuits for, 259; effect of soaps and detergents on surface tension, 71; electrical equipment for, 259; electrical power for, 259; equipment, protective coatings for, 71; germanium rectifiers as power for, 71; growth in, 71; ion-exchange resin applications, 365; ionic theory and potentials, 259; iron powder parts, 71; lead alloy, 72; lead alloy, of steel-back aluminium-lined sleeve bearings, 72; physics and chemistry of, 259; porosity tests, 164; screws, etc., 259; surface chemical preparation, 259; throwing-power index, 164; unit operations, 164; waste-recovery treatment by ion exchange, 365; wastes recovery, 165; wetting agents and buffers, 71; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electrodeposition

Electroplating Solutions, continuous filtration, equation for, 365; deposit-thickness and cathode-efficiency calculations, 259; discussion, 165; effect of impurities and purification of, 366; equations, 259; filtration, 164; hydrolysis, 259; polarization, 259; pH aspects, 259; solubility and specific-gravity measurements, 259; throwing power, 259; waste cyanide, disposal, 259

Electrostatic Coating, methods and applications, 165

Elinvar, physical properties, 269

Embrittlement, after annealing of cold-formed steels, lattice phenomena of, 74; caustic, failure of welded drying drum by, 78; chromized coatings on low carbon steel at 475° C, 74; effects of trace elements, 266; galvanizing, in cold-bent pipes, 266; hydrogen. *See* Hydrogen Embrittlement; iron–chromium alloys, at 475° C, 74; iron–chromium alloys, at 475° C, change of state leading to, 74; rheotropic, 371; ultra-high-strength steel, 154; *see also* Brittleness

Empire Plow Co., continuous salt-bath treatment, 158

Enamel, development and use, 367; porcelain, abrasion tests, 367; porcelain, cracking tests, 166; porcelain, properties and tests, 367; titania-opacified, effect of mill additions on abrasion resistance, 72

Enamelling, aluminium-coated steel, 165; vitreous of cast iron and sheet iron, 165; vitreous, fusion welding for, 166; vitreous, of gas cookers, 166; white, of reflectors, 166

Engines, aircraft, materials for, 169; diesel, use of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 356; jet, plated nickel laminations in, 165

Epikote Coatings, review, 165

Epoxy Coatings, for use before stamping or forming, 68

Equilibrium Diagrams, rock-forming oxides, 351

Erosion, alumino–silicate bricks, failure by, 149; electro-, application to metal working, 71; resistance of stainless steel, heat-resisting steel and electric heating wire, 66

Etch-Milling, development, 365

Etch Pits, in silicon iron, 171

Etching, macrostructure, equipment for, 77; polished sections for showing simultaneously austenite and pearlite structure, 77; thermal, on austenitic grain size, 376

Etruscan Mines, 175

Eugene-Sejournet Extrusion Process, 161

Europe, DEMAG plant in, 150; refractory products, standardization of tests on, 60

European Coal and Steel Community, common market for steel within, 175

European Iron and Coal Community, specifications for unalloyed steels, 154

Explosive Tests, recrystallization in, 262

Explosives, forming with, 361

Extraction of Metals, corrosion-resistant materials for, 380

Extrusion, boron steels, 6 (*Paper*); cold, backward, 161; cold, influence of lubricants on force, 161; cold, presses and tools for, 161; cold, review, 161; cold, studies on force, frictional force, and tangential stress of dies, 161; cold, Verson process, 361; Eugene-Sejournet process, 161; with glass lubricant, 68; hot, of carbon-steel sections, 162; impact, cold backward, 162; impact, of steel parts, 256; present position and possible future progress, 361; steels for, 161; steels for dies and tools for, 161; of steel parts, 256; titanium, present position and possible future progress, 361

Extrusion Presses, Verson, 361

Farm Tools, continuous salt-bath treatment, 158

Fastener, HiTm9, for high temperatures, 381

Fatigue, Fatigue Properties, bands formation in, 264; cast crankshafts, 266; cast iron, 264; cast-iron, understressing effects, 264; causes of, 264; corrosion, 272; cracks, strength of specimens containing, 372; cracks, ultrasonic detection, 371; damage, criteria, 372; damage, recrystallization method of study, 167; delayed-yield time effects, 372; effect of chromium plating, 259; effect of nickel plating, 259; effect of stress-ageing, 359–360; effect of warm drawing, 162; failure, mechanisms, 372; failures, 167; failures, in rails, producing, 371; fracture, theory and practice, 367; fractures, analysis methods, 371; high-temperature, 264; limits, formulæ for predicting, 372; medium-carbon-steel shafts, built up by arc welding, 167; plastic, of pressure-vessel materials, 372; of ship structures and steels, 264; of sintered alumina, 245; slag-inclusion effects, 264; static, effect of hydrogen embrittlement on, 370; strength of metals under alternating stresses of varying amplitude, 372; strength of specimens containing cracks, 372; surface-finish effects, 264, 265; testing machines. *See* Fatigue-Testing Machines; tests. *See* Fatigue Tests; torsional, of sintered copper, 166

Fatigue-Testing Machines, combined bending and torsion, 372; electromagnetic resonance type, 167; high-frequency resonant type, automatic frequency-control system, 167; for rails, inducing failures, 371; resonance-type, operating experience, 371; for reversed bending and steady torque, 167; for triaxial stress, 167
Fatigue Tests, automatic electromechanical stressing unit for, 167; cast crankshafts, 266; effect of peening with soft and hard shot, 167; high-temperature, crystallographic behaviour of carburized steel, 371; hollow drill steel, 167; pearlitic nodular iron, 167; rails, machine for inducing failure, 371; on specimens containing cracks, 372; statistical analysis of results, 371; under triaxial stress, 167
Feeder Heads. *See* Ingots
Feeders, Williams-type, for steel casting, 357
Fermi Surface, experimental determination of, 76
Ferrite, delta, decomposition in high-alloy steel, 376; influence of nitrogen, 170; precipitation, 171; production of pure, 170
Ferrite–Carbide Aggregates, in alloy steel, 375
Ferrites, 72, 166, 261, 367; aluminium–barium, magnetic induction and coercive force, 166; Al–Cu–Mg–Mn, for microwave applications, 166; application of dispersions for tensor media, 166; cobalt-substituted, 261; cobalt-substituted, controlled crystal anisotropy and temperature dependence of permeability and elasticity of, 166; forming - elements partition, 271; granular surface structures, 261; magnesium, magnetic-spin angles, 261; magnetic properties, 261; magnetic properties, review, 72; magnetic viscosity at low temperatures, 72; nickel, effect of ceramic parameters on micro-wave properties, 166; nickel, properties, 261; Ni–Zn chromites, 261; single-crystal, resonances in, 261; strontium, 166; X-ray satellite line structure, 269; *see also* under specific ferrites
Ferro-Alloys, analysis, J.I.S. methods, 174; blast-furnace, chemical composition, 77; chemical analysis, 174; determination of As in, oxidizing-melt method, 276; production, 63, 155, 248, 355; research, use of electric furnaces, 63; sampling by standard methods, 174
Ferrochromium, determination of Cr in, spectrographic flame method, 277; production by Ugine-Perrin system, 251
Ferromagnetic Alloys, high-damping, 75
Ferromagnetism, Hall effect in, 76
Ferromanganese, addition to ladle, in rimming-steel production, 62; determination of C, Si, and P in, spectrum method, 277; determination of Mn in, methods for, 276; determination of Mn in, spectrographic flame method, 277; from low-grade ores, 155; from low-grade ore, Udy furnace for, 63; manufacture, thermal beneficiation for, 349; plant at Niagara Falls, 63; production by Ugine-Perrin system, 251; slag-metal equilibria in production of, 155; slags, Mn recovery from, 353
Ferrosilicon, electric melting, analysis, 355; feeder-head heating by, 246; heat-resistance, with nodular graphite, 355; properties and uses, 251; rheology of fines, 245
Ferrotitanium Alloys, influence of addition to grey cast iron, 375
Ferrotungsten, determination of W in, amperometric method, 276
Ferrous Oxide, determination in acidic slags, using manganese (III) phosphate, 175; formation and properties, 260; *see also* Iron Oxide
Ferrous Sulphide, roasting reaction, 148
Fescol, Ltd., chromium-plating plant, 165
File Steel, isothermal annealing, 159
Files, electrolytic machining for edge restoration, 258
Films, on metals, growth, 173; oxidation, superficial, structure, 173; oxide, on iron, cathodic reduction, 173; passivating, 260; thickness determination by optical properties, 274
Filtration, electroplating solutions, 164; electroplating solutions, continuous, 365
Finishing, barrel, Almco Supersheen process, 71; barrel, methods and uses, 164; barrel, review, 164; barrel, Roto-finish process, 164; discussion, 165; spheroidal graphite iron castings, 356; springs, 67; surface, effects on fatigue, 264, 265
Finland, foundry industry, 63
Flaking, caused by hydrogen content and lattice stresses, 370; effect of hydrogen embrittlement on, 370; failure of steam-turbine spindle, 372
Flame Conditioning, 158
Flame Cutting, 69, 162, 257, 363; hand and machine, 258; machine, economics of, 258; machines for in shipyards, 258
Flame Hardening, automatic, 360; automatic machines for, 360; oxy-acetylene, applications, 157; review, 159, 360; review of developments in France and U.S.A., 158; rockets for, 159; shafts, shop-made machine for, 360
Flame-Spraying, refractory coatings for metals, Rokide process, 72; refractory oxide coatings, 165
Flame Washing, steel castings, 156
Flames, radiation in small-scale oil-fired furnace, 350
Flatness, control, for precipitation hardening high-strength sheet, 67
Flaw Detection, fluorescent ink composition for, 73
Flotation, iron sulphides from zinc tailings, 59; unit operations review, 148
Flow, in Maerz-type O.H. furnace, 152; nodular cast iron, 166
Flow-Brightening, tinned ware, 366
Flowability Test, for moulding sand, 357
Fluidity, determination in salt baths, 67
Fluidization, iron-ore reduction by CO by, 248
Fluidized Agents, injection for desulphurizing of blast-furnace hot metal, 150
Fluidized Reduction Processes, 62
Fluorescent Ink, for crack detection, 73
Fluorite Polychromator, for determination of C, P and S, 381
Fluorspar, desulphurization and deoxidation in, 153
Fluxes, ceramic, welding with, 364; in cupola practice, 63; in hot-galvanizing, 365
Ford Motor Co., quartz soaking-pit lining, 156
Forgery in Iron, 125 (*Note*)
Forging, 68, 160, 255, 361; boron steels, 6 (*Paper*); crankshafts, design, 361; die, production technology, 361; drop, automation difficulties, 160; drop, dies, radioactive tracers for investigation of wear, 68; drop, German developments, 160; growth of industry, 160; high-frequency and electronic equipment for, 158; high-speed steel, 361; hot, parts, review, 68; induction-heating installations, 66; ingots for, 255; ingots soundness, 255; mechanized loading and handling, 361; Plasticine analogy, 160; stainless steel, 160; welds, for stress control and crack prevention, 364
Forging Presses. *See* Presses
Forgings, brittle fracture, 160; flaw detection, ultrasonic, 168; large, properties, 68; rotor, for turbines and generators, 160; shaft, bursting tests on, 168; testing, and test-pieces in, 68; testing by ultrasonics, 268; ultrasonic attenuation in, 269
Forming, bending, 279; cold, in Germany and U.S.A., 161; cold, of spring steel, 160; epoxy coatings for surfaces prior to, 68; explosive processes, 361; hot, of Mg alloys, 279; lubricants in, action of, 161; pressure, methods, 356; research, 279; sheet, protective coating for, 361; stretch, under fluid pressure, 168
Foundry, Foundry Practice, 63, 155, 251, 355; air pollution, 155; air pollution, review, 149; for alloy iron castings, 155; Bullard Co., 155; Cardiff Foundry and Engineering Co. (1947), Ltd., modernization, 155; casting vessel with floating slag trap, 355; Chamberlain and Hill, Ltd., for grey iron, 155; coreless furnace for, 252; equipment, 252; in Finland, 63; furnaces, 251; future developments, 155; gas as fuel, 63; grey-iron, case-study report, 155; for grey-iron castings, 155; hand-scrapers, 357; hot-blast conversion, 63; injection process in U.S., 356; iron, increase in capacity of, 356; iron, injection process, 356; iron, use of hot-blast cupola, 356; jobbing, production aids, 155; layout, 155; machine damage, 357; machines technology in Germany, 252; maintenance department organisation, 156; malleable-iron, chill casting in, 63; malleable-iron, planning and heat-treatment in, 64–65; methods-time-measurement system, 156; noise, 156; nomenclatures and symbols standardization in Sweden, 251; planning and operation, 356; refractories, attack of, 63; safety and health aspects, 155; Scandinavian, review, 356; steel, developments, 253; tools and machines for, 155; use of degree of saturation, 356; Wabi Iron Works, Ltd., extensions, 155
Fox, Samuel, and Co., Ltd., automatic control of soaking pits, 156
Fracture, in alpha-iron, 166; brittle. *See* Brittle Fracture; cleavage, correlation with notch-bend tests, 368; on combined alternating stressing, 266; crystalline, 263; ductile, theory and practice, 367; ductility transition, relation with strain hardening, 167; fatigue, analysis methods, 371 (*see also* Fatigue); flaws classification, 263; generator rotors, 372; mechanism, 73; mild steel, factors affecting mode of, 371; nodular cast iron, 166; point, limit surfaces, 74; rolled-steel notched sections, 368; sheet, quality evaluation from structure of, 367; steam-turbine wheel, 372; streak fissures in, 262; in strip plate, 262; by sudden pressures, 371; tensile, of ductile materials, mechanism, 368; tests, knotted cold-drawn wire, 367
France, flame and induction hardening developments, review, 158; oxygen in basic-Bessemer process, 62; railway wagons for coal, coke, and ore, 257; refractory industry, improvements and modern tendencies, 60; standard specifications for iron and steel industry, 73
Freiberg Institute for Special Steels, steel advice bureau, 77
French National Railways, carriage of hot metals by rail, 62
Friction, bibliography, 75; coefficients, oil-free bearing materials, 369; in cutting, 164; dry, of bearing materials, 268; dry, at low sliding rates, 267; internal, carbon steel, 374; internal, and damping mechanism, 73; internal, effects of magnetic hystereses, 268; internal, of turbine-blade Cr steels, 370; in machines (Collection X), 74; in

Friction—*continued*
machines (Collection XI), 75; phase transformations during, 75; in presence of liquid, wear testing by, 75; relation to adhesion, 373; in sliding bearing, heat evolution by, 75; in sliding contact, characteristics and surface damage, 369; surface-activity effect on, 267; surface, " white crust " on, X-ray examination, 75; surface, " white phase " on, 75; tests, on bearing materials, 268; wear caused by, high-temperature tests, 373; *see also* Sliding; Wear

Friction-Wear Testing Machine, type Kh2-M, 75

Fuchsin, for bright nickel deposits, 165

Fuel, in foundries, gas as, 63; gaseous, analysis control and instrumentation, 60; gases, hydrogen sulphide removal, 60; liquid, combustion and gasification chamber, 245; oil, sulphur content, effect on O.H. steels, 153; powdered, injection into blast-furnace hearth, 61; preparation, properties, and uses, 59, 148, 245, 350; problem in ore-mining equipment, 148; solid, analysis control and instrumentation, 60; solid, size of, in relation to behaviour of combustion and gasification appliances, 148

Fulmer Research Institute, foundation and activities, 78

Fumes, control in welding, 163

Furnaces, annealing. *See* Annealing Furnaces; atmosphere analysers, 255; basic, linings, and Portland cement, contact phases between, 60; basic refractories, 245; batch, rotary, for cast-iron shell moulding, 358; blast. *See* Blast Furnace; bottom refractories, life of, 149; crucible. *See* Crucible Furnace. continuous, automatic regulation, 359; effect of size of solid fuel, 148; electric. *See* Electric Furnace; foundry melting, 251; gas-fired, with portable cover and fixed hearth, 67; gas firing for, 60; gas, for patenting wire, 66; gravity-discharge, 3-zone, instrumentation and control, 353; hardening. *See* Hardening Furnaces; heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Furnaces; heating. *See* Heating Furnaces; high-temperature propane–oxygen, for firing refractory oxides, 351; iron smelting found in Campiglia Marittima, 175; malleablizing, 252; melting, exhibition, 251; muffle, for high-temperature sintering, 72; oil-fired, analysis of deposits from, 60; oil-fired, droplet measurement, 152; oil-fired, melting, design of, 156; oil-fired, small-scale, flame radiation in, 350; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Furnace; recuperators for industrial, 354; reheating. *See* Reheating Furnaces; salt-bath. *See* Salt Baths; slab-heating, plastic refractories, 350; temperature automatic regulation, 255; Udy, for ferromanganese production, 63; Uniflow recuperative, steelmaking in, 246; vacuum crucible, for study of Fe–Cr–Ni system, 370; vacuum, quartz, with Mo and W heaters, 359; vacuum, for sintering, 358; vacuum, types, 65

Furniture, wrought-iron, 150

Gallic Acid, use in photometric determination of Ti, 174

Galvanizing, centrifugal, 165; " cold," 366; continuous Heurtey-Sendzimir line, 366; control of pickling prior to, 71; criticisms of, 165; embrittlement by in cold-bent pipes, 266; hot, function and efficiency of fluxes, 365; sheet uses in building, 260; small parts, 165; strip, continuous, at Inland Steel, 366; surface preparation

Galvanizing—*continued*
for, 258; waste-liquors treatment, 259; wire, effect of Cu, 366; wire, process modification, 259; *see also* Zinc

Galvanizing Furnaces, heating by forced flue-gas circulation, 259

Gamma Phase, quantitative determination, 377

Gamma-Ray Defectoscopy, survey, 370

Gamma-Ray Gauge, for cupola stock-line control, 156

Gas, analysis, infra-red, for CO recording, 150; analysis, physical methods, 381; blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Gas; coal, removal of S compounds, 60; coke, balanced pressure distribution, 149; determination in metals, apparatus for, 276; determination in steel, 275; determination in steel, hot-extraction method, 275; effects in metals, 269; flushing of liquid steel, 62; as foundry fuel, 63; fuel, hydrogen sulphide removal, 60; fuels, analysis control and instrumentation, 60; liquefied, transport, 153; mixing, automatic regulation, 350; natural, injection in blast-furnace, 247; natural, in open-hearth, 246; in steelmaking, 249; synthesis, removal of S compounds, 60; temperature, industrial measurement, 149; temperature measurement, 60; *see also* under names of specific gases

Gas Burners, in reheating furnace, reconstruction, 359

Gas Cooker, vitreous enamelling, 166

Gas Generators, 245

Gas Holders, failures causes, 265

Gas Industry, analysis, physical methods, 381

Gas Mixing, automatic regulation, 350

Gas Producers, in British open-hearth plants, 249

Gas Turbines, alloys and steels for, 278; high-temperature materials for, 166

Gasification, appliances, size of solid fuel in relation to, 148; pressure, of brown coal at Morwell, Australia, 148

Gating. *See* Casting

Gauge, control, automatic, for cold-rolling plant, 69; gamma-ray, for cupola stock-line control, 156; thickness. *See* Thickness

Gears, heat-treatment, 359; heat-treatment, New Process Gear Corp., 360; machining, use of leaded steel, 163; powdered steel, accurate grinding, 71

General Electric Co., heating plant at Shelbyville, 359

General Motors Corp., Aldip process, 260; shell-moulding machine, 358

Generators, radio-frequency, for heat-treatment of conducting materials, 66; rotor forgings for, 160; rotors, fractures, 372; turbo, shaft forgings, bursting tests on, 168

Geology, Kiernan Quadrangle Iron County, Michigan, 59; of North America, bibliography, 349

Germanium, iron diffusion and solubility, 370

Germanium Rectifiers, as power for plating line, 71

Germany, cold-forming techniques, 161; foundry-machines technology, 252; Homocarb process, 157; rolling-stock design for iron and steel works, 257; steelworks lubrication, 162

Germany, West, iron ore sources (home), 349

GIFA Exhibition, pattern and permanent mould construction, 357

Girders, H, thin, dimensions and weights in France and America, 68; U-, for welding, 69

Glass, lubricant for extrusion, 68, 161; moulds for, chilled cast iron for, 63

Glass Cloth, use in pattern repair, 357

Gold, diffusion and solubility in silicon, 269

Grain Boundaries, effects on weld hot cracking, 258; iron, preferential self-diffusion in, 169; migration, dislocation energy as driving force, 377; migration, strain-induced, in Fe–Si, 377; in sintering, 166

Grain Growth, aluminium nitride in, 375; aluminium nitride precipitation in relation to, 377; austenite, rate, 376; information obtained from, 171; inhibition, 377

Grain Size, alpha, method for revealing, 375; austenite, copper diffusion method for, 376; austenite, effect of alloying elements, 376; austenite, oxidation method for, 376; austenitic, effect of inclusions, 375; determination by gas etching, 271; effect on ultrasonic-wave attenuation, 268; of nodular iron, 252; relation with mechanical properties in Mn Steel, 375

Grain Structure, failure mechanism, 167

Granite City Steel Co., pre-set screwdown control of, of reversing rougher, 363

Graph-Sil Steel, effect of silicon, 375

Graphite, in cast iron, electron-diffraction study, 171; colloidal, as wire-drawing lubricant, 161; flake, crystal growth, 171; in grey cast iron, A.S.T.M. classification, 375; in grey cast iron, influence of Te and Pb, 376; nodular, electron-microscope study, 270; spheroidal, influence of C and Si on formation in spheroidal graphite cast iron, 375

Graphitization, cementite in cast iron, 375; grey cast iron, 69–70, 252; pressure-induced diffusion and deformation in, 375; steel, effect on stress-rupture properties, 77; steel, in petroleum refining equipment, 77; thermodynamics, 376; tool steel, 65

Greases, aeronautical, rust-preventive properties, 380

Great Lakes Steel Corp., acid coal-tar washing process, 245

Grey Cast Iron, compression strength, influence of test-piece, 368; crankshaft fatigue tests, 266; cupola-melting studies, 252; design and characteristic defects in, 358; design data, and properties of, 358; effects of casting temperatures, 262; effect of tin, 63; elasticity modulus, 73; eutectoid transformation of austenite in, 378; graphite in, A.S.T.M. classification, 375; graphitization and structure, 252; heat-treatment, 160, 255; induction melting, 356; influence of additions of Ti, ferro-Ti and Cu–Ti, 375; influence of lead, 376; influence of Te, 376; machining recommendations, 365; magnesium in, 151; matrix effects on properties, 263; mechanical properties, effect of Te and Pb, 376; nodular, development and production, 356; normalization, 159; piston rings, 252; replacement by ductile iron, 175; specifications, 262; welding, use of propane–butane burners for preheating, 364; welding, metallography in, 69; welding-crack sensitivity, 258

Grey Iron Castings, calcium silicide as inoculant for, 356; chaplets, 254; design data, and properties of, 358; foundries for, 155; foundries for, case-study report, 155; production at Cardiff Foundry and Engineering Co. (1947), Ltd., 155; repair by arc welding, 363; review of methods and properties, 156; wall thickness, ultrasonic measurement, 168

Grinding, effect of fluids, 164; experiments on, 164; metallographic specimens, diamond abrasives for, 77; powdered steel gears, 71; surface roughness, 71; temperature study, 258

Grinding Wheels, dressing Perpetual Form Control system, 164; effect of fluids, 164; " transparent," 71

H-Girders, thin, dimensions and weights in France and America, 68
H-Iron, for electric-furnace charging, 154
H-Iron Process, for direct reduction of iron-ore fines, 353
Hair Cracks. *See* Cracks
Hall Effect, in ferromagnetics, 76
Handling, metal chips, 71
Hard Facing, automatic, with alloy-containing fluxes, 66; materials manufacture, 165; materials and processes, 165; processes, 365
Hard Surfacing. *See* Hard Facing
Hardenability, chromium–manganese–silicon steel, study on, 170; effect of N in boron steels, 269; end-quench test for, 168; high-carbon steel, 265; index, formulation, 376–377; Jominy, influence of surface grinding, 372; prediction by Lamont curves, 265; quench, study, 376
Hardenability Tests, deep-hardening steel, 373; Jominy, influence of surface grinding, 372
Hardening, bar, by induction heating, 66; continuous, of strip, 159; effects on strength, 261; flame. *See* Flame Hardening; high-frequency and electronic equipment for, 158; induction. *See* Induction Hardening; mechanized selective, of yoke-type axle shafts, 66; metallography of carburized cases before, 67; precipitation, permanent-magnet alloys, structure and magnetic properties during, 376; surface. *See* Surface Hardening; work. *See* Work Hardening
Hardening Furnaces, Efco-Lindberg " L-Type ", for high-speed steel, 67; for stainless steels, 157
Hardness, abrasive, effect on wear, 75; age, effects of N and working in high-temperature alloy, 267; carbon determination from, 380; cast-iron Brinell values, 267; compacted powder specimens, determination, 367; creep rupture stress relationship, 372; determination methods, 168; heat-resistant steel, 168, 267; liquid nitrided cases, 67; of microconstituents of steel, 67; mild steel, changes due to quenching, 160; nickel deposits, effect of organic additions, 71; strength relations in wire, 262; tempering, of chromium heat-resisting steel, 265; tempering, of 12% Cr steel, effect of elements, 170; tool steels at high temperatures, 269; valve steel, 375
Hardness-Testing Machines, 265
Hardness Tests, Brinell, 168; Brinell, evaluation of non-circular impressions, 372; cast steel, at low temperatures, 110 (*Paper*); as control method for mechanical properties, 168; hot, machine for, 265; internal surfaces, 371; magnetic, of drill stems, 372; micro, 168; micro, grinding and penetration methods, 168; micro indenter for use with photometer, 277; problems in, 267; Rockwell, 168; Rockwell, precision measurement of diamond indentors for, 372; on sheet, 267; Vickers, 168; Vickers, of carbon steel, 267; Vickers-values dispersion, 265
Hartree-Fock Method, extension to correlation effects, 76
Hatfield Memorial Lecture, banded structures, 281 (*Paper*)
Health. *See* Safety and Health
Heat, evolution by friction in sliding bearing, 75; in metal cutting, effect on tool-life, 70; removal in continuous casting, 355
Heat Conductivity, of metals, 268
Heat Resistance, increasing by internal oxidation, 169
Heat-Resistant Alloy, *see* Timken
Heat-Resistant Steel, chromium, alloying elements effects on creep, 265; chromium, heat-treatment effect on creep, 265; chromium-type, 250; determination of P, photocolorimetric method, 78; development review, 354; erosion resistance, 66; for gas turbines, 278; hardness and reduction of area of, 168; hardness study, 267; mechanical properties, 269; properties, 270; studies, 154; tempering hardness, 265; wheels from, 269
Heat Transfer, 279 (*Book*); in blast furnace operating on fluxed sinter, 353; fundamentals, 71; in O.H. furnace, 152, 223 (*Discussion*)
Heat-Treatment, 65, 157, 255, 359; A.I.S.I. 9840 steel, diagram for, 157; ball-bearing steel, effects of heat-treatment, 65; case-hardening steel, change of dimension, 66; chromium–molybdenum steel for hot dies, 66; chromium steel, change of magnetic intensity by, 157; chromium steel, effect on creep, 265; chromium-steel sheet, schedules for, 363; construction steel, super-high-strength, 154; continuous, by walking-beam furnaces, 67; control, for high-carbon rods and wire, 66; cyclic, effect on deformation of tool steel, 360; die steel for hot work, 377; effect on distortion caused by heat-treatment of Cr–Mn–Mo case-hardening steel, 158; effect on mechanical properties of welds of steel in boiler construction, 70; effect of semi-rapid heating and quenching on mechanical properties, 360; effect on stainless steel, 167; effect on 6–15–6 superalloy steel, 77; of electric conducting materials by radio-frequency generators, 66; equipment, 65; gears, New Process Gear Corp., 360; grey cast iron, 160, 255; high-carbon steel, record systems, 66; induction, installations, 66; influence on low-carbon rimming steel, 360; influence on Ni coatings, 365; isothermal, of agricultural tynes, 158; of isothermal transformation, 159; isothermal transformation in relation to, 157; low-alloy steels for, 250; for malleable iron foundry, 64–65; mild steel in raw town gas and ammonia, 177 (*Paper*); nodular iron, 253; plant, David Brown Industries, Huddersfield, 359; pressure vessel steels, 157; quality control by, 66; review, 157; springs, 67; steam atmosphere, of steel parts, 72; steel castings, 158, 357; steel castings, effect on impact properties, 357; structural steel, 158; super-strength alloy steel, 354; tool steel, 158, 255; transmission gears, 359; vacuum, 358; wagon wheels, research in Ukraine, 245; waste-liquors treatment, 259; welded joints, local, 364
Heat-Treatment Atmospheres, air injection control, 67; for bright hardening of stainless steel, 157; for bright heating of steels, use of town's gas, 360; compositions, review, 157; dewpoint control, 67; generation and properties of, 359; hydrogen combustion method, 359; methane in, 157; properties and applications, 160; raw town gas and ammonia, heat-treatment of mild steel in, 177 (*Paper*); recarburization of screws, 157; safety precautions, 359
Heat-Treatment Furnaces, 65, 157, 255, 359; automatic control equipment, 65; carbon potential in, 255; continuous gas-fired controlled-atmosphere shaker-hearth, 65; controlled atmospheres, 255; electric resistance, continuous, 67; induction Lindberg type, 255; safety precautions, 359; shaker-hearth, applications, 359; survey of developments, 359; walking-beam, continuous, 67
Heaters, molybdenum, for vacuum furnace, 359; tungsten, for vacuum furnace, 359
Heating, bar, dimensional changes due to, 157; bright, use of town's gas, 360; dielectric (*Book*), 80; electrical-resistance, of steel, 255; induction. *See* Induction Heating; of metals, 246; radio-frequency, economic aspects, 66; semi-rapid, effect on mechanical properties, 360; space, by infra-red, 257; with town gas, 157; use of water-glass coating during, 359
Heating Furnaces, billet, cascade temperature control, 359; billet, reconstruction, 359; General Electric Co., plant at Shelbyville, 359; plant installations in U.S.A., 157; for tubes before reduction, 359
Hematite, magnetic transition, 382; transformation into ferromagnetic iron oxide, 148
Henningsdorf Institute for Steel Research, work of, 63
High-Speed Steel, carbon influence on type 18–4–2, 168; continuous cooling transformation curve, 171; continuous-cooling transformation curve, 377; determination of residual austenite in, magnetic method, 77; forging, 361; hardening, Efco-Lindberg " L-Type " furnace for, 67; resistance welding, 363; tungsten extraction from grinding swarf and scale, 176; *see also* Tool Steel
High-Strength Steel, brittle fracture, effect of hydrogen, 370; hydrogen-embrittlement failures, 370; ultra-high-strength, modified 4340, 171; ultra-high-strength, survey of production and compositions, 154
High-Temperature Alloys, austenitic, creep in, 77; effects of N and working on age hardening, 267; electroplating, 71; for gas turbines, 278; hot ductility, 367; review of types and properties, 154; W545, 171
High-Temperature Materials, for aircraft power plants, 169; for aircraft structures, 79; for gas turbines, 166; review, 79; S816, properties, 169
High-Temperature Steel, deformation resistance, 370; review of types and properties, 154
High-Tensile Steel, examination and trial manufacture, 154; service properties, 154; turning, 164
HiTm9 Fastener, for high temperature, 381
Historical, 79, 175, 278, 381; ancient iron works in Siegerland, 175; blast furnace in U.S., 381; Cowper stoves, century of, 216 (*Discussion*) early invention for protecting iron against corrosion, 291 (*Note*); Etruscan mines and metallurgical installations, 175; forgery in iron, 125 (*Note*); iron production in U.S., 381; iron and steel industry in Great Britain, 239 (*Book*); Ledebur, Adolf, biography, 79; Rinman, Sven, metallurgist, appreciation of, 79; Scottish pig-iron trade in 19th century, 79; Siemens Process, centenary of, 240; suspension bridge over River Lahne, 381; tinplate manufacture, 366
Homer, G. F. (Redditch), Ltd., continuous hardening and tempering equipment, 159
Homocarb Process, 157; gas carburizing by, 157
Hoover, Ltd., annealing motor laminations, 159
Hot-Tearing, cast steel, influence of chemical composition, 170; in relation to weld cracking, 258
Hot-Topping. *See* Ingots
Hot Working. *See* Working
Husqvarna, foundry review, 356
Hydraulic Power, steelworks plant, 257
Hydrochloric Acid, corrosion by, inhibition by organics, 274; corrosion resistance of chromium steel in, 273; corrosion of stainless steel in, 273
Hydrodynamics, liquid steel in ingot mould, 355
Hydro-Electric Power Stations, testing of materials and welds in construction of, 73
Hydrofluoric Acid, corrosion in, 275

Hydrogen, in Cr-plated steel, 366; crack initiation due to, 370-371; dephosphorization of cast iron in, 356; desulphurization of alloys in, 176; determination in metals, apparatus for, 276; determination, sampling liquid steel for, 380; determination in steel, methods for, 276; determination in steel, sampling method, 78; diffusion through iron, iron–chromium and iron–nickel alloys, 170; direct reduction of iron-ore fines, 353; effect on brittle fracture of high-strength steels, 370; effect on martensite formation in low-alloy steels, 195 (*Paper*); effects in steel, 249; elimination in electric-arc furnace, 154; as flaking cause, 370; formation in oxidation, 260; influence of alloying elements on content and mobility in steel, 374; influence on hot-tearing of cast steel, 170; influence on mechanical properties of steel, 374; ions, effect on anodic behaviour of iron–chromium alloys in sulphuric acid solution, 173; in liquid steel, 154; loss in strength of silica bricks heated in, 351; movement in steel under influence of electrical field, 374; penetration during abrasion, 369; pickling flaws due to, 365; solubility in iron–silicon–carbon alloys, 170; in steel, 270; in steel, influence of rate and amplitude of plastic strains, 371; in weld deposits, 70

Hydrogen Effusion Method, for determination of corrosion rates in aqueous systems, 174; for study of corrosion in high-temperature water, 379

Hydrogen Embrittlement, of carbon steel, 269, 374; cold-worked metals, 370; effects on ductility, flaking and static fatigue, mechanisms, 370; in high-strength steel, 269; high-strength steels, failures due to, 370; mechanism and failures, 371; mechanisms, review, 370; in pickling, origin and prevention, 365; relation to weld-metal cracking, 373; review, 370–371; of steel, 269; in welded joints, 70

Hydrogen-Ion Concentration, factors and measurements, 259

Hydrogen Sulphide, corrosion of stainless steel by, 274; hot, effect on various metals, 379; removal from fuel gases, 60

Hydroxyarylstearic Acids, inhibitors in lubricants, 162

Hygiene. *See* Safety and Health

I-Beams, profiles for welding, 69

Immiscibility, in oxide systems, analysis and calculation, 149; oxide systems, coordination principles applied to, 149

Impact, Impact Properties, Impact Resistance, Impact Strength, cast-steel, at low temperatures, 104 (*Paper*); chromium–manganese–silicon steel, study on, 170; compression, medium-carbon steel subjected to, metallography of, 376; extrusion, cold backward, 162; neutron radiation effects, 167; repeated, effect on yield strength, 263; repeated, performance in, 263; steel castings, effects of chemical composition and heat-treatment, 357; V-notch transition curves for cast steels, 104 (*Paper*)

Impact-Testing Machines, 263; Charpy, pendulum, 73; statistical analysis, 371

Impact Tests, bending-beam stresses in, 263; Charpy keyhole, on cast steel at low temperatures, 104 (*Paper*); Charpy V-notch, on cast steel at low temperatures, 104 (*Paper*); determination of work to fracture, with vertical fall of bob, 371; nodular iron, 263, 264; ship plate steel, 368; *see also* Notch-Toughness Tests

Impurities, influence on magnetic properties of 3% Si iron, 190 (*Paper*); in-

Impurities—*continued*
fluence on recrystallization of Si iron, 375

Inclusions, effect on austenitic grain size, 375; effects on mechanical properties of steels, 375; non-metallic, casting-pit refractories as source of, 149; non-metallic, in killed steel, 355; origin and identification, 375; oxide, 270, 271; oxide, determination, 271; slag, effect on fatigue, 264; slag, removal in casting, 357; striated, in mild-steel plate, 171; thermodynamic study, 171, 375; X-ray diffraction studies, extraction replica technique, 77

Incoloy T Alloy, 171

Inconel, brazing to stainless steel, 258; casting, 253

India, low-shaft blast-furnace, 150; manganese ores, 349; mineral resources, 349; National Metallurgical Laboratory, 349

Indicator, gaseous-discharge, 368

Induction Hardening, automobile rear axles, 159; Cr Steel, 66; distortion experiments, 158; installation, Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd., 360; principles and application, 158; review of developments in France and U.S.A., 158; surface-depth measurement, 265

Induction Heating (*Book*), 80; application to diffusion, 169; dual-frequency, for bar stock, 66; high-frequency, 158; mains-frequency, review, 157; recrystallization parameters in, 271; specifications and principles, 66; striation formation, 158; temperature distribution calculation, 158

Ingot Casting Cars, safe coupling of, 154

Ingot Moulds, for boron steels, 5 (*Paper*); cast iron, aluminizing, 366; design and use of, 354; hot-top linings and design, 155; hydrodynamics of liquid steel in, 355; increasing service of, 154; refractory-lined bottom, experimental, 355; review of research topics, 154; review of trends, 63; shrinkage-head shape, 355

Ingots, bottom configuration, 355; bottom pouring, 154; casting-speed determination, 354; effect of oxidation velocity of various elements, 155; effects of ultrasonics, 250; feeder-head heating by ferrosilicon in oxygen, 246; feeder heads for killed steel, studies on, 81 (*Paper*); forging, 255; forging, soundness of, 255; formation, effect of inner pressure in consumable-electrode furnace, 153; formation, effect of magnetic circulation in consumable-electrode furnace, 153; ghost zone, 153; ghost zone, effect of TiO_2 slag treatment, 155; hot-topping, feeder heads and, 81 (*Paper*); influence of melting and teeming technique on hair cracks, 355; leaded-steel, 163; nitrogen blowing of, 354; non-metallic inclusions research, 355; pipe-depth decreasing, 246; practice manual, 250; rail-steel, axial-burning elimination in, 359; rimming steel, effect of head, 154–155; for sheet production, formulæ, 362; sheet-rolling, break with jet and removal of, use of shoulders, 355; vacuum melted and cast, anisotropy of mechanical properties, 355; *see also* Cast Steel

Injection Process, in American foundries, 356; for nodular iron production, 356

Inland Steel Co., blast-furnace production increasing, 247; continuous strip galvanizing, 366

Institute of Metals, announcements, 346

Institution of Metallurgists, appointment of R. G. S. Ludlam as Registrar-Secretary, 346

Instrumentation, fuels, solid and gaseous, 60; technology, 279 (*Book*); telemetering and automatic control, 279; for temperature control of continuous casting, 63

Instruments, encyclopaedia, 73; international development for iron and steel industry, 353; radiation recording, 79

Insulation, electrolytic, determination of current-density voltage curves, 369; for mill motors, 162; thermal, thermal conductivity of, high-speed guarded-hot-plate apparatus for, 60; vacuum-powder, for transport of liquefied gases, 153

Insulation Testing, d.c. high-potential, 363

International Combustion, Ltd., induction furnace, 251

Invar, physical properties, 269

Investment Casting, alloys for, 358; control, of carbon content with shot, 358; steels for, 358; X process, 254

Investment Castings, chemical and mechanical requirements, 358

Iodine, determination, titrimetric, 379

Ion-Exchange, properties of resins and applications in electroplating, 365; waste-recovery treatment in Ni–Cr plating plant, 365

Ionization, radiation, measuring methods, 370

Iron, action of oxygen on, 173; alloy irons. *See* under specific alloy irons; alpha, carbide precipitation, 375; alpha, dislocation locking and fracture, 166; alpha–gamma transformation, plastic deformation during, 376; in aluminium of high purity, study of behaviour with Fe-59, 175; anodizing, 260; arsenides, 278; attack of zinc melts containing cadmium, 165; b.c.c., preferential self-diffusion in grain boundaries of, 169; carbon diffusion in, 370; carbon-saturated, application of basicity ratio to desulphurization, 150; cast. *See* Cast Iron; castings. *See* Iron Castings; chromium diffusion into, surface zones, 66; chromium diffusion into, vacuum testing apparatus study of, 66; continuous casting, 64; corrosion inhibition with sodium silicate, 78; corrosion protection, early invention for, 291 (*Note*); corrosion by water vapour, 260; coulometric titration of iron (II), with electrolytically generated manganese (III), 380; crystals, single, analysis of magnetization processes by electrical method, 75; deformation effects on properties, 264; deposits, electroformed, characteristics, 72; determination of As, photometric method, with silver diethyldithiocarbamate, 381; determination, cacotheline indicator method, 276; determination in chromium baths, 380; determination in chromium plating solutions, 78; determination with 2-fluorbenzoic acid, spectrophotometric method, 78; determination of lead, electrolytic method, 174; determination of magnesium, rapid methods, 174; determination of manganese and chromium simultaneously, spectrophotometric method, 175; determination in ores, slags and refractories, thioacetamide method, 277; determination, polarographic method, using saccharose, 174; determination in rock and ore, X-ray emission spectrometry, 175; determination in sewage and industrial wastes, colorimetric method, 175; determination of silicon and tin, spectrographic intermittent - arc method, 174; determination in slag, X-ray fluorescent method, 277; determination of tin and antimony in, polarographic method, 174; determination of traces of, 78; diffusion siliconizing, 66; diffusion and solubility in germanium, 370; diffusion and solubility in silicon, 269; dissolution in acidified chromic chloride, 379; ductility at 4·2° K, 367; early production in U.S., 381; effect on anode performance in ships, 380; extraction from

Iron—*continued*
Nb, Ta, Mn, V, W, and Th by halogens, 278; forgery in, 125 (*Note*); hydrogen diffusion, 170; inelastic scattering of protons from isotopes of, 169; liquid, carbon solubility in, effect of alloying elements, 172; liquid, desulphurization by Kalling process, 247; liquid, desulphurization by solid lime, 247; liquid, manganese oxidation, 152; liquid, oxygen pre-treatment, 151; liquid, saturated with carbon, equilibrium of C and O_2 in, 77; liquid, silica formation, 272; liquid, solidification under vacuum, 359; neutron-diffraction studies, 76; nitriding near ferromagnetic Curie point, 158; open-hearth, chemical analysis, 174; open-hearth, sampling by standard method, 174; oxide films on, cathodic reduction, 173; passivation by chromate, 366; polarographic behaviour in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174; polarographic reduction of (III) ions, 174; powder, determination of insoluble matter, 367; powder, determination of iron content, 367; powder magnets, 166; powder parts, carburized, 166; powder parts, electroplating, 71; powder, production for electrode coatings, 69; powder rings for meters, 367; powders, sintering conditions for, 367; powder. *See also* Powder Metallurgy; production (*Book*), 80; proton emission on irradiation, 278; pure, liquid, diffusion of S in, 76; pure, scaling, 158; self-diffusion in austenite, 170; self-diffusion in iron–carbon alloys, 170; silicon, acid-resistant, 274; silicon, as cathodic-protection anodes, 275; silicon, impurities and recrystallization, 272; siliconized, properties, 66; siliconizing, 66; single crystals, oxidation at high temperatures and low oxygen pressures, 173; sintered, developments review, 354; smelting, anthracite in, 60; surface tension, hanging drop method, 370; wrought iron. *See* Wrought Iron; *see also* Iron and Steel

Iron Alloys, high-purity, magnetic and electrical testing, 268; oxygen diffusion, 169

Iron–Aluminium Alloys, determination of aluminium, gravimetric method, 174; quenching effect on ΔE-effect and elasticity modulus, 166

Iron–Aluminium–Molybdenum Alloys, Thermenol, 171

Iron–Aluminium System, activity evaluation, 151

Iron–Boron Alloys, manufacture, properties and applications, 1 (*Paper*)

Iron Carbide, conversion of hexagonal close-packed, to Hägg carbide, 172; in tempered steels, 271

Iron–Carbon Alloys, desulphurization, 153; effects of Mo, Ni and Ti, 172; equilibrium diagram and influence of alloying elements, 158; iron–graphite equilibrium, 172; liquid, self-diffusion of iron in, 170; thermodynamic study of system, 172

Iron–Carbon System, peritectic reaction, within Fe–C–P system, 377

Iron Castings, alloy, production problems, 155; classification, 356; large, for chemical industry, 357; large, production of, 357; large, propeller, tests on, 357; machining properties, 365; shrinkage defects, 358

Iron Chlorides, reactions with chromium at high temperatures, 66

Iron–Chromium Alloys, anodic behaviour in sulphuric acid solution, effect of hydrogen and chlorine ions, 173; damping investigations, 73; effect of molybdenum on anodic behaviour, 173; embrittlement at 475° C, 74; embrittlement at 475° C, change of state leading to, 74; hydrogen diffusion, 170; oxidation in region of dissociation of Cr_2O_3, 173; temperature-dependence of susceptibility of, 75

Iron–Chromium–Cobalt–Nickel Alloys, physical properties, 269

Iron–Chromium–Molybdenum Alloys, micrographic study of Mo–Cr rich alloys, 172

Iron–Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel System, phase-diagram study, 172

Iron–Chromium–Nickel Alloys, analysis, 174; anodic behaviour in sulphuric acid, 380; effect of molybdenum on anodic behaviour, 173; sigma formation, 172; W545, 171

Iron–Chromium–Nickel System, vacuum furnace for study of, 370

Iron–Chromium Systems, neutron-diffraction studies, 76

Iron–Cobalt Alloys, alpha-phase, specific heat, 169

Iron–Cobalt–Vanadium Alloys, cold-workable, magnetic properties, 266

Iron–Copper–Nickel Alloys, structure and magnetic properties in isothermal precipitation hardening, 376

Iron–Copper Ores, beneficiation, from Kasan Peninsula, Alaska, 59

Iron/Ferrous-Oxide Interface, effect of foreign atoms on structure, 72

Iron Industry, *see* Iron and Steel Industry

Iron–Manganese–Carbon Alloy, development of non-martensitic structure, 172

Iron–Molybdenum–Carbon Alloys, solidification, 172

Iron–Nickel, orientation relationships for secondary recrystallization, 375; thin films, magnetic domains, 373

Iron–Nickel Alloys, dendrites and growth layers in electrocrystallization, 272; effects of Mo, 273; effect of Mo on anodic behaviour, 173; electrodeposits, for magnetic shielding, 72; hydrogen diffusion, 170; magnetic rolling anisotropy, 268; martensite formation in, damping of vibrations during, 73; orientation superstructures, 171; oxidation, 379; reaction with oxygen, 173

Iron–Nickel–Carbon Alloys, solidification, 172

Iron–Nickel System, neutron-diffraction studies, 76

Iron–Niobium System, new intermediate phases, 378

Iron Nitride, precipitates, in pure iron and mild steels, 205 (*Paper*)

Iron Ore, agglomeration processes, 381; beneficiation in Norway, 244; desulphurization of agglomerates, 247; determination of Al in, spectrum method, 79; determination of Fe in, thioacetamide method, 277; determination of Si in, spectrum method, 79; determination of trace elements in, spectrographic method, 277; developments and consumption in U.S.A. tion in U.S.A. and Canada, 244; direct reduction of fines, "H-iron," process, 353; direct reduction with gaseous reduction agents, 353; direct reduction to steel, 150; fines, sintering, 350; Germany, home ores, 349; high-volatile, sintering, 350; magnetic separator, 244; mining, blasting in Northants, 244; mining of East Texas, 349; mining at Eisenerz, 244; mining in Lapland, 148; preparation at Magnetigorsk, 246; preparation in rotary kilns, 247; reduction by CO in fluidized bed, 248; reduction by Cyclosteel process, 248; reduction by methane, 248; selection, 247; sintering. *See* Sinter; Sinter Plant; Sintering; spathic, three-medium heavy-fluid separation of, at "Alte-Hütte," 59; transportation and handling in Britain, 246; vanadium and titanium bearing, in Mayurbharj, 148; wagons, British Railways, 148; *see also* Iron-Ore Deposits; Ores; and under specific types of iron ore

Iron-Ore Deposits, Brazilian Itabira, 244; Lorraine Basin, 59; low-grade, Quebec, 148; Pikes Peak, Maricopa Co., Arizona, 59; San Carlos Indiana reservation, Arizona, 59

Iron-Ore Resources, world, bibliography, 59

Iron Oxide, alpha-Fe_2O_3 films, cathodic reduction, 173; determination in acid slag, 275; determination of percentage content in mixtures of, X-ray method, 79; ferromagnetic, transformation of hematite into, 148; nuclei crystalline properties, 271; phase relationships with MnO, 274; precipitation in films at high temperatures, 274; red-pigments formation in, 278; slags, activity of FeO, 152

Iron-Oxide/Lime/Silica System, 351

Iron-Oxide Lime Slags, activity of FeO, 152

Iron-Oxide/Magnesium-Oxide/Silica System, 351

Iron-Oxide/Silica Slags, activity of FeO, 152

Iron-Oxide/Silica System, 351

Iron–Oxygen–Silicon System, chemical equilibria, 272

Iron–Phosphorus–Carbon System, peritectic transformation, 377

Iron Pyrites, genesis in Urals, 244

Iron–Silicon, grain-boundary migration, strain induced, 377

Iron–Silicon Alloys, corrosion-rate, effect of silicon content, 272; grain-oriented, effect of plastic and elastic stresses on losses and domain configurations of, 76; thermal expansion, 278

Iron–Silicon–Carbon Alloys, diffusion in, 270; hydrogen solubility, 170

Iron–Silicon System, gamma-loop studies, 75

Iron–Silicon–Titanium System, gamma-loop studies, 75

Iron and Steel, 61, 149, 245, 351; analysis, effects of As, 276; analysis, micro methods, 275; analysis, spectrographic method, 277; metallurgy of, 176 (*Book*), production in Sweden, review, 149; *see also* Iron: Steel

Iron and Steel Engineers Group, report of 32nd meeting, 49; report of 33rd meeting, 128 (*Discussion*)

Iron and Steel Industry, air pollution preventive measures, 149; application of radioisotopes to research in, 79; automation in, 352; autoradiographic methods in, 79; dust problems, 149; French standard specifications for, 73; history of, in Great Britain, 239 (*Book*); impact of new clean air legislation on, 149; nuclear technology, possibilities of, 176; operational research, 73; Russia, achievements and failures, 351; *see also* Steel Industry

Iron and Steel Institute, Annual General Meeting (1957), reports of discussions, 216; nomination of C. R. Wheeler as President-Elect, 240; Siemens centenary, 240; *see also* Iron and Steel Engineers Group

Iron and Steel Making, (*Book*), 80; problems and techniques, 248; research and future of, 150; research in Ukraine, 245; *see also* Ironmaking: Steelmaking

Iron and Steel Plant, machinery for, 69, 162, 363; organization and maintenance, 151

Iron and Steel Works, lubrication in, 128 (*Discussion*); machinery, 257; rail transport accounting in, 363; rail transport costs, 381; railway electrification, 363; railway wagons, 257; railway-wagons turn-round speed-up, 257; rolling stock, 257; seven-hour day (Russia), 382; ventilation in, 80; *see also* Ironworks; Steelworks; and under names of specific iron and steel works

Iron Sulphates, basic, nature of, 59

Iron Sulphides, flotation from zinc tailings, 59

Iron–Tin Alloys, films microscopical and electron-diffraction study on white iron, 260
Iron–Titanium–Carbon Alloys, solidification, 172
Iron–Titanium Spinel, study, 349
Ironmaking, in Japan, 150; in Russia, 351
Ironworks, ancient, Siegerland, 175; *see also* Iron and Steel Works
Irradiation, effects on physical metallurgical processes, 369, 370; effects in reactor materials, 369, 370; effect on weldability of ASTM.A212, Grade B pressure-vessel plate, 163; *see also* Radiation
ISCOR, welding wire, manufacture, 69
Italy, specifications for unalloyed steels, 154

Japan, ironmaking in, 150
Jenolite RRM/B Process, as paint pretreatment, 164
Jet Lapping, pre-phosphate treatment, 366
Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp., 10-in. bar mill, 162; blast-furnace brickwork temperature rise in blow-in, 247; compressed-air and blast services, 248
Journal, on lubricant layer, stability of equilibrium position of, 75
Jugoslavia. *See* Yugoslavia

Kaiser Aluminium and Chemical Corp., chrome–magnesite bricks plant, 350
Kaldo Rotary Oxygen Process, 150
Kanigen Process, chemical nickel plating, 165
Karlstads, foundry review, 356
Kayser Ellison and Co., wire rolling mill, 69
Kelvin and Hughes (Industrial), Ltd., Autosonic system, 369
Kesternich Corrosion Test, 173
Killed Steel, deoxidation with aluminium rod, 155; non-metallic inclusions research, 355
Kovar, welding with steel electrodes, 364
Krasnoe Sormovo Works, study of continuous casting, 355
KRK Strain-Tempering Process, carbon-steel wire, 160
Kuznetsk Metallurgical Combine, determining alpha-phase in stainless steel, 77; equipment for sample-etching, 77; research work, 61
Kyanite, Canadian, as raw material for high-grade refractories, 60

Laboratory, notes, 382 (*Book*)
Labour, productivity, methodology of calculating, 382; relations in O.H. production, 354; seven-hour day for workers and staff (Russia), 382
Lacquering, preparation for by chemicals, 259
Lacquers, application techniques, 260
Ladles, bricks, for electric steel manufacture, laboratory tests on, 149; crane, 500-ton, 162; ferromanganese addition to, in rimming-steel production, 62; intermediate, determination of casting speed for, 354; open-hearth steel, refractories for, 60; steel-weight determination in, 250; vacuum treatment in for low-carbon steel production, 246
Laminations, detection by Autosonics equipment, 369; electric motor, annealing, 159; nickel-plating, in jet engines, 165; silicon–steel, automatic annealing, 160
Lang, J., and Sons, Ltd., warm-blast cupolas, 156
Langmuir Equation, in corrosion inhibition, 379
Lapping, jet, as phosphate pretreatment, 366
Lathe, dynamometer, 2-component, 164; roll-turning, 68
Lattice Stresses, as flaking cause, 370
Lattices, phenomena of embrittlement after annealing of cold-formed steels, 74
Leaching, liquors, manganous sulphate, 382
Lead, determination in iron and steel, electrolytic method, 174; determination in leaded steel, spectrographic method, 79; determination in pyrites, marcasites, and spent oxides, polarographic method, 174; determination in sewage and industrial wastes, colorimetric method, 175; effect on metal-cutting forces and temperatures, 365; influence of grey cast iron, 376; influence on hot-tearing of cast steel, 170; linings, radiographic inspection during fabrication, 72; liquid, contact corrosion, 78; polarographic behaviour in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174
Lead Alloys, electroplating, 72
Lead Silver System, activity evaluation, 151
Lead–Tin Alloys, crystal formation, 171
Leaded Steel, determination of lead in, spectrographic method, 79; for machining of large gears, 163; milling and machining tests, 70; quality control, 62; real area of contact in cutting, 365
Least Squares, application to straight lines, 172
Lebanon Steel Foundry, Ceramicast Process, 357
Lecocq Coking System, 60
Leitz Dilatometer, description and application, 169
Ley's Malleable Castings Co., Ltd., core-blowing machines, 254
Light Metals, use in ferrous alloys, 151
Lighting, of rolling-mill finishing section, 257
Lime, activity evaluation, 150; addition to sinter, 244; burnt, for desulphurization of pig iron, 153; desulphurization of liquid steel by, 152; desulphurization of pig iron by, 247; determination in rock and ore, X-ray emission spectrometry, 175
Lime/Magnesium-Oxide/Silica System, 351
Lime/Silica System, 351
Limestone, burning in shaft kiln, 244; calcination on sintering machine, 349; determination of Ca and Mg in, using Complexone III, 174
Limestone Carbonic Acid, elimination in cupola, 156
Limit Surfaces, yield and fracture point, 74
Limonite, mining, 349
Lincolnshire Iron and Steel Institute, officers, 58
Liners, cylinder, cast iron, wear of, 74
Linings, acid high-frequency furnace, source life, 354; basic furnace, and Portland cement, contact phases between, 60; blast-furnace, behaviour of, 33 (*Paper*); blast-furnace, carbon bosh, 150; converter, attack of, 63; cupola, attack of, 63; hot-top, 155; lead, radiographic inspection during fabrication, 72; mixer, increasing life of, 61; sludge pump, wear of, 75
Liquid Steel, degassing by spraying *in vacuo*, 250; weight determination in ladle, 250
Lithium Oxide, treatment by for oxidation prevention, 274
Load Analysis Testing, 262
Loads, superimposed static and vibratory, apparatus for, 372
Lone Star Steel Co., ore-mining, 349
Lorraine Basin, Boulange Concession, 59
Lorraine Iron Mines, deformation measurements in, 349
Lubricants, action in forming, 161; extrusion, influence on force, 161; glass, extrusion with, 68, 161; hydroxyarylstearic acids as oxidation and rust inhibitor, 162; layer, stability of equilibrium position of journal on, 75;
Lubricants—*continued*
for mild steel wire drawing, 161; review of 1955, 162; specifications and standards, 257; wire drawing, effect on process, 161; wire-drawing, selection, 161
Lubrication, 162, 257; bibliography, 75; conveyors, molybdenum disulphide for, 162; in iron and steel works, 128 (*Discussion*); mechanics of, 162; methods and practices in Germany, 162; ore-mining equipment, 148; review of 1955, 162

Machinability, 70, 163, 258, 365; estimation methods, review, 365; science of, 164; use of computer, 70; of various steels, 258
Machinability Tests, discussion, 164
Machine Dials, positioning, 47 (*Correspondence*)
Machine Parts, wear of, classification and calculation, 75
Machine Tools, metal-cutting, wear in regulating, 75
Machinery, for iron and steel plant, 69, 162, 363
Machines, friction and wear in (Collection X), 74; friction and wear in (Collection XI), 75; review of equipment and maintenance, 162
Machining, 70, 163, 258, 365; boron steels, 8 (*Paper*); chip formation in orthogonal cutting, 164; chips, handling of, 71; cutting-speed effect based on theory of tool-chip contact area, 163; die-block, with carbide tools, 163; electric-spark, 258; electric-spark, theory and practice, 258; electro-erosion, 71; electrolytic, for file-edge restoration, 258; electrolytic, for precision work, 258; etch-milling, 365; gears, use of leaded steel, 163; grey cast iron, 365; gun-reaming, 258; holes, punch surface-condition effects, 255; holes punching, 255; in machine-tool production, 258; of non-ferrous metals, 279; properties of iron castings, 365; review, 70; skiving tool for bar turning, 164; stressed-layer formation, 164; tests on leaded steel, 70; tools for, 258; turning of high-tensile steels, 164; vibrations caused by chip formation, 70; *see also* Cutting; Tools; and under specific machining methods
Machining Tests, leaded steel, 70
Macrography, non-destructive, 77
Macrostructure, etching equipment for, 77
Magnesia, effect of increased content on properties of sinter, 350
Magnesite, mining, quality control, 349; *see also* Refractory Materials (Magnesite)
Magnesium, determination in effluents, methods for, 277; determination in iron, rapid methods, 174; determination in limestone and dolomite, using Complexone III, 174; determination in slags, complexometric method, 276; determination in slags, by EDTA, 175; use in grey cast iron, 151
Magnesium Alloys, hot forming, 279
Magnesium–Nickel Ferrites, magnetic and magnetostructive properties, 367
Magnesium Nitride, preparation and properties, 356
Magnesium Oxide Powders, properties of, prepared by decomposition of $Mg(OH)_2$, 149
Magnesium-Oxide/Silica System, 351
Magnet Alloys, of iron, tungsten and molybdenum magnetic properties, 75
Magnetic Inspection, coercive-force meter, 373; electro, mild-steel billets, 373; flaw detection, basic principles, 373; flaw detectors, UMD 9000 and MSA 9000, 373; fluorescent, of hot-rolled coil rod and bar, 166; review of methods, 169; sorting equipment, 373; *see also* Magnetic Testing

Magnetic Methods, austenite transformation study, 377; phase transformations, 77; residual austenite determination in high-speed steel, 77

Magnetic Properties, after-effect, 75; anisotropy in rolling, 268; anisotropy and saturation induction of Fe–Co–V alloys, 266; antiferromagnetism, 76; $BaAl_xFe_{12-x}O_{19}$ and related oxides, 166; chromium steel, effect of heat-treatment, 157; domains in Fe–Ni films, 373; ferrites, 72, 261; ferromagnetic materials, 373; Hall effect, 76; hysteresis effect on internal friction, 268; influence of tensile and compression stresses on permeability, 368; magnesium–nickel ferrites, 367; magnet alloys of iron, wolfram, and molybdenum, 75; magnetic transition in hematite, 382; metamagnetism, 76; mild steel, changes due to quenching, 160; permanent-magnet alloys, during isothermal precipitation hardening, 376; permeability, materials for, 278; saturation of Cr–Mn–Ni steels, 264; silicon iron, influence of impurities on, 190 (*Paper*); and structure, review, 369; transformer plate, effect of vacuum annealing on reversal losses, 156; transition metals at melting point, 75

Magnetic Separation, theoretical study, 59

Magnetic Shielding, nickel–iron alloy electrodeposits for, 72

Magnetic Testing, flaw detection by, 268; flaw-detection recording, 268; of high-purity iron alloys, 268; induction and field methods, 268; sorting bridges for, 268; *see also* Magnetic Inspection

Magnetic Tests, hardness, of drill stems, 372

Magnetic Welding, shielded-arc, of mild steel, 257

Magnetite, open-cast mining at Quebec, 244; oxidation and reduction equilibria with gas phases, 249; rheology of fines, 245

Magnetization, analysis of processes in iron single crystals by electrical method, 75; chromium steel, effect of heat-treatment, 157

Magnets, oxide, 261

Magnitogorsk Metallurgical Combine, achievements and failures, 351; blast-furnace automation, 352; fluxed-sinter investigation, 353; inventions and improved operating methods, 351; productivity of blooming mills, 362; reconstruction of blooming mill, 362

Maintenance, discussion, 176; planning, 363

Malleable Cast Iron, annealing, 159; annealing in fused salts, 360; Bi and B additions, 64; chill casting, 63; cracking in duplex process, 156; elastic modulus, 73; eutectoid transformation of austenite in, 378; foundry, planning and heat-treatment, 64–65; furnaces for, 252; new composition for heavy sections, 64; nodular iron as substitute, 251; notch ductility, 263; pearlitic, crankshafts, physical properties and wear characteristics, 175; production in Czechoslovakia, 252; surface hardening, 66

Malleable Iron Castings, American practice, 252; design aspects, 251

Management, discussion, 176

Manganese, behaviour in liquid steel, 153; determination, 174; determination of, accuracy of Volhard method, 174; determination by bismuthate method, effect of Cr, 174; determination in effluents, colorimetric method, 277; determination in ferromanganese, spectrographic flame method, 277; determination in iron and steel, spectrophotometric method, 175; determination in ores, spiegel, and ferromanganese, methods for, 276; determination with photoelectric spectrometer, 381; determination in sewage and industrial wastes, colorimetric method, 175; determination in steel, spectrographic method, 277; effect on alloys anomalous behaviours, 268; effect on desulphurization, 354; effect in iron, 166; electrolytically generated Mn (III), coulometric titration with iron (II), 380; inelastic scattering of protons from isotopes of, 169; influence on hydrogen in steel, 374; in Ni plating solutions, effect and removal, 366; oxidation in liquid iron, 152; oxidation in O.H., 152; recovery from ferromanganese slags, 353; recovery from open-hearth slag by chloridization, 354

Manganese Alloys. production, composition, properties, and uses, 251

Manganese Dioxide, determination in manganese ore, using manganese (III) phosphate, 175

Manganese–Molybdenum Steel, castings, mechanical and wear-resistant properties, 75

Manganese–Nickel System, neutron diffraction studies, 76

Manganese Ores, determination of manganese dioxide, using manganese (III) phosphate, 175; flotation, 244; Indian, 349; Indian, thermal beneficiation for ferromanganese manufacture, 349; percolation leaching, with sulphur dioxide, 79; Woodstock, occurrence and treatment, 148

Manganese Oxide, phase relationships with FeO, 274

Manganese (III) Phosphate, use in analysis, preparation, 175

Manganese–Silicon Steel, austempering, 159

Manganese Steel, grain size and mechanical properties relation, 375; isothermal austenite decay, 172

Manganous Sulphate, recovery from leach liquors, 382

Mannesmann Piercing Process, dimensional discrepancies, 70

Marcasites, determination of lead, copper and zinc in, polarographic method, 174

Margam Electro Finishes, Ltd., electro-zinc sheet, 165

Marine Engineering, steel castings, 65

Marking, rolled products, radioactive method, 79

Marking Plate, manufacture by cement-sand moulding process, 64

Marquenching, full and modified, 67; review, 160

Martempering, effect on induction-hardened bearing steel, 66; relationship with time-quenching, 159; review, 160; salt-bath carburizing with, 157

Martensite, decomposition products, 376; formation in iron–nickel alloys, damping of mechanical vibrations during, 73; formation in low-alloy steels, hydrogen effect, 195 (*Paper*); habit planes in C–Cr steel, 377; microstructures, scale of, 172; structure, 376; tempering, effect of Si, 172; transformations, crystallography of, 172; transformation, determination and examination, 159; transformation in low-alloy steels, 202 (*Paper*)

Max-Planck-Institut für Eisenforschung, report on activities, 351

Mayurbharj, V- and Ti-bearing iron-ore studies, 148

Mechanical Properties, alloy steels, statistical study of relationship, 76; cold-worked steel wire, 361; control by hardness test, 168; ductile cast iron, at high temperature, 170; effects of inclusions in steel, 375; effect of stress-ageing, 359; grey cast iron, effect of Te and Pb, 376; influence of hydrogen in steel, 374; Mn steel, relation with grain size, 375; S816, at high temperature, 169; semi-rapid heated and quenched steel, 360; 6–15–6 superalloy steel, 77; Timken 16–25–6, at high-temperature, 168

Mechanical Testing Machines, micro, 367

Mechanical Tests, gaseous-discharge indicator for small deformations, 368; low-temperature, experimental equipment for, 73; tool steel, 166; variable pliability of loading, 368

Meehanite, castings, dimensional stability, 358

Mercury, liquid, contact corrosion, 78

Metal Chips, extraction and reconditioning of cutting oil from, 71

Metal Powders. *See* Powder Metallurgy

Metal Slag Reactions, effects of S and O, 247

Metal Spinning, 279

Metal Spraying, aluminium, for corrosion prevention, 78; experimental investigation, 72; rolls, under ceramic flux, 361; thickness measurement in, 366; *see also* under names of specific metals

Metal Working, application of electro-erosion, 71

Metallography, 77, 171, 270, 374; atlas of microstructures, 279 (*Book*); banded structures, 281 (*Paper*); carburized cases, 67; carburized cases, before hardening, 67; cyanided and carbonitrided cases, 67; Electrolysenrohr apparatus, 374; equipment and apparatus, 374; grinding techniques, developments, 77; low-carbon bainitic steel, 295 (*Paper*); low-carbon low-alloy steel, 171; medium-carbon steel subjected to slow and impact compression, 376; micrographic study of Mo–Cr and W–Cr rich alloys of Mo–Cr–Fe and W–Cr–Ni systems, 172; nickel deposits, 165; nitrided cases, 67; non-destructive macrographic and micrographic surface examination, 77; non-destructive metal, 171; potentiostat, uses in, 48 (*Correspondence*); retained austenite, 67; tempering of high-carbon steel, study, 377; in welding of grey cast iron, 69

Metallurgy, archaeology in, 278; of ductility, 73; ferrous, analytical aspects, 78; ferrous, trends, 150; iron and steel, 176 (*Book*); nuclear, symposium, 369, 370; physical, progress in, 374; process and physical (*Book*), 80; radioactive isotopes and radiation sources, applications, 381; use of radioactive isotopes, 175

Metals, cold-drawn b.c.c., neutron diffraction study of annealing textures, 169; electrons in, 76; electron transport in, 268; failure causes, 265; growth of films on, 173; for high-temperature aircraft structure, 79; hot, rail transport, 62; liquid, flow in casting, 253; liquid, interactions with alloys, 78; liquid, interactions with refractories, 149; liquid, surface tension, 270; plastic after-effects in, 73; primary solid solutions in, 76; resistance of, at low temperatures, 76; saturation vapour pressure, 169; solid, interactions with alloys, 78; solid-solution electrical and magnetic properties, 268; sorting by magnetics, 268; spinning, 279; transition, electronic theory, 76; use and re-use, statistics, 176; valencies in, 76

Metamagnetism, 76

Meters, electric, iron-powder rings for, 367

Methane, in heat-treatment atmospheres, 157; iron-ore reaction with, 248

Methods-Time-Measurement System, in foundries, 156

Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., "X" investment-casting process, 254

Meyer's Law, validity of, 168

Microanalyzer, electron probe, 381

Micrography, colour, 374; non-destructive, 77

Microhardness. *See* Hardness

Microscopes, electron. *See* Electron Microscope, etc.; field-emission, 270; for high-temperature studies, 77; hot stage, 270; hot-stage, bainite transformation observation, 172; polarizing and stereoscopic, use in examination of moulding sand, 357; for porosity testing of chromium plating, 71; ultrasonic, 268, 269; ultra-violet, 77; X-ray, 374
Microscopy, methods, 374
Microstructure, eutectoid steel bar, effect on dimensionsal changes due to annealing, 360; of fracture, electron microscopy, 171; martensite, scale of, 172; use in design of new and improved materials, 171; welded joints of austenitic and pearlitic steels, 77; *see also* Electron Microscope; Metallography; Microscopes, etc.
Mild Steel, anisotropy changes resulting from annealing, 159; billets, automatic inspection, 373; brittle fracture, 266; chains, radiographic inspection, 374; corrosion prevention by organic compounds, 274; developments review, 354; fracture, factors affecting mode of, 371; galvanic corrosion by zinc in alkaline solutions, 273; heat-treatment, in raw town gas and ammonia, 177 (*Paper*); intercrystalline corrosion by ammonium nitrate, 378; plate, metal-arc welding, 163; plate, striated inclusions, study, 171; quenching, effect on hardness and magnetic properties, 160; seam welding, 363; strain ageing, 265; stress-ageing, 159; stress-corrosion study, 273; weldable, strain removal, 67; welded, corrosion, 273; welded plate, brittle-fracture strength, 372; welding by magnetic-flux gas-shielded arc, 257; work hardening, impurities and imperfections effects, 264; yield in dynamic compression, 263
Milling, etch, development, 365; tests on leaded steel, 70; transient interface temperatures in, 164
Milling Cutters, slab, for high-tensile steels, designs and tests, 365
Milling Tests, leaded steel, 70
Mineral Resources, 59, 148, 244, 349; India, 349
Mines, Etruscan, 175; Lorraine iron, deformation measurements in, 349
Mining, developments, 245; East Texas iron ore, 349; explosives safety, 245; iron-ore, in Lapland, 148; magnesite, quality control, 349; ores, 59, 148, 349; ores, maintenance of equipment, 148
Mists, physics and physical chemistry, 382 (*Book*)
Mixers, brick consumption, 60; linings, increasing life of, 61
Mo i Rana Works, electric pig-iron smelting, 61
Moisture, measurement in sand, 357
Molybdenum, corrosion resistance, 273; determination, 174; determination in iron and steel, solvent-extraction method, 275; determination with photoelectric spectrometer, 381; determination in scheelite ores and concentrates, colorimetric method, 380; effect on anodic behaviour of Fe–Cr, Fe–Ni and Fe–Cr–Ni alloys, 173; effect on Cr–Si–W shock-resistant steel, 378; effect on hardenability of Cr–Mn–Si steel, 170; effects in steels and Fe–Ni, 273; effect on tempering hardness of 12% Cr steel, 170; effect on tempering of low-alloy creep-resistant steel, 314 (*Paper*); heaters for vacuum furnace, 359
Molybdenum Disilicide, oxidation, 260
Molybdenum Disulphide, for lubrication of conveyors, 162
Molybdenum Steels, in France, 250; notch-toughness tests, 368
Motor Car, *See* Automobile
Motors, electric. *See* Electric Motors
Moulding, for alloy iron castings, 155; bottom boards in, 155; cement-sand process, for marking plate, 64; ceramic process for precision casting, 357; CO_2 process, 357; compo and chamotte, in steel casting, 251; diaphragm, description of process, 356; future developments, 155; green-sand, for large steel castings, 251; hydrodynamics, 252; jolt, test for response of sand to, 357; large steel casting, 64; machine, adaptation to CO_2 process, 64; mixtures based on carbonaceous materials, 65; production aids, 155; rules for, 155; silicates in, 252; tools and machines for, 155; waterglass method, 254
Moulding Machines, sand-slinger types, 254
Moulding Sands, action of water on, 64; automatic preparation plant at Husqvarna, 253; bentonite, behaviour, 252; chemically hardened mixtures, 254; Czechoslovakian, properties, 253; Czechoslovakian resources, 253; flowability, 253; flowability test, 357; high-temperature properties, 253; high-temperature tests, 253; Madras, characteristics of, 64; moisture measurement, 357; pneumatic reclaimer, 357; relationship with casting quality, 253; sawdust additions, 252; for steel castings, 251; steel-foundry, 254; stickiness, 357; test for response of, to jolt moulding, 357; testing effects of ramming and jolting, 357; use of microscopes for examination of texture, 357
Moulds, bottom boards in, 155; cast-iron, for centrifugal casting of pipes, 358; for cast-iron rolls, improving construction, 361; ceramic, experience with, 358; ceramic, for steel casting, 357; CO_2 process for, 65, 252; developments in, 252; drying, 357; for glass, chilled cast iron for, 63; large, new separate-plane preparation technique, 65; permanent, at GIFA exhibition, 357; sand, test for depth of skin dryness, 64; shell. *See* Shell Moulds; silicate coatings, 252; steels for, 155; washing with calcined magnesite, 254
Multicomponent Systems, general equation for, 150

Naphthas, light, high-temperature sulphide corrosion in catalytic reforming of, 379
Narvik Conveyors, for ores, 349
National Lock Co., automatic plating plant, 164
National Metallurgical Laboratory (India), work of, 349
Neutron Diffraction Studies, annealing textures in drawn b.c.c. metals, 169; application and comparison with other methods, 76; transition elements and their alloys, 76
Neutron Radiation, effect on mechanical properties, 167
New Process Gear Corp., heat-treatment of gears, 360
Newport and District Metallurgical Society, officers and committee, 346
Ni-Hard Cast Iron, properties and applications, 64
Ni-Resist Cast Iron, properties and applications, 64
Niagara Falls, ferromanganese plant, 63
Nickel, determination, 174; determination of Cu in, colorimetric method, 276; determination with photoelectric spectrometer, 381; determination, polarographic method, 275; determination in sewage and industrial wastes, colorimetric method, 175; developing uses of, 154; economy in stainless steel, 354; effect on chilled layers of alloy iron, 64; inelastic scattering of protons from isotopes of, 169; influence on 20% Cr valve steel, 170;
Nickel—*continued*
linings for NaOH solutions, 259; plating, *See* Nickel Plating; polarographic behaviour in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174; supply of, 154; surface tension, hanging drop method, 370
Nickel Alloys, casting, 253; electrodeposits properties, 259; Incoloy T sheet, 171
Nickel Coatings, chemical, influence of heat-treatment, 365
Nickel Ferrite, anisotropy constants and g value of, 72; effects of ceramic parameters on micro-wave properties, 166
Nickel Plating, automatic plant, 164; bright, on cast iron, 365; bright, co-ordination compounds, 165; bright, theory, 71; chemical, Kanigen process, 165; chemical, structure of, 165; Fuchsin as brightener, 165; hardness and residual stress in, effect of organic additions, 71; iron powder parts, 71; laminations in jet engine design, 165; procedures, 165; properties and effects, 259; solutions, effect and removal of Al and Mn, 366; solutions, Zn-salts addition, 259; wastes, ion-exchange treatment, 365; for wire drawing, 256
Nickel Steel, austenite thermal stabilization, 172; casting, 253; effect of fluctuations in Ni production, 154; scale on, metal-particle formation, 93 (*Paper*)
Nickel–Tin Alloys, electrolytic coatings, 259
Nickel–Zinc Alloys, electrodeposits structure, 259
Nickel–Zinc Ferrites, dimensional changes near Curie temperature, 367
Niederrheinische Hütte, ore, unloading plant, 148
Niobium, analytical chemistry of, bibliography, 380; determination in alloys, polarographic method, 380; determination in rock and ore, X-ray emission spectrometry, 175; determination, combined with Ta, 341 (*Paper*), 380; effect on austenite grain size, 376; solvent extraction from Ta, 276; solvent extraction from Ta and Ti, 276
Niobium Ore, carbonate-type, calcination and washing, 349
Nitrate, determination in Cr plating solutions, colorimetric method, 78
Nitrides, precipitates, in pure iron and mild steels, 205 (*Paper*)
Nitriding, alloy steels, 67; alloy steels, study, 158; for case-hardening, 67; chromium coatings, 158; cobalt-nickel alloys, 158; corrosion in sulphuric acid after, 273; iron, near ferromagnetic Curie point, 158; liquid, structure and hardness of cases, 67; liquid-salt, for stainless steel, 158; low-alloy steels, 67; metallography of cases, 67; nitride precipitates in pure iron and mild steels, study on, 205 (*Paper*); stainless steel, 157; stainless steels, in salt bath, 67; use of glow discharge, 159
Nitrogen, effect on age hardening, 267; effect on age-hardening of heat-resistant alloys, 66; effect on austenite grain size, 376; effect on hardenability of boron steels, 269; effect on quench-ageing of steels, 74; effects in steel, 249; effect on tempering of cold-worked steels, 269; influence on ferrite, 170; influence on hot-tearing of cast steel, 170; ingot-casting in, 354
Nodular Cast Iron, austenitic, notch ductility, 263; cast-crankshaft fatigue tests, 266; creep in steam fittings, 266; economics of, 253; electron-microscope study, 270; fatigue, understressing effects, 264; ferrosilicon structure, 355; flow, 166; fracture, 166; grain-size effects, 252; heat-treatment and uses, 253; impact properties, 263; as malleable-iron alternative, 251; normalized pearlitic,

Nodular Cast Iron—*continued*
fatigue and tensile tests on, 167; notch-toughness aspects, 264; pearlitic, factors affecting mechanical properties, 356; production experiments, 356; production, injection process, 356; production by inoculation with $MgCl_2$, NaCl, and Ca_2Si, 356; production and properties, 251; production by reaction with Na and Mg chlorides, 251; properties, 263; properties and advantages, 251; properties and uses, 356; risering for castings, 252; silicosis and siderosis lung shadows due to, 156; for switchgear, 64; wear phenomena, 75; welding-crack sensitivity, 258
Noise, foundry, 156
Non-Destructive Testing, bearing-balls, 369; metallographic, 171; mild-steel billets, 373; optical fluorescence, 369; optical methods, 369; penetrant methods, with dyes or inks, 369; review of metals, 169; surfaces, 369; welds, 73; *see also* under specific methods of non-destructive testing
Non-Ferrous Metals, contact corrosion, 78
Non-Metallic Inclusions, classification by macroscopic inspection, 272; determination of content, 271; effects in tensile tests, 272; isolation by electrolytic cell, 271; replica extraction method, 271; in rimming steel, 270
Normalization, grey cast iron, 159
Normalizing, effect on heavy-thickness high-tensile steel, 67
North America, geology of, bibliography, 349
Norway, iron-ore beneficiation, 244
Notch-Bend Tests, correlation with cleavage fracture, 368
Notch-Brittleness Tests, use of notched weld, 74
Notch-Tensile Properties, application in engineering design, 167
Notch Toughness, statistical analysis, steels C15 and C60, 371
Notch-Toughness Tests, ship plate steel, 368; *see also* Impact Tests
Nozzles, convergent-divergent, droplet measurement, 152
Nuclear Energy, application of boron steels, 1 (*Paper*); stainless-steel tube applications and requirements, 381
Nuclear Engineering, role of steel in, 79
Nuclear Metallurgy, symposium, 369, 370
Nuclear Power, corrosion problems, 172
Nuclear Radiation, effects on metals and alloys, 269; proton emission from Al, Fe, and Rh during, 278
Nuclear Reactors, materials for, 175; materials, irradiation effects, 369, 370; operation and materials in, 169; stainless steels for, 79; welding of clad steel for, 163
Nuclear Technology, possibilities for steel industry, 176

Ohio Turnpike Bridge, welding on, 163
Oil, corrosion of ball bearings by, 274; cutting, from metal chips, extraction and reconditioning, 71; cutting, reclamation, 258; firing. *See* Furnaces; Open-Hearth Furnaces; fuel, sulphur content, effect on O.H. steels, 153; quenching, hot, 67; rolling, emulsions, wire drawing tests on, 161
Oil Burners, droplet measurement, 152
Oil Wells, corrosion of casings, 272
Oklahoma Steel Castings Co., carbon-arc blast practice, 156
Oodnadatta, Duricrust silica for refractory bricks, 149
Open-Hearth Furnace, aerodynamic constitution, 249; air injection in gas port, 249; all-basic, review, 249; all-basic, roofs, co-operative trials, 231 (*Discussion*); analysis of magnesite and bottom fettling, spectrum method, 61; automatic control, 352; automation at Zaporozhstal' Works, 62; basic
Open-Hearth Furnace—*continued*
refractories, 245; basic-roof research, 246; blowing down and raking out, 153; chrome-magnesite in, 245; climate of, 151; combination with electric furnace for alloy-steel production, 354; combustion and heat transfer, 223 (*Discussion*); comparison with Bessemer process, 249; compressed air in, 246; developments, review, 152; door-rebuilding unit, 249; doors, relining, 151; dust deposition, application of similarity criteria for model tests, 121 (*Paper*); flow conditions in Maerz type, 152; flow visualization, application of similarity criteria for model tests, 121 (*Paper*); gas firing, from oil, 60; gas producers for in Britain, 249; gun for refractory repairs, 152; hearth repairs, 248; heat-loss reduction, 247; heat-transfer, 152; heating-up, with silica brickwork, 152; "hot cooling," 247; instrumentation and control, 353; maintenance, 62; metallographic and mineralogical study of basic heat, 152; natural-gas addition, 246; oil-firing developments, 62; oil-firing, direct, 60; output and operation statistical analysis, 249; oxygen blowing in, 246; parts, prefabrication, 151; regenerator heating capacity, calculation of, 354; regenerators, technical and economic characteristics, 62; repairs, costs, 62; roofs, all-basic, co-operative trials, 231 (*Discussion*); roof-arch stability, 248; roofs, increasing life of, 153, 246; silica roof-bricks, improvements in quality, 60; tilting and fixed, comparison, 248; United States, 62; use of oxygen, 152; waste-heat boilers for, 249, 250; waste-heat watesboilers cleaning, 250; Weirton Steel Co., 600-ton, 62, 151; zebra roofs, 248
Open-Hearth Practice, foremen's perceptions of, 153; fuel-oil sulphurization, 153; labour relations in relation to production, at Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., 354; pig ratio, 152; safety aspects, 151
Open-Hearth Process, analysis of, 151; control of decarburizing rate and oxygen content, 152; oxidation of P and Mn during and after flushing, 152; oxidizing power of lime boil reaction, 152; oxygen during refining period, 152; scrap-ore, use of oxygen, 152
Open-Hearth Slags, See *Slags*
Open-Hearth Steel, determination of carbon during production of, with Carbometer, 79; sulphurization from fuel oil, 153
Operational Research, Steel Co. of Wales, 73
Optical Test Methods, *See* Non-Destructive Testing
Ore Deposits, triassic sulphide, Borovica, Bosnia (Jugoslavia), 59
Ore Handling, plant at Port Kembla, 148; unloading plant at Niederrheinische Hütte, Duisburg, 148
Ores, analysis by X-ray emission spectrometry, 175; conveyors for sorting, mixing and loading, 349; determination of As in, oxidizing-melt method, 276; determination of Mn in, methods for, 276; experimental electric smelting, 354; low-grade, ferromanganese from, 155; low-grade, ferromanganese from, Udy furnace for, 63; low-grade, new process for, 155; mining, maintenance of equipment, 148; mining and treatment, 59, 148, 244, 349; processing plants, electrical equipment, 350; reduction, new developments, 62; screening plant at Port Kembla, 148; unloader, 59
Organic Coatings, for cans and drums, 165
Otanmäki, titanium ore, exploitation, 59
Ougrée Low Shaft Blast-Furnace, research on, 61

Oxidation, acicular growth in, 260; Al-coated sheet, at high temperature, 366; chromium-silicon steel, in air, 158; corrosion aspects, 260; determination of austenite grain size by, 376; effect of Curie point, 274; elements effects on, 274; of high carbon steel at different electrostatic potentials, 173; high-temperature, radio-isotope study, 260; hydrogen formation in, 260; inhibition in lubricant, hydroxyarylstearic acids, 162; internal, for increasing heat resistance, 169; internal mechanism in alloys, 260; iron-chromium alloys, 173; iron-nickel alloys, 379; layers growth in, 260; of lithium oxide vapour-treated surfaces, 274; manganese in liquid iron, 152; manganese in O.H., 152; mechanism, following non-parabolic law, 173; of molybdenum dilisilicide, 260; nuclei formation, 274; nuclei formation on dislocations, 274; phase-boundary reactions, 260; phosphorus in O.H., 152; silicon iron in air, 158; of single crystals of iron at high temperatures and low oxygen pressures, 173; structure of superficial films, 173; thin-layers formation in, 260; time relations, 260; vacuum installation for studying kinetics of, 173; velocity of elements during casting-pit practice, 155
Oxide Coatings, flame spraying, 165; on steel parts, steam atmosphere heat-treatment, 72
Oxide Systems, diffusion at high temperature, 149; immiscibility in, analysis and calculation, 149; immiscibility, co-ordination principles applied to, 149
Oxides, coatings. *See* Oxide Coatings; determination of oxygen in, sulphur method, 78; films on iron, cathodic reduction, 173; kinetic behaviour in reduction, 151; magnetic induction and coercive force, 166; rock-forming, melting relations of, 351; scale, formation kinetics, 173; spent, determination of lead, copper and zinc in, polarographic method, 174
Oxidizers, effect on corrosion in alkaline solutions, 379
Oxy-acetylene Flame Hardening, applications, 157
Oxy-Acetylene Surface Hardening, alloy steels, 158
Oxygen, action on zinc and iron, 173; in basic-Bessemer process, in France, 62; blowing of Cr-bearing scrap, 151; in cast iron, heterogeneous distribution, 174; control in O.H. process, 152; in converter practice, 381; converter top blowing, 248; determination in cast iron, vacuum-fusion method, 174, 275; determination in liquid steel, nephelometric method, 275; determination in metals, apparatus for, 276; determination in oxides, sulphur method, 78; determination, sampling liquid steel for, 380; determination in steel, 275; determination in steel, Ströhlein analyser method, 275; diffusion, 169; dissolved, effect on corrosion, 379; dissolved, effect on current required for cathodic protection, 379; dissolved, test of Winkler's reaction, 379; dissolved in water, microdetermination of, 379; distribution in liquid steel during refining, 152; effect on cast-iron mass effect, 252; effect on metal/slag interfacial tension, 247; equilibrium in molten iron saturated with C, 77; influence on hot-tearing of cast steel, 170; injection through open-hearth back wall, 249; in open-hearth refining period, 152; in open-hearth, research in Ukraine, 246; in open-hearth scrap-ore process, 152; pre-treatment of molten iron, 151;

Oxygen—*continued*
reaction of iron-nickel alloys with, 173; in rotary steelmaking process, 150; in steelmaking, 151; tuyere, life of, in treatment of cast iron in cupola fore-hearth, 63; use in electric-arc furnace, 151; variation in liquid steel during pouring, 155
Oxygen Cutting, fundamental concepts, 163; mechanized, in production of turbine generators, 163; thick steel, 163
Oxygen-Sand Cutting, use of, and application to Cr–Ni and clad steel, 364

Painting, hot-spray, advantages, 72; structural steel, 367; surface chemical preparation for, 259
Paints, antifouling, 261; antifouling and protective, for ships, 274; application-time estimation, 261; bituminous, behaviour, 261; containing metallic pigments or buffer substances, prevention of corrosion by, 174; protective action, 261; rust-protective, 261; selection and surface preparation, 166; specifications, 166; on surfaces treated by Jenolite RRM/B process, 164; zinc-rich, 366
Particle Size, powder, sorting, machine for, 59
Particulate Clouds, dusts, smokes and mists, 382 (*Book*)
Passivation, iron, by chromate solutions, 366; stainless steel in aerated sulphuric acid, 380
Patenting, wire, by gas furnace, 66
Patternmaking, at GIFA Exhibition, 357; plastics in, 252; vertical copying machines for, 253
Patterns, repair, use of glass cloth, 357; storage and record filing, 357
Pearlite, conversion to austenite by heating effect of electric current, 77; etching of structure, 77; reaction, kinetics of, 376; structure, deformed by explosive load, 377
Peening, shot, to bright hoop, 161; shot, fatigue tests, 167; shot for, tests on, 160
Performance Recorder, BISRA, 176
Peritectic Reaction, Fe–C system within Fe–C–P system, 377
Permanent-Magnet Alloys, Alnico, reproducing properties of, with single-domain Co–Fe particles, 369; structure and magnetic properties in isothermal precipitation hardening, 376
Permanent Magnets anisotropic MK, chemical composition and additional elements, 373; Fe–Co–V cold-workable alloys for, 266; magnetic working point as acceptance standard, 75; materials, semi-columnar, 373; pure iron powder, 166; Ticonal G for, 266
Perpetual Form Control System, grinding-wheel dressing, 164
Petroleum Industry, casing corrosion in, 378
Petroleum Refining Equipment, graphitization of steel in, 77
Phase Analysis, steel, 377
Phase Transformations, *See* Transformations
Phenol, persistence in water, 149
Phenolic Coatings, properties, application, uses and costs, 366
Phosphate Coatings, corrosion resistance, 260; for wire drawing, 256
Phosphating, chlorate-accelerated bath, 165; before cold deformation, 68; jet-lapping pretreatment, 366; processes, 71; study of, 72; use of water conditioner, 165
Phosphating Solutions, analysis of, 78
Phosphoric Acid, derusting and descaling process, 164
Phosphorus, determination, 174; determination in cast iron, spectrophotometric method, 277; determination in ferromanganese, spectrum method,
Phosphorus—*continued*
277; determination of, with Fluorite Polychromator, 381; determination in heat-resisting steels, photocolorimetric method, 78; determination in iron and steel, effect of As, 276; determination in steels and alloys, colorimetric method, 276; determination in steel and copper-base alloys, colorimetric method, 380; determination in steels and welds, spectroscopic method, 278; diffusion in steel, 270; oxidation in O.H., 152; *see also* Dephosphorization
Photoelectric Cells, in rolling-mill control, 257
Photometric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Pickling, 71, 164, 258, 259, 365; advances in technology of, 365; control of, prior to galvanizing, 71; effect of soaps and detergents on surface tension, 71; flaws due to hydrogen, 365; inhibitor, DBS, 365; inhibitors, mechanism and kinetics, 78; liquor, regeneration, review, 148; review of developments, 71; scale removal by, 365; wetting agents and buffers, 71
Piercing, Mannesmann process, dimensional discrepancies, 70
Pig Iron, chemical composition, 77; desiliconized, charge for electric furnace, 154; desulphurization by Kalling process, 247; desulphurization by solid lime, 247; effect of zinc, 170; electric smelting at Mo i Rana Works, 61; liquid, desulphurization, 153; low-Mn, production-increase effects, 246; production, 61, 150, 246, 352; production, scrap for, 62; Scottish trade in 19th century, 79
Piling, sheet, brittle fracture, 373
Pipe, austenitic, with welded joints, ductility, 163; austenitic, welds, ductility of, 163; centrifugal casting, cast-iron moulds for, 358; control of pickling prior to galvanizing, 71; corrosion by water, 273; for high temperatures, design, 175; stainless steel, Heliarc welding, 257; steam, cracking tendency, 373; steam, for high-temperature, high-pressure service, 175; steam, interrupted welding, 163; steam, materials for high-temperature service, 79; testing for high-temperature service, 269; type 502 steel, austenitic welds in, 163; welding by shielded tungsten arc, 257; *see also* Pipelines
Pipelines, gas, cathodic protection, 275; gas, cathodic protection, automatic regulator for, 380; steels for, 278; *see also* Pipe
Piroferal Alloy, properties, 151
Piston Pins, carburizing in rotating retort furnace, 158
Piston Rings, grey-iron, 252; sludge-pump, wear of, 75
Pittsburgh Steel Co., control of heat-treatment of rods and wire, 66
Plastic Coatings, mechanical bond process, 366; phenolic, 366
Plastic Layer, in coal, determination and significance of width of, 148
Plasticine, analogy for hot working, 160
Plasticity, in creep, 264; at high temperatures, 262
Plastics, in patternmaking, 252; refractory in slab-heating furnace, 350; rolling-mill bearings, 362
Plastometer, coal, 60
Plate, bending by rolling, 69; boiler, welds in, effect of heat-treatment, 70; brittle-crack arrestors, 267; cast iron, circular, rupture loads and bend tests, 368; low-temperature brittleness, 266; mild-steel, metal-arc welding, 163; mild-steel, striated inclusions, study, 171; mild-steel, welded, brittle-fracture strength, 372; pressure-vessel, effect of irradiation on weldability, 163; pressure-vessel, weldability of, 163; shot-peened, influence
Plate—*continued*
of repeated bending, 167; strip continuous annealing, 159; transformer, effect of vacuum annealing on magnetic reversal losses, 156; welded, corrosion, 273; wide, brittle-fracture propagation in, 74
Poland, blast-furnace modernization, 247; blast-furnace and open-hearth heat-loss reduction 247; steel production and demand, 278
Polarographic Analysis. *See* Analysis
Polarography. *See* Analysis
Polishing, electrolytic, layers from, 260; electrolytic, machines, 365; electrolytic, mechanism, 164; electrolytic, metallographic, 375; electrolytic, stainless-steel wire by Armco process, 259; electrolytic, surface state during, 259; electrolytic, theory and practice, 365; metallographic, techniques, developments, 77; review of developments, 71
Polishing Machine, Schumag, 162
Polymorphism, metals, and influence of alloying elements, 376
Porosity, chromium plating, effect on wear of cast iron, 75; chromium plating, testing, 71; in electroplating, tests for, 164; interdendritic, 377; tests, S.K., for refractories, 245
Port Kembla, ore handling, screening and sintering plant, 148
Portland Cement, production from slag, 353
Potassium, liquid, contact corrosion, 78
Potassium Oxide, determination in rock and ore, X-ray emission spectrometry, 175
Potentiostat, electronic, determination of current-density voltage curves, 369; as metallographic tool, 48 (*Correspondence*)
Powder Metallurgy, 72, 166, 260, 367; bearings, 367; carburized iron powder parts, 166; clock and timer parts, 72; compacted sintered specimens, determination of properties, 367; compacted specimens, green strength determination, 367; compacts, properties of, 367; "controlled density steel," properties and tests, 367–368; designing for fabrication, 367; dry powders, machine for sorting by particle size, 59; electrical conductivity of powders during sintering, 72; electronic core materials, 367; fatigue of sintered compacts, 166; gears produced by, accurate grinding, 71; high-strength structural parts, theory, techniques, and applications, 166; high-temperature sintering, metallic muffle for, 72; iron powder parts, electroplating, 71; iron powder, production and quality, for electrode coatings, 69; magnetic-return-path rings for meters, 367; parts, properties and applications, 367; powder-metal parts for shock absorber, 166; powders, grades and types, 367; powders, iron, iron content of, 367; powders, iron and copper, insoluble matter in, 367; powders, sieve analysis of, 367; powders, subsieve analysis, air classification, 367; pure iron powder magnets, 166; sintered iron, developments review, 354; sintered steel splined bushing, 72; sintering. *See* Sintering; sinters design, production, and applications, 261; sinters from sub-micron powders, 261; standards, specifications and references, 367; tensile tests on pressed and sintered powders, 367
Powder Metallurgy Joint Group, inaugural meeting, 345
Powders. *See* under Powder Metallurgy and under specific powders
Power Stations, hydro-electric, testing of materials and welds in construction of, 73; steels for, 154; using acid river water, corrosion at, 172

Precipitates, nitride, in pure iron and mild steels, 205 (*Paper*); in steels, X-ray diffraction studies, extraction replica technique, 77
Precipitation, aluminium nitride, in relation to grain growth, 377; carbide, in stainless steel, 377; ferrite, 171; pressure-induced diffusion and deformation in, 375
Precipitation Hardening. *See* Hardening
Precision Casting, ceramic mould process, 357
Precision Castings, steel, for aircraft, 65
Press Tools, automation, 160
Presses, automatic servo-controlled hydraulic and electro-hydraulic systems for, 68; extrusion, Verson, 361; hydraulic, precision control, 255; hydraulic, type CBJ, for cold extrusion, 161; maintenance programming, 255; strain-gauge controls, 160
Pressing, 68, 160, 255, 361; rubber, 279; strip, economies of, 68; strip material for, 68
Pressure Casting, methods, 356
Pressure Forming, methods, 356
Pressure-Vessel Plate, weldability, 163; weldability of, effect of irradiation, 163
Pressure-Vessel Steel, heat-treatment, 157; properties and weldability, 163; welding in heavy sections, 163
Pressure Vessels, for high temperatures, design, 175; plastic fatigue of materials for, 372
Production Management, analysis, 278 (*Book*)
Productivity, labour, methodology of calculating, 382
Propane, converted, for annealing, 159
Protecta-Tin Process, 378
Protective Coatings. *See Coatings*
Protons, inelastic scattering, from isotopes of Sc, Mn, Fe, Ni, and Cu, 169
Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, pattern storage and record filing, 357
Pulverization, coking coal blends, 59
Pumps, sludge, wear of linings and piston rings on, 75
Punched Cards, rolling-mill control by, 353
Punching, deep holes, 255
Pyrites, determination of lead, copper and zinc in, polarographic method, 174
Pyrogallolcarboxylic Acid, use in photometric determination of Ti, 174
Pyrometers, Venturi, pneumatic, 149; *see also* Temperature Measurement and Control
Pyrophosphate, tinplating from, 165
Pyrophyllite, raw material for ceramists, 149

Quality Control, by heat-treatment, 66; leaded steels, 62; statistical, 69
Quartz, soaking-pit lining, 156
Quartzite, iron-rich, Kiernan Quadrangle Iron County, Michigan, 59
Quebec, low-grade iron-ore deposits, 148; study of titanium-iron spinel, 349
Quench-Ageing, effect of nitrogen, 74
Quench-Hardenability, study, 376
Quenching, austenitized steel, effect on mechanical properties, 360; deformation in, 159; diagrams for alloy steels, 160; elastic-modulus changes in, 262; hot oil, 67; iron-aluminium alloys, effect on ΔE-effect and elasticity modulus, 166; media and requirements 159; mild steel, effect on hardness and magnetic properties, 160; residual stresses in steel cylinders, 265; review, 160; temperature, effect on retained austenite, 159; temperature measurement in, 67; time, relationship with martempering, 159
Quenching Oils, deterioration inhibitor, 360

Radiation, detection from radioactive isotopes, 370; effects in metals, theory and mechanism, 369, 370; flame, in small-scale oil-fired furnace, 350; instrument for automatic recording, 79; ionizing, measuring methods, 370; neutron, effect on mechanical properties, 167; sources, applications, 381; *see also* Irradiation
Radioactive Isotopes, in analysis, 175, 381; applications, 381; applications to research in iron and steel industry, 79; applications in steel foundry, 169; diffusion study by, 270; for gamma-ray defectoscopy, 370; in high-temperature oxidation study, 260; metallurgical applications, 278; in metallurgical research and industry, review, 79; radiation detection from, 370; railway applications, 175; thickness measurement, 175; use in ferrous metallurgy, 175; use for marking rolled products, 79; in wear study, 68, 266, 267
Radioactive Tracers, in analysis, 175; for tool-wear measurement, 164; use in investigation of wear of drop-forging dies, 68
Radiographic Inspection, castings, 76; electroplating porosity, 164; lead linings during fabrication, 72
Radiography, application of stroboscopic principle to study of mechanisms, 169; diffusion-parameters determination by, 269; gamma, 269; gamma, for detection of cavities, 369; gamma, emulsion and exposure factors, 270; gamma, use of scintillation counters with, 374; handbook of industrial, 383 (*Book*); micro, 271; steel castings, review of equipment and applications, 169; structure of chains, 374
Radon, determination, 79
Radon Method, in research and industry, 79
Rail Steel, axial-burning elimination in ingots, 359
Rails, centenary of, 175; fatigue failures, machine for, 371; re-use of old, 160; roll-pass design improvements, 362; rolling, 362; rolling, Bessemer steel 362; rolling with split pass, 256; testing by ultrasonics, 268; tram, rolling practice, 69; ultrasonic detection of internal defects, 169; ultrasonic inspection, impulse running time process, 169; weld repairs of junction pieces, 69
Railway Construction, corrosion of materials, 172; radioactive isotopes for testing, 175; tyres, manufacture from round rolled billets, 362; tyres, rolling, 362; wagons, rolling of wide-flanged channel for, 362; weld-repairs of rail junction pieces, 69; wheel testing, 372; wheels, wear mechanism of, 75; *see also* Wagons
Railways, electrification in iron and steel works, 363; in iron and steel works, costs, 381; rolling stock for iron and steel works, 257; works transport accounting, 363; *see also* Wagons
Reaction Vessel, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, manufacture, 159
Reactors, Nuclear. *See* Nuclear Reactors
Recarburization, screws, 157
Recorder, performance, BISRA, 176
Recrystallization, in explosive tests, 262; impurities effects on texture, 272; in induction heating, 271; iron-nickel, orientation relationships, 375; Si iron, effect of impurities, 375; temperature, methods of determining, 377
Rectifiers, germanium, as power for plating line, 71; for steel industry, 153
Recuperators, metallic, application to industrial furnaces, 354
Reduction, in blast furnace operating on fluxed sinter, 353; cathodic, of oxide films on iron, 173; fluidized, processes, 62; vacuum installation for studying kinetics of, 173
Reduction-of-Area, heat-resistant steel, 168
Reflectors, white enamelling, 166
Refractory Materials, 60, 149, 245, 350; analysis, new method of attack, 175; basic checkers, 62; basic, in steel furnaces, 245; blast-furnace, behaviour of, 33 (*Paper*); blast-furnace, peeling by $K_2O/Al_2O_3/SiO_2$ reaction, 245; blast-furnace, spalling tests, 149; blast-furnace-stove, design, 247; blast-furnace, temperature rise in blowing-in, 247; bricks, consumption in mixers, 60; Canadian kyanite as raw material for, 60; casting-pit, bond strength, radioactive tracers and, 149; casting-pit, as source of non-metallic inclusions 149; casting-pit, study of, 149; coatings for metals, Rokide flame-spraying process, 72; compacted, effect of temperature on properties of, 149; creep, 245; for crucible furnaces, 249; determination of Fe in, thioacetamide method, 277; developments and advances, 149; elastic constants, determination by dynamic method, 351; elasticity modulus, determination at high temperatures, 351; elasticity modulus, relation to abrasion resistance, 351; foundry, attack of, 63; French industry, improvements and modern tendencies, 60; furnace bottom, life of, 149; interactions with liquid metals, 149; open-hearth all-basic, 249; open-hearth furnace, gun for repairing, 152; open-hearth steel ladles, 60; oxide coatings, flame spraying, 165; plastic, in slab-heating furnace, 350; porosity determination by S.K. test, 245; properties of, summaries of papers on, 351; pyrophyllite, ceramic raw material, 149; research, for iron and steel industry, 350; Russian conference, 245; testing porosity, 245; tests on, standardization in Europe, 60; thermal conductivity, 351; thermal conductivity, apparatus for determining, 60; *see also* Linings
Refractory Materials (Alumina), flame-sprayed, 165; sintered, bond strength, 245; sintered, delayed fracture, 245; sintered, fatigue, 245; *see also* Alumina, etc.
Refractory Materials (Alumino-Silicate), failure of bricks by erosion, corrosion, and spalling, 149
Refractory Materials (Carbon), blast-furnace bosh lining, 150; in blast-furnace runners, 247; *see also* Carbon
Refractory Materials (Chrome), elasticity modulus of bricks, variation with temperature, 149
Refractory Materials (Chrome-Magnesite), arc-furnace roofs, 151; elasticity modulus of bricks, variation with temperature, 149; mechanical properties of bricks at high temperatures, 351; in open-hearth, 245; plant for manufacture of bricks, Kaiser Aluminium and Chemical Corp., 350; reactions occurring during manufacture of bricks, 350
Refractory Materials (Dinas bricks), first use of as refractory, 149
Refractory Materials (Firebricks), carbon monoxide attack on, 351
Refractory Materials (Fireclay Plastic), laboratory tests of high-duty and super-duty, 149
Refractory Materials, (Magnesite), analysis, spectrum method, 61; arc-furnace hearth, 153; calcined, as mould and core wash, 254; elasticity modulus of bricks, variation with temperature, 149
Refractory Materials (Magnesite-Chrome), elasticity modulus of bricks, variation with temperature, 149
Refractory Materials (Magnesite-Dolomite), problems connected with, 149

Refractory Materials (Silica), Duricrust, near Oodnadatta, 149; dust elimination in bricks, treatment with binders for, 149; first use of as refractory, 149; Indian and other bricks, comparative study, 149; open-hearth furnace, heating-up, 152; roof-bricks, improvements in quality, 60; strength of bricks reheated in H_2 or CO, 351; *see also* Silica
Refractory Materials (Silicon Carbide), for crucible furnaces, 249; properties, 367
Refractory Materials (Zircon), flame-sprayed, 165
Refractory Materials (Zirconia), flame-sprayed, 165
Regenerators, open-hearth, calculation of heating capacity, 354; technical and economic characteristics, 62
Reheating Furnaces, 65, 156, 255, 359; bogie-hearth type, 255; gas burners, reconstruction, 359; non-scale, 65; for rolling mills, 160; television system at Weirton Steel Co., 156; triple-fired for ingots, remodelling, 359
Relaxation, effect on strength of hardened steel, 261
Relaxation Properties, steels, at high temperature, 171; super-strength alloys, at high temperature, 171; *see also* Creep
Republic Steel Company, alloy bearing steel, 250
Research, Henningsdorf Institute, 63; iron and steel making, in Ukraine, 245; metallurgical-thermodynamical, in Russia, 246
Residual Stress, in bearing rings, 261; determination in solid and hollow cylinders, Sach's method, 368; measurement of non-uniform, by hole-drilling method, 167; in nickel deposits, effect of organic additions, 71; in quenched steel cylinders, 265; in shot-peened plate, influence of repeated bending, 167
Resilience, stainless steel, 73
Resilience Tests, advantages of, 73
Resins, Epikote coatings, 165; epoxide coatings, for corrosion prevention in chemical refinery, 165; epoxy, composition, application and properties, 165; epoxy, in patternmaking, 252
Resistance, metals at low temperatures, 76
Rheem Automotive Co., germanium rectifiers for plating line, 71
Rhodium, proton emission on irradiation, 278
Rigidity, testing machines, effects, 368
Rigidity Modulus, stainless steel wire, change due to cold-drawing and annealing, 360
Rimming Steel, effect of ingot head, 154–155; influence of heat-treatment, 360; phenomena of, 154; production with addition of ferro-manganese to ladle, 62
Rings, iron powder, for meters, 367
Risers. *See* Casting
Rivets, effect in ship fatigue, 264; joints strength, 266
Rock, analysis by X-ray emission spectrometry, 175
Rockets, for flame hardening, 159
Rod, high-carbon, heat-treatment control, 66; hot-rolled coil, surface inspection 166; mechanical descaling, 258; properties and composition, 256
Rod Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Rokide Flame-Spraying Process, refractory coatings for metals, 72
Rolled products, radioactive marking, 79; rationalization of supply of, 362
Roller Guides, for rolling heavy sections, 362
Rolling, axles and plough shares, 256; boron steels, 6 (*Paper*); chromium-steel sheet, schedules for 363; cold, effect on stainless steel, 167; cold, electron microscope study of work roll for, 361, 362; cold, of light sections, 279; cold, sheet for dynamos,
Rolling—*continued*
363; cold, surface-staining in, 363; cold, tubes pass profile, 256; deep-drawing strip steel, effect of finishing pass and ageing, 68; flat, wire, effect of drawing on strength, 68; heavy sections, use of roller guides, 362; hot, flat, calculation of load and torque, 346 (*Book*); with hot planetary mill, material flow, 69; iron, profiles, 256; longitudinal flow in, 256; magnetic anisotropy in, 268; packet, of sheet, effect of roll shape and temperature on weldability, 362; photocell controllers in, 257; Plasticine analogy, 160; plate bending by, 69; practice, 256; pressure determination, 256; production increasing, 256; profiles, 256; rails, 362; rails, Bessemer steel, 362; rails, roll-pass design improvements, 362; rails, split-pass 256; roll-pass design, rationalization in 330 mill, 68; sheet, packet, effect of roll shape and temperature on weldability, 362; square-section steel with sharp edges, 362; strip, roll-pressure, strip-tension and power-consumption measurements, 361; sub-zero, effect on stainless strip, 263; temperature decrease in, 256; thickness control in, 257; tram rails, 69; tube, statistical control, 363; tyres (railway), 362; wide-flanged channel for wagon, 362
Rolling Mills and Rolling-Mill Practice, 68, 162, 256, 361; automation of, 352; bar, 10-in., Jones and Laughlin, 162; bearings, discussion on, 362; bearings, plastic, 362; bearings, wear resistance of textolite for, 68; B.H.P., at Kwinana, Western Australia, 69; billet, continuous, rolling trains for, 69; blooming, increased productivity of No. 2 at Magnetogorsk, 362; blooming, reconstruction of No. 3 at Magnetogorsk, 362; blooming and slabbing, at Sharon, 256; Brinsworth, 162; cold, automatic gauge control, 69; cold, cooling-system magnetic separators, 257; control by analogue computer and punched cards, 353; cooling beds, 257; cooling bed design, 257; downcoiler at Abbey Works, 69; electric drives, eddy-current adjustable, 363; electric motor, "600" series, 162; finishing-section lighting, 257; gear-housings, modernization, 362; hand-operated, for short-run stainless items, 69; hot planetary, flow of material, 69; hydraulic descaling units in, 362; insulation for motors, 162; magnetic separators for coolants, 162; merchant bar and rod, electric drives for, 162; mountings, multi-row roller bearings for, 162; multi-stand, control equations, 256; reheating furnaces for, 160; rod, reconstruction at Templeborough, 68; rod, 23-stand, Bethlehem Steel Co., 162; roll-pass design, rationalization in 330 mill, 68; rolls. *See* Rolls; screw-down position control, 162; section, mechanized coolers in, 362; Sendzimir, production increasing, 256; sheet, continuous, automatic control systems, 363; slabbing, positioning of, 47 (*Correspondence*); strip, cold, effect of mechanical characteristics on uniformity of gauge, 69; strip, cold, roll-pressure, strip-tension and power-consumption measurements, 361; strip, hot, pre-set screwdown control of reversing rougher, 363; strip, hot, semi-continuous, Cockerill-Ougrée, S.A., 162; strip, X-ray gauging with automatic control of screwdown and back tension, 363; tandem, cold, No. 7, Weirton Steel Co., 363; tinplate, automatic control systems, 363; tube, automation of, 363; tube, cold, improvements in, 363; tube, 3-roll, wall-thickness variations, 363;
Rolling Mills & Rolling Mill Practice—*cont.* tube, Russian, 363; universal, characteristics of, 362; wire, Kayser Ellison and Co., 69
Rolling Oil Emulsions, wire drawing tests on, 161
Rolls, calibration, 256; cast-iron, improving mould-construction, 361; cast-steel, 256; housing casting, 251; lathe for turning, 68; packet-rolling, for sheet, effect of shape and temperature on weldability, 362; pass-profile for tubes, 256; Pilger, feeding devices, 256; roughing-down, three-high, with variably inclined feed table, 68; slabbing-mill, design and construction, 361; split-pass, for rails, 256; spraying under ceramic flux, 361; weld-surfacing, 256; welding up, automatic, 364; work, for cold rolling, electron microscope study, 361, 362
Roto-Finish Precision Barrelling Process, 164
Rotor Forgings, for turbines and generators, 160
Rotors, generator, fractures, 372; ultrasonic testing, 268
Roughness, envelope-line, as reference standard for, 166
Round Oak Steelworks, description of, 353
Roxor, Concrete-Reinforcing Steel, 154
Rupture Loads, cast iron circular plates, 368
Russia, blast-furnace plants, labour-productivity reserves, 61; coke-oven technology, 350; iron-ore preparation at Magnetogorsk, 246; iron pyrites genesis in Urals, 244; iron and steel industry, achievements and failures, 351; iron making, 351; iron and steel making researches in Ukraine, 245; rail transport costs in iron and steel works, 381–382; refractories conference, 245; seven-hour day for workers and staff, 382; transformer-steel production in arc furnaces, 250
Rust, inhibition in lubricant, hydroxy-arylstearic acids, 162; preventive properties of aeronautical greases, 380; protective paints, 261; removal, chelating agents in, 164; removal methods, 365; removal, phosphoric-acid process, 164; temporary preventatives, 261

Sach's Method, residual-stress determination in solid and hollow cylinders, 368
Safety and Health, atmosphere furnaces, 359; coupling of ingot casting cars and scrap pan bogies, 154; foundry, 155; open-hearth furnace practice, 151; silicosis and siderosis lung shadows, 156
Salt-Bath Furnaces, electric, 67
Salt Baths, for annealing of malleable iron, 360; for case hardening of steel parts for public service vehicles, 67; for combination carburizing and martempering, 157; continuous treatment of farm tools, 158; fluidity of fused media, 67; nitriding of stainless steel, 67, 158; sulphurizing process, 159
Salt-Spray Test, metallic surfaces, 78
Sampling, acceptance, by variables, 72; liquid steel, methods, 153; vessels, water, design, 379; *see also* Analysis
Sand, natural, in cement-concrete, granulated slag addition, 61; silica, Madras, moulding characteristics, 64
Saturation Vapour Pressure, of metals, 169
Sawing, friction, 69
Scabbing, multiple, 371
Scale, formation, 379; high-speed steel, grinding, extraction of tungsten, 176; on nickel steels, metal-particle formation in, 93 (*Paper*); oxide, kinetics of formation, 173; removal by pickling, 365; structure on chromium steel, 274
Scale Pit, effluents, analysis by turbidimetry, 175

Scaling, effect of Cu, 366; study of, 158
Scandium, inelastic scattering of protons from isotopes of, 169
Scarfing, flame, 158
Scheelite, ores and concentrates, determination of Mo, colorimetric method, 380
Schumag Drawing and Polishing Machine, 162
Scoring, characteristics of metals, 369
Scotland, pig-iron trade in 19th century, 79
Scrap, baling equipment, 162; chromium recovery by oxygen blowing, 151; importance to pig iron and steel production, 62; press, collection and handling, 249; slag, reclaiming and processing, 150; swarf handling and oil reclamation, 258; swarf utilization, 248
Scrap Pan Bogies, safe coupling of, 154
Scrapers, hand, in foundry, 357
Screws, alloy steel for, economics of, 381; electroplating, 259; galvanizing, 165; recarburization of, 157
Sea-Water, artificial, corrosion of boiler tubes in, 173; corrosion, testing of, 378
Section Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Sections, extrusion, carbon steel, 162
Separation, magnetic, theoretical study, 59; sink-float, at Styria Erzberg, 59; three-medium heavy-fluid, of spathic iron ore at "Alte-Hütte ", 59
Separators, magnetic, for rolling-mill coolants, 162; magnetic, for slags, 150; materials for, 79
Sewage, determination of Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mn, Ni and Zn, colorimetric method, 175
Shafts, axle, yoke-type, mechanized selective hardening, 66; flame-hardening machine for, 360; forgings, turbo-generator, bursting tests on, 168; medium carbon steel, arc welded, fatigue strength of, 167; ultrasonic inspection, impulse running time process, 169
Shearing, 69
Shears, use in place of blanking dies, 160
Sheet, bell-type protective-atmosphere annealing furnace for, 159; Bonderized, electro-zinc coated, 165; chromium-steel, rolling and heat-treatment schedules, 363; cold reduction techniques, 363; cold-rolled, for dynamos, production, 363; cold-rolled, reducing smudge on, 162; deep drawing and spinning, 279; galvanized, in building, 260; hardness testing, 267; Incoloy T, 171; ingots for, formulæ, 362; iron, vitreous enamelling, 165; MK and M steel, mechanical properties, 354; packet-rolling, effect of roll shape and temperature on weldability, 362; piling, brittle fracture, 373; precipitation-hardening high-strength, flatness control, 67; protective coating for forming, 361; quality evaluation from fracture structure, 367; temper-rolled, effect of tensile straining on ageing, 168; thin, ultrasonic testing, 168
Sheet Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Sheet Steel, cup-forming test, 264; low-Si, eddy-current anomaly, 369
Shell Castings, examples, 358
Shell Cores, experience with, 358; intricate, 358; for stainless castings, 65
Shell Moulding, batch-melting cast-iron rotary furnaces for, 358; blow-hot press machine, General Motors Corp., 358; bronze, 65; cleaning of castings, 358; for complex shapes, smooth surfaces, and intricate coring, 358; crankshafts, 358; hydraulic circuit castings, 358; for low-volume casting, 358; problems solution, 254; of steel castings, 254; tools and machines for, 155
Shell Moulds, by CO_2 process, 358
Shielding, magnetic, nickel-iron alloy electrodeposits for, 72
Ship Steel, notch-toughness tests, 368; plate, review, 63
Shipbuilding, steel castings, 65
Ships, antifouling paints, 261; antifouling and protective paints, 274; cargo, corrosion and corrosion prevention, 78; cathodic protection by Pt-clad anodes, 275; fatigue of steels and structures, 264; flame-cutting machines for, 258; plate, brittle-crack arrestors, 267; submarines, cathodic protection by Pt-clad anodes, 275; warship-steel brittle fracture, 266; welded, fatigue in, 264; zinc anode performance in, effect of Fe, Al and Cd, 380
Shock, on resilience samples with V-notch, 371
Shock Absorber, powder-metal parts for, 166
Shock-Resistant Steel, Cr-Si-W, effect of Mo and V, 378
Shot, for peening, fatigue tests, 167; for peening, test on, 160
Shot Abrasive, cast steel, 160
Shot Blasting, chromium-steel blades wear in, 266; plant for castings, 258; processes and uses, 164
Shot Peening, to bright hoop, 161; process and systems, 258
Shrinkage, cast-iron defects, 358; coke, 60; compacted powder specimens, determination, 367; compensation in steel castings, 65; in K-bar test castings, 156
Shrinkage Head, shape, 355; for steel castings, 358
Siderite, mining, 349
Siderosis, nodular lung shadows, 156
Siegerland, ancient iron works in, 175
Siemens Mark II Electron Microscope, 374–375
Siemens Process, centenary of, 240
Sigma, formation in Fe-Cr-Ni alloys, 172
Sigma Phase, formation in valve steel, 375
Silica, activity evaluation, 150; determination in fluxes, gelatine method, 277; formation in liquid iron, 272; sand, Madras, moulding characteristics, 64; *see also* Refractory Materials (Silica)
Silicate, alkali solutions, for core binders, 64
Silichrome electric melting, analysis, 355
Silicon, coatings produced by diffusion, 66; dependence of thermal e.m.f. in cast iron, 170; determination, 174; determination in ferromanganese, spectrum method, 277; determination in iron ore, spectrum method, 79; determination in iron and steel, spectrographic intermittent-arc method, 174; determination with photoelectric spectrometer, 381; diffusion, 169; diffusion and solubility of iron, gold, and copper in, 269; effect on Fe–Si corrosion rate, 272; effect on graphitic steel, 375; effect on spheroidal graphite cast iron, 64; effect on tempering of martensite, 172; influence on 20% Cr valve steel, 170; influence on hot-rolled steel, 170; influence on spheroidal graphite formation on cast iron, 375; properties and uses, 251; removal by oxygen, 151; thermal expansion, 278
Silicon Carbide, KT, properties, 367; *See also* Refractory Materials
Silicon Coatings, powder diffusion, 380
Silicon Iron, acid-resistant, properties of, 155; dislocation energy as driving force for boundary migration, 377; dislocation etch pits, 171; influence of added elements, 170; magnetic properties, influence of impurities on, 190 (*Paper*); oxidation in air, 158; recrystallization, effect of impurities, 375
Silicon Steel, laminations, automatic annealing, 160; sheet, eddy-current anomaly, 369; strip, electrical equipment for continuous annealing, 160
Siliconization, diffusion, of iron, 66; iron, 66
Siliconizing. *See* Silicon Coatings
Silicosis, nodular lung shadows, 156
Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate, photometric determination of As in commercial iron with, 381
Sinter, basicity and quantity effects on pig-iron production, 246; effect on blast-furnace performance at Margam, 353; fluxed, heat transfer and reduction processes with, 353; fluxed, with increased magnesia content, 350; lime addition, 244; production increase by lime addition, 246; self-fluxing, research in Russia, 245; study of, 244
Sinter Plant, All-Union Conference, 352; automation, 245; bed ignition, 310 (*Paper*); dust separators, 350; Lurgi-type, 244; at Port Kembla, 148; production-rate study, 244; at Workington Iron and Steel Co., 246
Sintering, atmospheres for, 166; carbonyl iron, roles of structures and atmospheres in kinetics of, 72; economics in U.S.A. and Canada, 148; electrical conductivity of powders during, 72; foreign-ore sinter-mix ignition, 313 (*Paper*); grain boundaries in, 166; high-temperature metallic muffle for, 72; in high vacua, 358; high-volatile iron ore, 350; iron-ore fines, 350; powdered iron, pressure and temperature for, 367; theory, 166; *see also* Powder Metallurgy
Sintering Machines, automatic speed control, 350; calcination of limestone on, 349
Slabbing Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Slabs, cleaning of alloy-steel before rolling, 362
Slag Trap, in cupola, 356; floating, in casting vessel, 355
Slag Wool, effect of sulphur content on corrosion of, 173
Slags, acid, determination of ferrous oxide in, 275; acid open-hearth, Mn recovery, 353; acidic, determination of ferrous oxide, using manganese (III) phosphate, 175; analysis in 45 min. 174; analysis, survey, 353; basic open-hearth, Mn recovery, 353; basicity determination, conductometeric method, using aqueous slag suspensions, 174; basicity, determination, spectrographic method, 174; blast-furnace, determination of Ca and Mg in, complexometric method, 276; blast-furnace, high-alumina, fluidity, 353; blast-furnace, Mn recovery, 353; blast-furnace, recorder, 247; blast-furnace, Ti distribution in, 150; blast-furnace type, thermodynamics of liquid, 150; cupola, analysis of, 156; in cupola practice, 63; determination of basicity of, photometric method, 277; determination of Ca and Mg in, complexometric method, 276; determination of Ca and Mg, by EDTA, 175; determination of Cr in, spectrographic flame method, 277; determination of Fe in, thioacetamide method, 277; determination of Fe in, X-ray fluorescent method, 277; ferromanganese, Mn recovery from, 353; granulated, as addition to natural sands in cement-concrete, 61; inclusions, removal in casting, 357; ionic theory, 248; open-hearth, determination of Ca and Mg in, complexometric method, 276; open-hearth, manganese recovery by chloridization, 354; open-hearth, metallographic study, 152; open-hearth, spectrographic analysis by copper cup-electrode solution method, 174; oxidizing power of steelmaking, 152; Portland cement production from, 353; properties, treatment, and use, 61, 150, 248, 353; reclaiming and processing scrap from, 150; titaneous, electrical conductivity, 248; titanium

Slags—*continued*
oxide, improvement of steel quality by, 153; titanium oxide treatment, effect on ghost zone, 155; viscosities, electrical vibration viscometer for, 76; viscosity, system $FeO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, 61; viscosity, effect of zinc oxide and zinc sulphide, 61
Slag/Metal Equilibria, in ferromanganese production, 155
Slag Metal Reactions, effects of S and O, 247
Sliding, bearing, heat evolution, 75; influence of rate of, on wear, 74; metals, frictional characteristics and surface damage, 369; metals, scoring characteristics, 369; temperature at contact of, 75
Smelting, electric, experimental, 354
Smoke, 149; physics and physical chemistry, 382 (*Book*); *see also* Air Pollution; Gas, waste
Soaking Pits, 65, 156, 255; automatic control, 156; automatic regulation, 359; gas-heated, 255; lining with natural quartz rock, 156
Société des Aciers Fins de l'Est, steelworks and rolling mills, 248
Society of Chemical Industry, exhibition of corrosion group, 172
Sodium, corrosion by, resistant brazing alloys, 258; liquid, contact corrosion, 78
Sodium Benzoate, corrosion inhibition by impregnated jute, 274
Sodium Chloride, aluminium-steel and zinc-steel couples in, 172
Sodium Silicate, corrosion inhibition of iron with, 78
Soils, corrosion properties and liability, determination, 78
Solid Solutions, primary, in metals, 76
Solidification, cast alloys, 171; castings, analytical study, 358; castings, of different configurations, analytical study, 358; castings, dynamics of, 358; in continuous casting, 355; Fe–C–Ni, Fe–C–Ti, and Fe–C–Mo alloys, 172; liquid iron under vacuum, 359; steel in continuous casting, 250
Solubility, carbon in liquid iron, effect of alloying elements, 172; hydrogen in iron-silicon-carbon alloys, 170; iron in germanium, 370
Solvent Extraction. *See* Analysis
Sonirail, for rail inspection, 169
Sonizon Thickness Gauge, 169
Sorting, powder, machine for, 59; steels, magnetic equipment, 373; steels, methods, 151
South Wales, tinplate manufacture, 366
Spalling, alumino-silicate bricks, failure by, 149
Spalling Tests, blast-furnace refractories, 149
Spathic Ore, separation, at "Alte Hütte," 59
Special Steel, analysis by elution chromatography, 174; bright annealing, 159; for cutting tools, review, 354; development review, 354; effect of Ni availability, 154; manufacture and control, 154; for power-station use, 154; welding, automatic, in argon atmosphere, 69
Specific Heat, iron-cobalt alloys, alpha-phase, 169
Specifications, classification and codification of AISI–SAE steel, 73; effect on steelmaking problems, 73; French, for iron and steel industry, 73; paint, 166; powders and powder products, 367; of steels, application guides, 73; unalloyed steels, in Italy, 154
Spectrometer, photoelectric, for study of steels, 381; photoelectric lattice, 381
Spectrophotometric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Spectrum Analysis. *See* Analysis
Spheroidal-Graphite Cast Iron, development and uses, 356; effect of Cr, 64; effect of Si, 64; influence of C and Si on spheroidal graphite formation, 375; workability research, 356
Spheroidal-Graphite Iron Castings, properties and surface coating processes, 356
Spiegeleisen, determination of Mn in, methods for, 276
Spindle, steam-turbine, failure, 372
Spinel, iron-titanium, study, 349
Sponge Iron, for electric-furnace charging, 154; use in electric-arc furnace, 151
Spraying, aluminium on steel, 260; steel *in vacuo*, for degassing, 250; thickness measurement of coatings, 366
Spring-Back, correction, 167
Spring Steel, manganese-silicon, austempering, 159; severe cold forming of, 160
Springs, coil, setting, 160; heat-treatment and finishing, 67; helical, of twisted wire, 361; selection and application of materials for, 79; strip, empirical formula for testing, 73
Stacking, faults in stainless steel, 374
Stacks, dynamic behaviour under wind, 79
Staining, surface, cold-rolled steel, 363
Stainless Alloys, CD–4MCu, 76, 155
Stainless Steel, activation and passivation in aerated sulphuric acid, 380; for aircraft design, 250; alpha-phase, device for determining, 77; annealing furnace for parts, 67; anodic protection, 380; austenitic, with chlorides, stress-corrosion cracking, 380; austenitic, for cold-heading, 361; austenitic, hot-working properties, 169; austenitic, melting in consumable-electrode furnace, 154; austenitic, nitriding, 157; austenitic Tenelon, properties, 354; austenitic type 310, improving hot ductility of, 166; bars dimensional stability, 267; brazing alloys for thin sections, 163; brazing to Inconel, 258; carbide precipitation, 377; case hardening, 157; case-hardening, induction method, 66; casting, 253; casting practice, 253; castings for fruit-juice industry, 251; castings, use of shell core in sand mould, 65; castings, welding, 364; classification and resistance properties, 151; cold-worked, tensile properties of strips, 263; cold-worked type 301, 171; cold-working effects on high-temperature properties, 264; corrosion in acids, 379; corrosion in degassed water, 273; corrosion, effect of carbon on anodic behaviour, 273; corrosion in hot water, 273; corrosion in hydrochloric acid, 273; corrosion in liquid Pb–Bi, 274; corrosion by nitric sulphuric acids, 273; corrosion resistance in burning high-sulphur coal, 380; corrosion by sulphide scale, 274; corrosion in sulphuric acid, 273; corrosion in supercritical water, 379; as crack arrestor in ship plate, 267; creep in tension and compression, 372; dislocations, electron-microscope study, 374; effects of cold rolling and heat-treatment, 167; EI–530, EI–628, and EI–629, welding of, 364; erosion resistance, 66; forging, 160; gun-reaming, 258; hand-rolling mill for short runs, 69; hardening furnace, 157; high-temperature stress-rupture strength, effect of microstructure, 370; honeycombs, brazing, 70; hot cracking, 368, 370; martensitic, melting in consumable-electrode furnace, 154; nickel in, 154; nickel economy in, 354; nitriding with liquid salt, 158; nitriding in salt bath, 67; for nuclear reactors, 79; powder, slip casting, 72; properties and composition, 250; resilience at low temperature, 73; stacking faults, electron-microscope study, 374; stress-corrosion cracking, 272; stress-corrosion cracking in presence of non-stress corrosion, 272; stress-corrosion cracking in steam and hot water, 272; stress corrosion in various media, 274; sub-zero working effects, 264; surface reactions, 78;
Stainless Steel—*continued*
technical and economic aspects of use of, 354; tube, in atomic energy, 381; tubing, muffle-type conveyorized annealing furnace for, 67; type 1Kh18N 9T, nickel economy in, 354; welded joints, corrosion failure, 378; welding, automatic argon-arc, 364; welding by Heliare, 257; welding of type 347, 364; wire, electropolishing by Armco process, 259; wire, rigidity modulus change due to cold-drawing and annealing, 360; *see also* Chromium–Nickel Steel, etc.
Stalin, J. W., Steel Works, blowing down and raking out of furnace I, 153
Stalinsk Works, survey of investigations, 351
Stamping, 68, 160, 255, 361; epoxy coating for surfaces prior to, 68
Standardization, tests on refractory products in Europe, 60
Standards, powders and powder products, 367
Statistical Analysis, fatigue-test results, 371; notch-toughness of steels C15 and C60, 371
Statistical Applications, quality control, 69
Statistical Control, in tube production, 363
Statistical Methods, in research and production, 382 (*Book*)
Statistics, 79, 175, 278, 381; use and re-use of metals, 176
Steam, additions to blast, effect on blast-furnace hearth-zone process, 353; addition to blast-furnace blast, 247; generating stations, corrosion in, 378; geothermal, corrosion by, 272; heat-treatment of steel parts by, 72; stress-corrosion cracking of stainless steels in, 272
Steam Plant, nodular-iron creep in, 266
Steam Turbine, spindle, failure, 372; wheel, fracture, 372
Steel, AISI9840, heat-treatment diagram for, 157; AISI-SAE standard, classification and codification, 73; alloy. *See* Alloy Steel; analysis of, 275; analysis. *See also* Analysis and under specific elements to be determined; ASTM-A302B, neutron radiation effects on mechanical properties, 167; austenitic, internal friction, damping mechanism for, 73; austenitic, microstructure, etching process, 77; bainitic, low-carbon, comprehensive study, 292 (*Paper*); banded structure, study, 171; bearing, dimensional stability, 267; as bearing material, 381; Bessemer. *See* Bessemer Steel; C15 and C60, notch toughness, statistical analysis, 371; Carbon. *See* Carbon Steel; carburized, crystallographic behaviour in fatigue test, 371; cast. *See* Cast Steel; castings. *See* Steel Castings; cleavage strength, 373; concrete-reinforcing, Roxor, 154; constructional. *See* Constructional Steel; "controlled density", properties and tests, 367–368; cores, casting aluminium bronze on, properties, uses and advantages, 72; corrosion-resistant. *See* Corrosion-Resistant Steel; creep-resistant. *See* Creep-Resistant Steel; deep-drawing. *See* Deep-Drawing Steel; determination of elements. *See* under specific elements; developments review, 354; die. *See* Die Steel; direct, 62; direct reduction from iron ore, 150; effect of ammonia on reaction of, 157; effect of arsenic, 264, 270; effects of chromium plating, 259; effects of N and H, 249; electric-furnace. *See* Electric-Furnace Steel; German and British standards equivalents, 250; graphitic, effect of silicon, 375; graphitic, elastic modulus, 73; heat-resistant. *See* Heat-Resistant Steel; high-notch-tough, high-tensile, examination and trial manufacture, 154; high-speed. *See* High-Speed Steel; high-strength, weldable, strain removal, 67; at high

Steel—*continued*
temperature, review, of literature, 370; high-tensile, heavy thickness, normalizing effect, 67; hot-rolled, influence of Si and Al, 170; hot-work, for aircraft structures, 63; hydrogen in. *See* Hydrogen; killed. *See* Killed Steel; LCN–155, for wheel rims, 361; leaded. *See* Leaded Steel; "light", properties and tests, 367; liquid, behaviour of C, Mn, and S, 153; liquid, gas flushing, 62; liquid, hydrodynamics in ingot mould, 355; liquid, hydrogen content, 154; liquid, killed and unkilled, sampling for oxygen and hydrogen determination, 380; liquid, overheating and crystallization, 271; liquid, oxygen distribution during refining, 152; liquid, pouring, variation of oxygen and aluminium, 155; liquid, temperature measurement, 60; liquid, temperature in tapping and casting, 155; liquid, vacuum treatment, 65; mechanical properties, effects of inclusions, 375; mechanical properties, influence of hydrogen, 374; mixing during hot working, 151; molten. *See* liquid (above); nominal cleavage strength, 74; in nuclear engineering, 79; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Steel; pearlitic, microstructure, etching process, 77; phase analysis, 377; production, 62, 150, 248, 353; production by Cyclosteel process, 248; production, scrap for, 62 (*see also* Steelmaking); relaxation properties at high temperature, 171; rimming. *See* Rimming Steel; S 816, mechanical properties at high temperature, 169; SAE 1018, effect of cold drawing on brittle transition temperature, 74; SAE 1055, grain-structure failure mechanism, 167; ship. *See* Ship Steel; sintered, for splined bushing, 72; sorting, magnetic equipment, 373; special. *See* Special Steel; specification, application guides, 73; stepped austenitizing of 4340, 360; tool. *See* Tool Steel; type 1–2X13, melting and teeming technique, 355; ultrasonic attenuation, 374; unalloyed, specifications in Italy, 154; valve. *See* Valve Steel; with very high elastic limit, 354; *see also* Iron and Steel; and under specific types of steel

Steel Advice Bureau, Freiberg Institute for Special Steels, 77

Steel Bar. *See* Bar

Steel Casting, ceramic moulds for, 357; recent developments, 64; study with scaled-down castings, 355; temperature of, 155; Williams-type feeders, 357

Steel Castings, compo and chamotte moulding for, 251; construction and materials, 253; control factors, 64; corrosion-resistant, for uranium industry, 357; ductility effects, 357; feeders for flanges, 253; flame washing, 156; heat-treatment, 158; high-creep-strength, in medium and high-temperature range, 357; impact properties, effects of chemical composition and heat-treatment, 357; large, green-sand moulding for, 251; large, moulding technique, 64; large roll housing, 251; manganese-molybdenum mechanical and wear-resistant properties, 75; metallurgical properties, 357; moulding sands, 254; pouring for turbine casings, 253; precision, in aircraft, 65; production by Washburn method, 251; Pyroferal, 253; radiography, review of equipment and applications, 169; research in, 251; riser exothermic sleeves, 254; rolls, 256; shell moulding, 254; for shipbuilding and marine engineering, 65; shot-blasting plant, 258; shrinkage compensation, 65; shrinkage heads, calculating, 358; stainless, produced by resin-bonded

Steel Castings—*continued*
cores, 65; stainless, welding, 364; tilt pouring, 253; wear-resistant, 267; *see also* Cast Steel

Steel Co. of Canada, Lurgi sintering plant, 244

Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., effect of sinter on blast-furnace performance at Margam, 353; hot downcoiler at Abbey Works, 69; operational research, 73; positioning of machine dials in slabbing mill, 47 (*Correspondence*); use of oxygen at Abbey Works, 151

Steel Cylinders, quenched, residual stresses, 265; straightening, 256

Steel Industry, Australian, development and growth, 79; building requirements, 381; Canada, review, 150; effect on public electricity supply, 249; United States, review, 381; Yugoslavia, developments, 351; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry

Steel, Peech and Tozer, gamma-ray gauging of strip, 257

Steelmaking, gases in, 249; new developments, 62; problems, and specifications, 73; rotary oxygen process, 150; in Uniflow recuperative furnace, 246; *see also* Iron and Steel Making; and under specific steelmaking methods

Steelworks, compressed-air and blast services, 248; heat, fuel, and power balances, 249; hydraulic equipment, 257; production planning in, 249; *see also* Iron and Steel Works

Steelworkers, All-State Conference of, report of, 351

Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd., automatic gauge control for cold-rolling plant, 69

Stirrers, induction for electric-arc furnace, 154

Stirring, mechanical, of molten metals, equipment for, 354

Stora Kopparbergs Bergslags A B, rotary oxygen steelmaking process, 150

Stoving, convection and radiation, comparison, 71

Straightening, effect on elastic properties of wire, 161

Straightening Machines, sheet-roller, power requirements, 363

Strain Ageing, control in *a*-iron, 265; of mild steel, 265; Luders, in flat bars, 262; measurement in adhesive bonds, 70; plastic, influence of rate and amplitude in H_2-containing steel, 371; removal by local rapid heating and cooling, 67; torsional, study, 368

Strain Gauges, for adhesive bonds, 70; for press control, 160

Strain Hardening, relation with fracture ductility transition, 167

Strain Tempering, KRK process, of carbon-steel wire, 160

Strength of Materials, 367

Strength Testing Machine, hot, 76

Stress, combined, creep relaxation tests for, 167; in cutting tools, analysis, 70; design properties, 263; in drawing, 161; elastic, effect on losses and domain configuration of grain-oriented Si–Fe, 76; in electrodeposited coatings, 164; internal, in castings, 65; lattice, as flaking cause, 370; plastic, effect on losses and domain configuration of grain-oriented Si–Fe, 76; residual. *See* Residual Stress; due to temperature gradient, 368; weld, flame annealing, 364; weld, forging for control of, 364; yield, observation, 167; *see also* under specific types of stress

Stress-Ageing, change in mechanical properties due to, 359; change in properties due to, 159

Stress Corrosion, in austenitic steel equipment, avoidance, 174; cracking, austenitic stainless steels associated with chlorides, 380; cracking stainless steel, 272; cracking, stainless steels in presence of non-stress corrosion,

Stress Corrosion—*continued*
272; cracking, stainless steels in steam and hot water, 272; in caustic soda 379; mild-steel study, 273; stainless steel in various media, 274; sulphide, resistant steel for tubing, 250

Stress Rupture, Cr–Mo–V steel, creep damage as measured by, 372

Stress Rupture Properties, effect of graphitization of steel, 77; high-temperature, of stainless steel, 370

Stress Strain Properties, cast iron, 156; tensile testing apparatus for determination at high rates of strain, 74

Stressed Layers, formation in machining, 164

Stretch Forming, under fluid pressure, 168

Strip, cold-rolled, annealing furnaces for, 67; cold-rolled, effect of mechanical characteristics of rolling mill on uniformity of gauge, 69; continuous hardening, 159; continuous tempering, 159; galvanizing, continuous, at Inland Steel, 366; hot, nucleonic thickness gauge for, 162; plate, continuous annealing, 159; pressing, economics in, 68; rolling, roll-pressure, strip-tension and power consumption measurements, 361; silicon-steel, electrical equipment for continuous annealing, 160; spring, empirical formula for testing, 73; tensile properties, 262; thickness control. *See* Thickness; wide, continuous annealing furnace for, 67; yield curves, 262

Strip Mills. *See* Rolling Mills

Strip Steel, deep-drawing quality, effect of finishing pass and ageing on yield point, 68

Stripping, pressures, determination, 68

Stroboradiography, applications and problems in, 169

Strontium Ferrites, 166

Structural Steel, cold-formed, lattice phenomena of embrittlement after annealing, 74; heat-treatment, 158; joints strength, 266; M, mechanical properties of sheets and seamless tubes, 354; MK, mechanical properties of sheets and seamless tubes, 354; painting, 367; for screw production, economics of, 381; surface hardening, 158; welding, 163; Zn- or Al-sprayed, corrosion by water, 273; *see also* Constructional Steel

Structure, banded, 281 (*Paper*); banded, study, 171; and magnetic properties, 369

Styria Erzberg, sink-float separation plant, 59

Sulphate, determination in chromium plating solutions, volumetric method, 174; extraction by organic solvents, 276

Sulphide, corrosion, high-temperature, in catalytic reforming of light naphthas, 379

Sulphidizing, chromium steel, 159

Sulphur, behaviour in liquid steel, 153; in carbon-saturated iron, thermodynamics, 378; compounds, removal from coal gas and synthesis gas at atmospheric pressure, 60; determination of, with Fluorite Polychromator, 381; determination in iron and steel, effect of As, 276; determination in sediments, colorimetric method, 277; detrimental influence in quality steels, 151; diffusion in pure liquid iron, 76; effect on corrosion of slag wool, 173; effect on metal-cutting forces and temperatures, 365; effect on metal/slag interfacial tension, 247; influence on saturation of cast iron, 356; method of determination of oxygen in oxides, 78; in O.H. steel, effect of fuel oil, 153; organic compounds, in town gas, 60

Sulphur Dioxide, percolation leaching of manganese ores, 79

Sulphuric Acid, aerated, activation and passivation of stainless steel in, 380

Sulphuric Acid—*continued*
anodic behaviour of iron-chromium-nickel alloys, 380; corrosion by, inhibition by organics, 274; corrosion of iron by, 273; corrosion of nitrided steel in, 273; corrosion of stainless steel in, 273; effect of hydrogen and chlorine ions on anodic behaviour of Fe–Cr alloys in, 173
Sulphurization, cast iron, effect of Cu, 170
Sulphurizing, development, 159
Superconductivity, 76
Superheater, oil-fired boiler, corrosion of alloys exposed in, 379
Surface Defects, drawn wire, 161; hot-rolled coil rod and bars, 166
Surface Finishing. *See* Finishing
Surface Hardening, boiler tubes, wear resistance of, 75; cast materials, 66; depth measurement, 265; induction-heating installations, 66; oxy-acetylene, 158; review of methods, 360; structural steel, 158; *see also* Flame Hardening; Induction Hardening
Surface-Hardening Furnaces, review of types, 360
Surface Roughness, envelope line as reference standard, 166; in grinding, 71
Surface Staining, cold-rolled steel, 363
Surface Tension, cobalt, hanging drop method, 370; iron, hanging drop method, 370; nickel, hanging drop method, 370; solids, 170
Surface Treatment, Jenolite RRM/B process, 164; low-alloy steel, evaluation, 380; sulphurizing, 159
Surface Zones, formation in diffusion of Cr into Fe, 66
Surfaces, analysis, X-ray fluorescence method, 79; bearing, steel, 381; chemical preparation for electroplating, 259; chemical preparation for lacquering, 259; chemical preparation for painting, 259; damage in sliding contact, 369; electropolished, 260; Fermi, determination, 76; friction, "white crust" on, X-ray examination, 75; friction, "white phase" on, 75; hard, for metals, 365; layers formation in corrosion, 260; layers formation and disappearance, 260; metallographic examination, non-destructive, 77; metallurgy of coatings, 164; non-destructive examination, 369; phosphating before cold deformation, 68; porous-layers formation in corrosion, 260; pretreatment, 71; roughness, formula for, 71; salt spray test, 78; stainless steel, reactions on, 78; state during electropolishing, 259; tinplate, 366
Sveriges Mekanförbund, foundry-practice nomenclatures and symbols standardization, 251
Swansea and District Metallurgical Society, officers and council, 242
Swarf, high-speed steel, extraction of tungsten, 176
Sweden, foundry-practice nomenclatures and symbols standardization, 251; iron and steel production, review, 149
Switchgear, castings, 358; nodular cast iron, 64

Tantalum, analytical chemistry of, bibliography, 380; determination, combined with Nb, 341 (*Paper*); solvent extraction from Nb, 276; solvent extraction from Nb and Ti, 276
Tar, coal, acid washing process, 245
Tata Iron and Steel Co. Ltd., modernization and expansion programme, 249
Television, for reheating furnaces at Weirton Steel Co., 156
Tellurium, influence in grey cast iron, 376
Temper Brittleness, boron steel, effect of Ti and Zn, 371; of Cr–Ni steel, 265; of creep-resisting steels, 267; review, 373
Temperature Distribution, in induction heating, calculation, 158
Temperature Measurement and Control, 60, 149; in billet-heating furnace, 359; continuous casting, 63; gas, 60, 149; liquid steel, 60; in quenching, 67; rolling-mill heating installations, automatic, 359; in wire drawing, 161; wire-drawing dies, electrical analogue for, 361; *see also* Pyrometers
Tempering, bar stock, by induction heating, 66; carbon steel, thermo-e.m.f. studies, 360; continuous, of strip, 159; effect on elastic properties of wire, 161; effect on induction-hardened bearing steel, 66; effects of nitrogen, 269; electron-microscope studies, 68; hardness, of 12% Cr steel, effect of elements, 170; high-carbon steel, metallographic study, 377; iron carbides formation in, 271; low-alloy creep-resistant steel, 314 (*Paper*); low-carbon alloy steel, structural changes, 360; low-carbon bainitic steel, characteristics 303 (*Paper*); martensite, effect of Si, 172; strain, KRK process, of carbon-steel wire, 160; Timken 16–25–6 alloy, change in properties, 361
Tenacity Tests, advantages of, 73
Tenelon Austenitic Stainless Steel, 354
Tensile Impact Properties, bolts, influence of shank area, 167
Tensile Properties, neutron radiation effects, 167
Tensile Straining, effect on ageing of temper-rolled sheet, 168
Tensile Strength, high-temperature, of normalized low-carbon steel, effect of alloying elements, 219 (*Discussion*); low-carbon bainitic steel, calculation 301 (*Paper*)
Tensile Stress, cast iron under, 73; influence on magnetic permeability, 368
Tensile Tests, apparatus for determination of stress/strain properties at high rates of strain, 74; "controlled density steel", 367–368; effects of non-metallic inclusions, 272; loading-cycling effects, 262; long-term high-temperature on small specimens, 267; mild-steel welded plate, brittle-fracture strength, 372; nominal cleavage strength of steel, 74; non-ferrous metals at high and low temperatures, 74; pearlitic nodular iron, 167; pressed and sintered powders, 367; steels at high and low temperatures, 74
Tension, creep in, stainless steel, 372
Tensor Media, dispersion relations for, 166
Testing, *see* under specific types of test and specific materials tested
Testing Machines, micro-mechanical, 367; new devices, 266; rigidity of, 368; universal, for hot-strength, 76; variable pliability of loading, 368; *see also* under specific types of testing machine
Tests, 73, 166, 261, 367; *see also* under specific types of test and specific materials tested
Texas, East, mining of iron ore, 349
Textolite, wear resistance, for rolling-mill bearings, 68
Thermal Conductivity, of metals, experiments on, 76; refractories, 351; refractories, apparatus for determining, 60; of thermal insulation, high-speed guarded-hot-plate apparatus for, 60
Thermal Cycling Test, on hot spot on vessel, 372
Thermal Electromagnetic Force, measurement in cast iron and dependence on Si, 170; *see also* Analysis
Thermenol Iron-Aluminium-Molybdenum Alloy, 171
Thermit Process, casting-pit equipment repair, 154
Thermo-Electromotive Force, study on tempering of carbon steel by, 360
Thermodynamics, behaviour of inclusions, 375; CS and S in C-saturated iron, 378; graphitization, 376; inclusions, study, 171; iron-carbon system, study, 172; liquid blast-furnace-type slags, 150; new methods and applications, 170; Ti in S–H cast iron, study of, 64; wüstite, 78
Thickness, tube-wall, variation in 3-roll mill, 363
Thickness Gauge. *See* Thickness Measurement and Control
Thickness Measurement and Control, electromagnetic meter for non-metallic coatings, 373; gamma-ray gauge for hot strip, 363; hot strip, nucleonic gauge for, 162; radioactive isotopes, 175; sprayed metal coatings, 366; strip, gamma-ray, 69, 257; strip, by X-ray, 363; ultrasonic gauges, examples, 169; ultrasonic gauge, Sonizon, 169; use of detectors and counters in gauges, 370; X-ray gauging in rolling stainless strip, 363
Thompson Products, Inc., forming of spring steel, 160
Time-Temperature-Transformation Diagrams, determination for six steels, 376; isothermal and continuous-cooling conditions, 377
Timken 16–25–6 Alloy, age-hardening, high-temperature, effect of solution treatment, and nitrogen, 66; change in properties during tempering and precipitates, 361; hardness and reduction-of-area, 168; influence of solution temperature and nitrogen on high-temperature age-hardening, 66; mechanical properties at high temperature, 168
Tin, determination in iron and steel, polarographic method, 174, 276; determination in iron and steel, spectrographic intermittent-arc method, 174; effect in grey cast iron, 63; electrodeposition from moving electrodes, 260; influence on hot-tearing of cast steel, 170; influence on silicon iron, 170; liquid, contact corrosion, 78
Tin Plating, bright, 165; from pyrophosphate bath, 165
Tinning, electrolytic, by moving electrodes, 260; hot, plant for, 165; hot, technology improvements, 366
Tinplate, cold reduction techniques, 363; continuous annealing, 160; continuous annealing plant, 159; flow-brightening, 366; manufacture, historical, 366; manufacture, South Wales, 366; surface characteristics, 366
Tins, blackening of interior, causes and prevention, 378
Titanium, determination, amperometric method, 277; determination, redox-potential method, 276; determination in rock and ore, X-ray emission spectrometry, 175; determination in steel, photometric method, using chromotropic, gallic or pyrogallol-carboxylic acids, 174; distribution between blast-furnace metal and slag, 150; effect on austenite grain size, 376; effect on ball-bearing steel, 263; effect on hardenability of Cr–Mn–Si steel, 170; effect on temper brittleness of B steel, 371–372; effect on tempering hardness of 12% Cr steel, 170; extrusions, present position and possible future progress, 361; influence of addition in grey cast iron, 375; influence on hydrogen in steel, 374; influence on silicon iron, 170; metallic and non-metallic compounds, determination S–H cast iron, 64; in S–H cast iron, thermodynamic study, 64; solvent extraction from Nb and Ta, 276; vacuum melting, 65
Titanium Carbide, cementite separation from, 77; inclusions in steel and effect on austenitic grain size, 375
Titanium-Iron Spinel, study, 349

Titanium Nitride, inclusions in steel and effect on austenitic grain size, 375
Titanium Ore, Otanmäki, exploitation, 59
Titanium Oxide, slag treatment, effect on ghost zone, 155; slag treatment, improvement of steel quality by, 153; welding-electrode coatings, 69
Titanium Steel, boron-containing, properties of, 155; hardness and reduction of area, 168
Titration. *See* Analysis
Tool Steel, chemical and mechanical tests, 166; Cr–W, carbides study, 272; decarburization mechanism, 158; developments review, 354; graphitization, influence of elements, 65; hardness at high temperatures, 269; heat-treatment, 158, 255; hot-working review of, 155; self-hardening, deformation due to cyclic heat-treatment, 360; wear of, 74
Tooling, ceramics in, 164
Tools, carbide, for die-block machining, 163; cemented carbide, crater wear, 70; cutting, life determination by short-duration tests, 70; cutting, life, forces and tests, 70; cutting, life in relation to cutting temperature, 70; cutting, manufacture control, 365; cutting, special steels for, review, 354; cutting, stresses in, 70; cutting, wear scars on, accurate measurement, 70; for extrusion, 161; for foundry, 155; tungsten-carbide, wear assessment, 164; turning, life determination, 70; wear measurement with radioactive tracers, 164; wear study by radioisotopes, 266
Torsion, properties of steels at high strain rates, 368
Torsion-Testing Machines, hot, 263; for spot welds, 167
Toughness, effect of arsenic, 264; nodular-iron size effects, 264; in quenching and ageing, 159
Town Gas, carburizing with, 157; organic sulphur compounds, 60; raw, and ammonia, heat-treatment of mild steel in, 177 (*Paper*); use in bright heating, 360
Toxicity, effluents, 175
Traffic, wagon turn-round speed-up in iron and steel works, 257
Tram Rails, rolling practice, 69
Transformations, in alloys with two ferromagnetic phases, magnetic study, 77; alpha-gamma, plastic deformation during, 376; anisometer sensitivity in study of, 77; austenite, 377; austenite, magnetic study, 377; austenite, studies, 375; bainite, observation with hot-stage microscope, 172; ball-bearing steel, 360; continuous cooling curve of high-speed steel, 171, 377; dilatometer for, 377; eutectoid, of austenite, in grey and malleable iron, 378; isothermal, in alloy steel, variations in characteristics, 15 (*Paper*); isothermal, heat-treatment of, 159; isothermal, relation to heat-treatment, 157; low-carbon bainitic steel, 295 (*Paper*), 303 (*Paper*); martensite, crystallography of, 172; martensite, determination and examination, 159; martensite, in low-alloy steels, 202 (*Paper*); peritectic, in Fe–C–P system, 377; phase, in steel during friction and wear, 75; *see also* Time-Temperature-Transformation
Transformer Steel, production in arc furnaces, 250; production by vacuum treatment in ladle, 246; research in Ukraine, 246; sheet power-loss measurement, 268; vacuum annealing, 358
Transformers, plate for, effect of vacuum annealing on magnetic reversal losses, 156
Transition Metals, carbides, 171; change of magnetic susceptibility at melting point, 75; electronic and ionic properties, 76; electronic theory, 76; neutron-diffraction studies, 76
Transition Temperature, brittle, effect of cold drawing of SAE 1018 steel on, 74; phenomenon of, 378
Transport, liquefied gases, 153; materials, problems and costing, 151; rail, accounting, 363; rail, for hot metals, 62; *see also* Railways
Triassic Sulphide Ore Deposits, Borovica, Yugoslavia, 59
Trilon B, photocolorimetric determination of chromium with, 78
Tube, boiler, resistance to wear of surface hardening of, 75; corrosion-resistant, uses, 175; electrically resistance-welded, 69; fabrication, 68; forming, for airscrew blade core-tubes, 162; furnaces for pre-reduction heating, 359; galvanizing embrittlement, 266; rolling, pass profile, 256; rolling, statistical control, 363; seamless, MK and M steel, mechanical properties, 354; seamless, production in Russia, 363; stainless steel, in atomic energy, 381; stainless steel, muffle-type conveyorized annealing furnace for, 67; statistical control in production, 363; sulphide stress-corrosion resistant steel for, 250; thin-walled, creep relaxation tests, 167; wall-thickness variation in 3-roll mill, 363; welding by tungsten arc, 257
Tube Industry, All-Union Conference, 363
Tube Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Tungsten, deposits of Hyder District, Alaska, 80; determination in alloys, polarographic method, 380; determination in ferrotungsten, amperometric method, 276; effect on tempering hardness of 12% Cr steel, 170; extraction from high-speed-steel grinding swarf and scale, 176; heaters for vacuum furnace, 359; self-diffusion, 76; welding electrodes, 163
Tungsten Alloys, production, properties, composition, and uses, 251
Tungsten Carbide, tools, wear assessment, 164
Tungsten Ore, treatment and concentration, 80
Tungsten Steel, boron-containing, properties of, 155; carbides in, 171
Turbidimetry. *See* Analysis
Turbines, blades, internal friction of Cr steel for, 370; pouring Cr–W–V steel casing castings, 253; rotor forgings for, 160; steam, casing for, welding and casting compared, 364; steam, spindle, failure, 372; steam, wheel, fracture, 372; temper brittleness of creep-resisting steels in, 267; welding of stainless steel for, 364
Turbo-Generator Shaft Forgings, bursting tests, 168
Tyres (Railway), manufacture from round rolled billets, 362; rolling, 362
Tysland-Hole Furnace, at Mo i Rana, 61

U-Girders, for welding, 69
Udy Furnace, ferromanganese production from low-grade ore, 63
Ugine-Séjournet Process, extrusion of steel with glass lubricant, 68
Ukraine Institute of Metals, research at, 351
Ultrasonic Applications, cleaning, review, 168
Ultrasonic Inspection and Tests, applications in steel foundry, 169; automatic flaw detection, 369; Autosonic method, 268; fatigue cracks, 371; flaw detection, 268; flaw detection in forgings, 168; flaw detection in large components, 369–370; flaw detectors, impulse-type, 374; of forgings, 268; generators and their uses, 369–370; by immersion, 269; impulse running time process, for rails and shafts, 169; impulse-type apparatus, 268; microscope for 268, 269; mild-steel billets, 373; origin and behaviour of spurious echoes in, 169; principles, 168; rails, 268; rails,
Ultrasonic Inspection and Tests—*continued* internal defects, 169; review, 268; review of methods, 169; rotors, 268; shear wave, 76; with Sonizon thickness gauge, 169; techniques and applications, heavy steel products, 369; theory and interpretation, 369; thickness gauges, examples, 169; thin sheet, 168; welded joints, 168
Ultrasonic Measurement, wall thickness in grey castings, 168
Ultrasonic Microscope, 268, 269
Ultrasonics, application in metallurgy and mechanics, 373; attenuation in forgings, 269; attenuation in steel and cast iron, 374; attenuation in white iron, 269; effects on steel ingots, 250; properties, generation, and uses, 268, 269; vibration properties of metals in, 268; wave attenuation in carbon steel, 268
United Engineering and Foundry Co., cast-steel rolls, 256
United States, blast-furnace history and development, 381; cold-forming techniques, 161; flame and induction hardening developments, review, 158; injection processes in foundries, 356; iron-ore development and consumption, 244; large O.H. furnaces, 62; malleable-iron castings practice, 252; sintering economics, 148; steel industry, review, 381
United States Navy, cathodic protection, 174
United States Steel Corp., automation of blast furnace at Fairless Works, 61; open-hearth-door rebuilding unit at Gary, 249; relining O.H. doors, 151
Uranium, ore deposit with vanadium, 244
Uranium Industry, corrosion-resistant steel castings for, 357
U.S.S.R. *See* Russia

Vacuum Apparatus, for study of kinetics of reduction and oxidation, 173
Vacuum Melting, 65, 254 377; effect on interdendritic porosity, 377
Vacuum Metallurgy, 65, 156, 254, 358; annealing of transformer steel, 358; brazing, 358; heat-treatment, 358; sintering furnace, 358; solidification of molten iron, 359; techniques, 65; vacuum annealing of transformer plate, effect on magnetic reversal losses, 156; vacuum melting, 65, 254, 377; vacuum treatment of liquid metal, 65
Vacuum Testing, apparatus for chromizing, 66
Valencies, in metals, creation and motion of, 76
Valve Rods, drawn, manufacture, 161
Valve Steel, chromium, influence of C, Cr, Ni, and Si, 170; hardenable, sigma-phase formation study, 375
Valves, ductile cast iron for, 64
Vanadium, determination, 174; effects on ball-bearing steel, 263; effect on Cr–Si–W shock-resistant steel, 378; effect on hardenability of Cr–Mn–Si steel, 170; effect on tempering hardness of 12% Cr steel, 170; effect on tempering of low-alloy creep resistant steel, 314 (*Paper*); ore deposit with uranium, 244
Vanadium Carbide, inclusions in steel and effect on austenitic grain size, 375
Vanadium Nitride, inclusions in steel and effect on austenitic grain size, 375
Vanadium Steel, for deep drawing, 250
Vapour Pressure, saturation, of metals, 169
Vascojet 1000, for high-temperature fastener in aircraft, 381
Ventilation, in iron and steel works, 80
Verein Deutscher Eisenhüttenleute, manufacture of steel wire products, 382 (*Book*); report on activities, 351
Verson Presses, for cold extrusion, 361
Vibrations, damping, 73; damping during formation of martensite in Fe–Ni alloys, 73; due to chip formation, 70;

Vibrations—*continued*
ferromagnetic alloys, 75; *see also* Damping
Vinyl Coatings, for metal products, 72
Viscometer, electrical vibration, 76
Viscosity, magnetic, of ferrites at low temperatures, 72; molten slags, effect of zinc oxide and zinc sulphide, 61; slag, electrical vibration viscometer for, 76; slags, system FeO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, 61
Vitreous Enamel, abrasion resistance, 72
Vitreous Enamelling, preparation for, 72
Volhard Method, for determination of manganese, accuracy of, 174

Wabi Iron Works, Ltd., foundry extensions, 155
Wagons, for bulk transport in Britain, 257; iron-ore, British Railways, 148; for iron and steel works, 257; large-capacity, for coal, coke, and ore, 257; wheel heat-treatment research in Ukraine, 245; *see also* Railway Construction; Railways
Wairau Bridge, work on, 163
Walterization, derusting and descaling process, 164
Waste Liquors, analysis, colorimetric method, 277; determination of Ca and Mg in, and hardness of, methods for, 277; determination of Mn in, colorimetric method, 277; determination of volatiles and non-volatiles in, methods for, 277; treatment, 258
Wastes, determination of Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mn, Ni, and Zn, colorimetric method, 175; electroplating, recovery by ion exchange, 365; *see also* Effluents
Water, action on bentonite and foundry sands, 64; analysis, photometric method, 277; conditioner for phosphating, 165; corrosion in cooling towers by, 274; corrosion of pipes by, 273; corrosivity study, 273; degassed, corrosion in, 273; degassed supercritical, corrosion of stainless steel in, 379; effect of pH on corrosion of Zn- or Al-sprayed steel, 273; high-purity, corrosion by, 379; high-temperature, corrosion in, hydrogen effusion study, 379; highly saline, corrosion of mild-steel boiler tubes in, 173; hot, corrosion in, 273; ionization of, 259; oxygen dissolved in, microdetermination, 379; persistence of phenol in, 149; sampling vessels, design, 379; stress-corrosion cracking of stainless steels in, 272
Water-Glass Coatings, use in heating billets, 359
Wear, Wear Resistance, abrasive, of cast irons, 75; bearings, with distance run, 75; bibliography, 75; cast-iron cylinder liners, 74; cast iron, effect of porosity of chromium plating, 75; of chromium-steel blades, 266; corrosion-abrasive, dynamics, 75; crater, in cemented carbide tools, 70; drop-forging dies, use of radioactive tracers in study of, 68; effect of hardness of abrasive, 75; effect of rate of sliding, 74; effects of steel composition, 267; extrusion die, study, radioactive isotopes in, 68; by friction against abrasive surface, 75; of graphitic steel, 267; of linings and piston rings on sludge pumps, 75; machine parts, classification and calculation, 75; in machines (Collection X), 74; in machines (Collection XI), 75; Mn–Mo steel castings, 75; nodular graphite cast iron, 75; of open bearings accessible to abrasive, effect of design factors, 75; pearlitic malleable iron crankshafts, 175; phase transformations during, 75; radioisotope study, 267; railway wheels, mechanism of, 75; in regulating metal-cutting machine tools, 75; resistance, of carbon steels after gaseous chroming, 75; resistance of calorized steel, 272; resistance, of surface hardening of boiler tubes, 75; resistant steel castings, 267; scars on cutting tools, accurate measurement, 70; statistical analysis, 267; textolite for rolling-mill bearings, 68; tool, measurement with radioactive tracers, 164; tool steel, 74; tools, radioisotope study, 266; tungsten-carbide tools, assessment, 164; in unlubricated conditions, 267; vapour-pressure effect on, 267; *see also* Friction; Sliding
Wear Tests, extreme temperature, 373; friction testing in presence of liquid, 75; shaft-fractional-bush scheme, 373; on sulphidizing of chromium steels, 159–160
Weighing, apparatus, for microchemical analysis, 174
Weighing Scales, types, Bethlehem Steel Co., 162
Weirton Steel Co., open-hearth furnace, 151; 600-ton O.H. furnace, 62; tandem cold mill, 363; television in reheating furnaces, 156
Weld Metal, cracking, relation to hydrogen embrittlement, 373; hydrogen in, 70
Weldability, alloy steels, submerged-arc, 364; ASTM.A212, Grade B pressure-vessel plate, effect of irradiation, 163; pressure-vessel plate, 163; Roxor concrete-reinforcing steel, 154; sheets, packet-rolled, effect of roll shape and temperature, 362
Weldability Tests, new methods, 163; tungsten and titanium steel containing boron, 155
Welded Joints, austenitic and pearlitic steels, microstructure, 77; in austenitic piping, effect on ductility, 163; hydrogen embrittlement, 70; local heat-treatment, 364; stainless steel, corrosion failure, 378; ultrasonic inspection, 168; *see also* Welds
Welded Structures, importance of nominal cleavage strength, 373; nominal cleavage strength of steel for, 74
Welding, 69, 162, 257, 363; alloy-steel pipe, with interrupted heat cycles, 163; arc, CO_2-shielded, use of bare wire electrodes, 163; arc, cold, of cast iron, 69; arc, fatigue strength of shafts built up by, 167; arc, repair of grey iron castings, 363; automatic argon-arc, of stainless steel, 364; automatic, under ceramic flux, 364; automatic, of special and low alloy steels in argon atmosphere, 69; boron steels, 12 (*Paper*); chromium-manganese-nickel steel, 354; clad steel for nuclear reactor, 163; comparison with casting, 364; Dual-Shield process, 69; effect on mild-steel corrosion, 273; with forming disc, under flux, 257; fume control, 163; Fusarc/CO_2 process, 257; fusion, of hard-to-weld materials, 364; fusion, for vitreous enamelling, 166; grey cast iron, metallography, 69; grey cast iron, use of propane-butane burners for preheating, 364; grey and nodular iron crack sensitivity, 258; Heliarc, of stainless steel, 257; in hydro-electric power stations, 73; I-beam profiles for, 69; induction-heating installations, 66; ironwork, ornamental, 248; Kovar, with steel electrodes, 364; magnetic. *See* Magnetic Welding; metal-arc, of mild-steel plate, 163; metal-arc, pressure-vessel steels, 163; pipes by tungsten arc, 257; pressure, theory, 364; pressure-vessel steels in heavy sections, 163; repairs of rail junction pieces, 69; resistance, high-speed steel, 363; resistance, technology of, 69; resistance, tube manufacture, 69; review of developments, 162; review, old smith's methods, 162; roll-surfacing by, 256; rolls, automatic, 364; seam, of mild steel, 363; ship, fatigue aspects, 264; shop management, 364; spot, of brazed stainless steel, 364; spot, machines, improvement in pneumatic mechanism of, 364; spot, programme control, 364; stainless-steel castings, 364; stainless steel, type 347, 364; stainless steels, EI–530, EI–628, and EI–629, 364; structural steel, 163; submerged-arc, of alloy steels, 364; tungsten-arc, of pipe, 257; U-girders for, 69; weld-on coefficient increasing, 257; wire mesh, 161
Welding Arcs, stability under flux, factors determining, 364
Welding Electrodes, iron-powder coated, production, 69; iron-powder, use for turnpike expansion joints, 163; production, 69; pure tungsten, 163; for roll surfacing, 256; selection, rating system, 163; thoriated-tungsten, 163; titanium oxide coated, development, 69; zirconiated tungsten, 163
Welding Wire, manufacture, 69
Welds, in austenitic pipe, ductility of 163; austenitic, in type 502 steel piping, 163; boiler plate, effect of heat-treatment, 70; butt, notched, brittle-fracture strength, 372; crack sensitivity of cast irons, 258; cracking, in deck plates, 163; cracking, forging for prevention, 364; cracking, hot, 258; cracking, hot, grain-boundary effects, 258; cracks as brittle-fracture origins, 258; destructive and non-destructive testing, 73; determination of C in, spectroscopic method, 277; determination of P in, spectroscopic method, 278; flame-annealing, effects of, 360; forging, for stress control and crack prevention, 364; joint design for root-pass, without filler metal, 163; notched, use in notch brittleness tests, 74; porosity factors, 258; spot, torsion testing machine for, 167; stresses in, forging for control of, 364; stresses in, removal by flame annealing, 364; testing for high-temperature service, 269; ultrasonic testing, 369–370; *see also* Welded Joints
Wetting Agents, in cleaning and electroplating, 71
Wheels, axle rolling, 256; heat-resisting-steel, 269; heat-treatment research in Ukraine, 245; manufacture of large composite, 361; railway, testing, 372; railway, wear mechanism, 75; steam-turbine, fracture, 372
Whiskers, tensile strength, 262
White Cast Iron, Fe–Sn films study, 260; ultrasonic attenuation in, 269
Whitehead Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., bright annealing plant, 159
Widmanstätten Structure, mechanism, 171
Wilkinson (John), life and work, 278
Williams-Type Feeders, for steel casting, 357
Winkler's Reaction, dissolved oxygen, test of, 379
Wire, aluminium-steel, for trolleys, 256; cables, non-untwisting, 361; carbon-steel, mechanical properties, 361; carbon-steel, strain-tempering, 160; cold-drawn, knotted, tests on, 367; copper-plated, for telecommunications 260; drawn ball, rapid-life tests, 376; drawn, surface defects in, 161; effect of straightening and tempering on elastic properties, 161; electric-heating, erosion resistance, 66; electrolytic, cleaning, descaling, and degreasing, 259; galvanizing, effect of Cu, 366; galvanizing modification, 259; hardness/strength relations, 262; high-carbon, heat-treatment control, 66; hydraulic recoil in, 262; low-temperature annealing, 159; mechanical descaling, 71; metallic coatings on, adhesive power, 365; nickel-plating before drawing, 256; patenting by gas furnace, 66; phosphatizing and

Wire—*continued*
glass lubrication before drawing, 256-processing-furnace automatic tem; perature regulation, 255; production-plant maintenance, 256; production-plant management, 256; production for ropemaking, 256; products, manufacture of, 382 (*Book*); properties and composition, 256; rope, review, 361; stainless, continuous annealing of, 160; stainless, electropolishing by Armco process, 259; stainless steel, rigidity modulus change due to cold-drawing and annealing, 360; testing machines, 262; twisted, helical springs of, 361; welding, manufacture by ISCOR, 69; zinc-coating structure, 259

Wire Drawing, aluminium steel, 256; diamonds in, 68; die temperature, electrical analogue, 361; effect on strength of wire in subsequent flat rolling, 68; equipment at Kayser Ellison and Co., 69; lubricants, effect on process, 161; lubricants for mild steel, 161; lubricants, selection, 161; nickel plating for, 256; phosphatizing for, 256; temperature measurement, 161

Wire-Drawing Tests, on rolling oil emulsions, 161

Wire Mesh, welding, 161

Wire Mill, costing, 161

Wire Rope, for arresting aircraft, abrasion tests, 75; wire-production practice, 256

Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd., induction-hardening installation, 360

Woodstock, manganese ores, occurrence and treatment, 148

Work Hardening, of f.c.c. crystals, 264; impurities and imperfections effects, 264

Working, cold. *See* Cold Working; hot, austenitic stainless steel, properties, 169; hot, mixing of steels, 151; hot, Plasticine analogy, 160; spheroidal graphite cast iron, research, 356

Workington Haematite Iron Co., centenary, and description of present practice, 175

Workington Iron and Steel Co., plant developments, 246; reconstruction at works of, 150

Workshop, notes, 382 (*Book*)

Wrought Iron, 150; chains, radiographic inspections, 374; chemical analysis, 174; corrosion resistance, 172; furni-

Wrought Iron—*continued*
ture, 150; ornamental, 248; production, 248; sampling by standard method, 174

Wrought Products, comparison with castings, 63

Wüstite, thermodynamics and composition of, 78

X-Radiography, contact micro, of alloy steels and alloys, 381

X-Ray Analysis. *See* Analysis

X-Ray Diffraction, effects of atomic size in alloys, 169; standard powder patterns, 169

X-Ray Diffraction Studies, comparison with neutron and electron diffraction, 76; dimensional stability of ball-bearing steel, 377; inclusions, extraction replica technique, 77; nitride precipitates, 205 (*Paper*); in non-destructive testing, review, 369; precipitates in steels, extraction replica technique, 77

X-Ray Diffractometer, description and uses, 370

X-Ray Examination, "white crust" on friction surface, 75

X-Ray Inspection, microscope, 374; xero-radiography, 374

X-Ray Studies, determination of retained austenite in ball-bearing steel, 169

X-Ray Testing, design and performance of generators for, 370; methods, 169; for radiography of steel castings, 169; theoretical evaluation, 370

X-Rays, attenuation coefficients, 369; fluorescent analysis. *See* Analysis; origin of small angle scattering in plastically deformed metals, 169; satellite line structure in ferrite, 269

Xeroradiography, technique, 374

Yield, delayed, time effects under oscillatory axial loads, 372; in dynamic compression, 263; weldable steels; international research, 371

Yield Point, deep-drawing strip steel, effect of finishing pass and ageing, 68; limit surfaces, 74

Yield Stress, observation, 167

Yielding, of strip, 262

Yugoslavia, steel industry, developments, 351; triassic sulphide ore deposits of Borovica, 59

Zaporozhe Works, electric melting of ferro-alloys, 355

Zaporozhstal' Works, automation of O.H. furnaces, 62; skip-tipping, new design of, 352

ZERO-Mist Process, spray suppression, 165

Zinc, action of oxygen on, 173; anodes, shipboard evaluation of, 380; anodic solution, fluctuations in current strength, 380; attack on iron, by melts containing cadium, 165; determination in pyrites, marcasites, and spent oxides, polarographic method, 174; determination in sewage and industrial wastes, colorimetric method, 175; effect on pig iron, 170; effect on temper brittleness of B steel, 371–372; galvanic corrosion by mild steel in alkaline solutions, 273; liquid, contact corrosion, 78; paints, 366; polarographic behaviour in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174; tailings, flotation of iron sulphides from, 59

Zinc Coatings, atmospheric corrosion of, 165; development, methods and uses, 366; electro, for sheet, 165; hot-dipped, metallographic study on wire, 259; properties and processes, 259; review, 366; sprayed, 174; sprayed, corrosion resistance, 260; sprayed, effect of pH in water corrosion of basis steel, 273

Zinc Oxide, effect on viscosity of molten slags, 61

Zinc Plating, iron powder parts, 71

Zinc Spraying, automatic, of steel drums, 165

Zinc-Steel Couples, current flow and polarization characteristics in sodium chloride solution, 172

Zinc Sulphide, effect on viscosity of molten slags, 61

Zircon. *See* Refractory Materials (Zircon)

Zirconia. *See* Refractory Materials (Zirconia)

Zirconium, alloying effect in steels 18KhGT and 30KhGT, 354; bibliography, 80; determination in steel, direct spectrophotometric method, 174; effect on austenite grain size, 376; influence on hydrogen in steel, 374; vacuum melting, 65

Zirconium Carbide, inclusions in steel and effect on austenitic grain size, 375

Zirconium Nitride, inclusions in steel and effect on austenitic grain size, 375

Zlatoust Metallurgical Works, research work, 61

Zone Melting, review of theory, 376

NAME INDEX

NOTE—Names with prefixes will be found under the initial letter of the prefix, the prefix and the remainder of the name being considered as one word for alphabetization.

Double-barrelled surnames are indexed under the first name of hyphened names, and under the second name of unhyphened names.

Abara, I. I. *See* Nikberg, I. M.
Abdine, H. *See* Flaschka, H.
Abe, K., and **R. R. Hasiguti,** transformation of ball-bearing steel, 360
Abe, M., *et al.,* study of tool steels by high-temperature hardness tester, 269
Abel, L. *See* Pomey, J.
Abshire, E., bibliography of zirconium, 80
Ackerlind, C. G. *See* Bishop, H. F.
Ackermann, F. W., H. Fahlenbrach, H. H. Meyer, and **G. Sommerkorn,** HYPERM materials, 278
Adabash'yan, A. K., all-union conference on automation in Russian metallurgy, production processes, 351
Adachi, A., and **Z-i. Morita,** distortion of ball bearing steel, 65
Adams, H. J., and **J. C. Hudson,** corrosion of cargo ships, 78
Adkinson, W. L., coal geology of Kentucky, 350
Adler, O. E., novel spiral process of electroplating steel wire, 256
Aebersold, A. F. *See* Wilder, A. B.
Afanas'ev, S. J., oxygen in converter production, 248
Afanas'ev, V. N., instrument for automatically recording radioactive radiation, 79
Agrest, F. B. *See* Smolyarov, K. P.
Aiken, J. K., and **C. Garnett,** chelating agents in metal cleaning and derusting, 164
Akamatsu, K. *See* Sawamura, H.
Akasu, H. *See* Owaku, S.
Akimenko, A. D. *See* Skvortsov, A. A.
Akopdzhanyan, A. S. *See* Gorbunov, N. S.
Akopdzhanyan, A. S., and **N. S. Gorbunov,** silicon coatings produced by diffusion, 66
Alameda, J. M., electroplating processes, 164
Alary, E., bright nickel plating on cast iron, 365
Allan, J., shrinkage defects in cast iron, 358
Allard, M. *See* Trentini, B.
Allard, N., basic Bessemer practice, 248
Allen, W. C. *See* McCurie, S. E.
Almar-Naess, A., influence of external energy on brittleness in bend tests, 368
Amala, R. S., J. H. Smith, A. L. Boegehold, and **R. F. Thomson,** blow-hot press moulding machine, 358
Anan'in, A. A., and **V. P. Chernobrovkin,** cupola with continuous slot tuyeres, 63
Anders, H., lacquering techniques, 260; patenting wire by means of gas furnaces, 66
Anderson, E. F., cleaning of shell mould castings, 358
Anderson, J. S., raw materials in automotive industry, 176
Ando, T. *See* Homma, M.
Ando, T., K. Gokan, and **K. Arase,** work roll for cold rolling, 361
Andrews, K. W., high-temperature tensile strength, 221
Andrews, R. S., pressure gasification of brown coal in Australia, 148
Andrews, T., positive-type rotary compressors, 49
Andreyuk, L. V., ingot shape, 355; reconstruction of No. 3 blooming mill at Magnitorgorsk, 362
Andrysik, K., Poland's demand for crude steel and rolled products, 278
Anikin, I. N., microscope for the study of high temperature processes, 77
Anspach, H., tightness of castings, 254
Antipov, K. I. *See* Babakov, A. A.
Antoni, E. *See* de Leiris, H.
Aoki, I., effect of Zn on pig iron, 170
Aoki, M. *See* Sato, T.
Applefield, M., saving bottom boards, 155
Arantes, A. A., limitations of hardness test, 168
Arase, K. *See* Ando, T.
Arbelès, F., thin non-absorbent films, 274
Arbiter, N. *See* Hoffman, I.
Arblaster, H. E., chromium plating of steel, 259
Archard, J. F., and **W. Hirst,** mild wear process, 74; wear of metals under unlubricated conditions, 267
Archibald, E. N., cold reduction of sheet and tin plate, 363
Archibald, F. R., stresses in cutting tool, 70
Archibald, W. A., biographical note, 56
Archibald, W. A., T. P. Brown, and **L. A. Leonard,** *Paper:* "Proposal for a Self-lining Blast-Furnace," 32
Ariga, K. *See* Kuwabara, Y.
Armiento, D. F. *See* Carman, C. M.
Arnaud, R., automatic welding of special and low alloy steels, 69
Arnold, A. G., and **B. Todd,** spheroidal graphite cast iron for marine applications, 356
Arnold, J., annealing furnaces, 158
Arnold, S. M., metal whiskers, 71
Artamonov, V. S., corrosion properties of soils, 78
Arthur, J. R., and **W. D. Smith,** size of solid fuel in combustion and gasification, 148
Artman, J. O., anisotropic single-crystal ferrites, 261
Arundel, L. L., costs of oxygen machine cutting, 258
Arzt, T. L., pattern repair, 357
Asada, C. *See* Eguchi, I.
Asano, E., heat-resisting steels, 154, 168, 267
Ashby, R. H., and **B. K. Niklewski,** abrasion resistance of titania-opacified enamel, 72
Ashikhmin, F. V. *See* Piotrkovskiĭ, G. G.
Ashton, J. H., positive-type rotary compressors, 53
Asnis, A. E., and **Yu. V. Latash,** cold electric-arc welding of cast iron, 69
Aspden, H., eddy-current anomaly in low-Si sheet steel, 369
Astaf'ev, A. S., and **A. V. Russiyan,** welding of austenitic acid-resisting steels, 364
Astrov, E. I., nickel economy in melting stainless steel, 354
Aúbert, G., distribution of burden in throat, 61
Augland, B. *See* Christensen, N.
Ault, N. N., refractory oxide coatings produced by flame spraying, 165
Ausel, W. *See* Wengler, H.-L.
Aust, K. T. *See* Dunn, C. G.
Aust, K. T., and **C. G. Dunn,** strain-induced grain boundary migration in Si–Fe, 377
Austin, C. R., heat treatment of grey iron, 160
Autere, E., Finnish foundry industry, 63
Averkin, G. N., and **A. N. Chichkanakov,** stability of arches of Martin furnaces 248
Ayukov, A. S., charge distributor design 352
Ayusawa, S. *See* Oka, Y.
Azou, P. *See* Bastien, P.

Baab, K. A., spalling tests on blast-furnace brick, 149
Babaev, A. N. *See* Glikman, L. A.
Babakov, A. A., T. A. Zhadan, V. A. Danilin, S. F. Bakuma, K. I. Antipov, M. N. Kul'kara, and **S. Z. Kupryakhina,** production of high-chromium steel sheet, 363
Babarykin, N. N., and **F. A. Yushin,** heat transfer and reduction processes, 353
Babich, G. A. *See* Chub, G. F.
Babichev, M. A. *See* Krushchov, M. M.
Babko, A. K., K. E. Kleiner, and **L. V. Markova,** S method for determination of oxide oxygen in metals, 78
Bachmann-Chapuis, W. *See* Wenger, P.-E.
Bäckström, N., S. Heiskanen, and **U. Ilme,** electrolytic cell for isolation of carbides and inclusions, 271
Bagryanskiĭ, K. V., N. F. Protasov, V. A. Tyagus, and **Yu. A. Shapiro,** automatic metallization of steel rolls, 361
Bailey, D. R., burdening blast furnace for minimum costs, 247
Baimler, M., non-destructive testing by means of X-rays, 370
Bain, J., fume extraction from arc furnaces, 250
Bajer, Z., weldability of alloy steels by submerged-arc method, 364
Bakovsky, E., chill casting of high-quality cast iron, 63
Bakshi, R. A. *See* Mel'nikov, M. N.
Bakuma, S. F. *See* Babakov, A. A.
Balabanov, N. A. *See* Yatskevich, S. I.
Balabanov, V., reheating furnaces, 255
Balajiva, K., R. M. Cook, and **D. K. Worn,** embrittlement of steels, 266
Baldwin, A. T., and **W. H. McMullen,** galvanized coatings, 366; hot-dipped zinc coatings, 259
Baldwin, E. E., neutron radiation effects on tensile and impact properties, 167
Balezin, S. A., and **M. A. Ignat'eva,** rate of solution of carbon steel in inorganic acids, 274
Balezin, S. A., and **V. B. Ratinov,** corrosion of nitrided steel, 273
Balkovets, D. S., pneumatic mechanism of spot welding machines, 364
Ball, W. G., development of enamels, 367
Banerjee, A., V. G. Paranjpe, and **S. Visvanathan,** desulphurizing blast-furnace hot metal, 150
Banerjee, A., D. K. Sood, and **P. Mehta,** W and Ti steels containing B, 155
Banerjee, S. K. *See* Das, B. N.
Banister, D. *See* Horsfield, R. G.
Banya, S. *See* Matoba, S.
Baptizmanskiĭ, V. I. *See* Kuznetsov, M. P.
Baranowski, B., Z. Szklarska-Smialowska, and **M. Smialowski,** diffusion constant of H in iron cathodes, 270

Barbavara di Gravellona, O., hard abrasion-resisting cast irons, 251
Barber, S. J., water and oil quenching, 159
Barczak, A. D., reclaimed sand, 357
Bardeen, J., interaction between electrons and lattice vibrations, 268
Bardin, I. P., K. G. Trubin, L. M. Efimov, K. M. Trubetskov, V. N. Kornfel'd, R. I. Men'shikov, and V. F. Mazov, oxygen in O.H. scrap-ore process, 152
Bardolle, J., crystalline properties of nuclei of ferrous oxide, 271; mechanism of oxidation of single crystals of iron, 173
Barlow, T. E., diaphragm moulding, 356
Barnett, O. T., welding electrode selection, 163
Barnett, V., *Paper*: "Positive-type Rotary Compressors." *Discussion*, 49. *Correspondence*, 54. *Author's Written Reply*, 54
Barnett, W. J. *See* Frohmberg, R. P.
Baron, H. G. *See* Northcott, L.
Baron, J., S.K. porosity apparatus for refractory products, 245; tests on refractory products in Europe, 60
Barrett, C. S., low-temperature brittleness, 266
Barylo, M. Sh. *See* Kumani, B. G.
Barzii, V. K. *See* Litvinenko, D. A.
Bashforth, G. R., *Book*: "The Manufacture of Iron and Steel." Vol. 1. "Iron Production," 80; manufacture of special steels, 154
Basinski, Z. S., and A. Sleeswyk, ductility of iron, 367
Bastien, P., and P. Azou, influence of plastic strains on behaviour of steel containing hydrogen, 371
Bastien, P., and R. Margerand, orientation of α-phase of cold-working, 264
Bastien, P. G., *Paper*: "The Mechanism of Formation of Banded Structures," 281; biographical note, *facing*, 280
Bates, H., *Paper*: "Sinter-bed Ignition," 310
Battey, E. W., and A. Linford, instrument encyclopaedia, 73
Battle, J. L., casing corrosion in petroleum industry, 378
Baumann, H. *See* Schmahl, N. G.
Bauzenberger, W. B., lubricant for cold drawing fine steel wire, 161
Baxter, J. R., review of cermets, 166
Bazilevskaya, I. N., direct complexometric determination of Ca and Mg in O.H. and blast-furnace slags, 276
Beaujard, L. *See* Husarek, V.
Bechtle, R., flame-cutting machines in shipbuilding, 258
Bechtoldt, C. J., and H. C. Vacher, phase-diagram study of alloys in Fe–Cr–Mo–Ni system, 172
Beck, R., electrolytic cleaning of wire, 259
Becker, K. *See* Matting, A.
Beda, N. I., G. P. Borisenko, and M. P. Galemin, rolling rails with split pass, 256
Beda, N. I., N. K. Kotov, G. P. Borisenko, and E. M. Mal'tseva, Bessemer steel rails, 362
Bednařik, M., chaplets in grey iron castings, 254
Beebe, A. H., jun., B. F. Rothschild, and G. J. Le Brasse, overlay plating of steel-back aluminium-lined sleeve bearings, 72
Beeghly, H. F., ferrous metallurgy, 78
Begagoen, I. A., and G. K. Tatur, measuring hardness of internal surfaces, 371
Begg, G. A. J., large iron castings in alkali industry, 357
Bell, H. B., application of halogens to extraction and refining of metals, 278
Bellet, P., truck turnround, 257
Bellobono, I. R., bright nickel plating, 71, 165
Belous, M. V. *See* Permyakov, V. G.
Belsheim, R. O., delayed-yield time effects in mild steel, 372
Belugou, P., coal flotation, 350
Bénard, J. *See* Moreau, J.
Bender, F. N., and C. Rampacek, percolation leaching of Mn ores with SO_2, 79
Beneš, F., alloy steels in screw production, 381; influence of As on properties of steel, 270
Bengtsson, K. I., steels for pressure die casting dies, 254
Bentle, G. G., and W. P. Fishel, gamma loop studies in Fe–Si and Fe–Si–Ti systems, 75
Benyakovskii, M. A., V. I. Kulikov, V. A. Shadrin, I. P. Kolpakov, Ya. S. Kutuev, G. G. Kustobaev, M. F. Kochnev, I. V. Esipov, and B. I. Petrov, metal deformation stress conditions, 361
Benz, F. C., dimensional stability of castings, 358
Beran, V., vertical copying machines, 253
Bergauz, L. A., seven-hour day, 382
Bergenfelt, S., spectrographic determination of basicity of slag, 174
Berger, R. S. *See* Grassi, R. C.
Bergeron, R., low grade iron deposits in Province of Quebec, 148
Bergman, D. J., stress due to temperature gradient, 368
Bergman, R. A. *See* Fincham, C. J. B.
Bergsmann, E. B., and J. Travaillé, hardness testing, 267
Berkowitz, A. E. *See* Jaumot, F. E., jun.
Berliner, M. A., electromagnetic thickness-meter, 373
Bernert, T., radioisotopes in metallurgical research and industry, 79
Berns, W., hydraulic descaling units in rolling mills, 362
Berrick, N. D., selection of hard-facing materials, 165
Berukshtis, G. K. *See* Tomashov, N. D.
Berwick, I. D. G., stress corrosion cracking of austenitic stainless steel, 272
Berz, I., K. F. Hale, and C. Wainwright, structural conditions in steel bearing-balls, 369
Beskine, J. M., Clean Air Conference, 149
Besselman, W. L., furnace atmosphere analysers, 255; surface hardening, 360
Besukladov, W. F., G. S. Chuvikovsky, W. S. Chuvikovsky, and E. M. Shevandin, fatigue of shipbuilding steels, 264
Beuse, H., and H. Hartwig, ultrasonic testing of thin sheet, 168
Beynon, J. G. *See* Wormwell, F.
Bezděk, L. *See* Delong, A.
Bezděk, L., and D. Růžička, structural changes during tempering of high carbon steel, 377
Bezdol'nyi, M. G., cupola with slag separator, 356
Bezouhoff, P., coke-oven technology in Russia, 350
Bhat, G., and J. F. Libsch, temper embrittlement of Ni–Cr alloy steel, 265
Bhat, G. K., "Cyclosteel," 248
Bhattacharjee, S. K., core and mould making processes, 252
Bickel, E., short duration tests for determining life of turning tools, 70
Bieber, B. *See* Vecera, Z.
Biederman, E., and E. Kneller, permanent magnet alloys, 376
Bieniosek, C. E. *See* Dahm, G. P.
Bigos, J., paint for industrial use, 166
Billigmann, J. *See* Seul, V.
Billington, D. S., irradiation effects in reactor materials, 369; *see also* Vineyard, G. H.
Billington, S. R., and B. C. Woodfine, corrosion of flake graphite cast iron in CO_2, 379
Binder, W. O. *See* Perkins, R. A.
Birchenall, C. E., formation of porous or partially detached scales, 173; *see also* Brabers, M. J.; Mead, H. W.
Bird, C. E., corrosion prevention by paints containing metallic pigments, 174
Bird, W. H. R., obituary, 241
Bishop, H. F. *See* Morey, R. E.; Sandoz, G. A.
Bishop, H. F., and C. G. Ackerlind, risers for nodular iron castings, 252
Bishop, W. B., core processes, 357
Blain, P., automatic gauge control, in rolling, 257
Blake, P. D., hydrogen contents of mild and alloy steel weld deposits, 70
Blanc, G., and A. Blondel, heterogeneous distribution of oxygen in cast iron, 174
Blanc, G., and N. Volianik, treatment of cast iron by gas bubbling, 254
Blancheteau, behaviour of bituminous paints on steel arch, 261
Blasich, G., steel foundry developments, 253
Blažek, V., coloured ink flaw-detection, 268; ultrasonic testing of large rotors, 268
Blazey, C., cyclic flow of metals, 176
Bleakney, H. H., tensile fracture of ductile materials, 368
Blechynden, E., fire welding, 162
Blickwede, D. J., and R. C. Hess, heat-treatment diagrams for A.I.S.I. 5140 and 9840, 157; slack quenching of steels, 160
Bloch, P. K., ultrasonic resonance gauges for thickness determination, 169
Block, J., phase boundary reactions in oxidation, 260
Block, S. *See* Levin, E. M.
Blondel, A. *See* Blanc, G.
Bloom, M. C., and M. Krulfeld, hydrogen effusion determination of corrosion rates in aqueous systems, 174
Bloom, M. C., M. Krulfeld, W. A. Fraser, and P. N. Vlannes, corrosion in high-temperature water, 379
Blum, S. L., and J. E. Zneimer, physical and electrical properties of nickel ferrite, 261
Blum, S. L., J. E. Zneimer, and H. Zlotnick, microwave properties of nickel ferrite, 166
Blumberg, H. S., metallurgical considerations of main steam piping, 175; steam piping materials for high temperature service, 79
Blye, H., nomograph for numerical estimation of galvanic corrosion, 174
Bobyleva, S. F. *See* Tulenkov, K. I.
Bockstiegel, G., effects of pressure and sintering temperature on properties of sintered components, 367
Body, R. B., *Paper*: "Positioning of Machine Dials decided by Human Eye Observations." *Correspondence*, 47. *Author's Reply*, 48
Boegehold, A. L., new composition for fast malleable iron, 64; *see also* Amala, R. S.
Boettner, R. C., and W. D. Robertson, constant stress creep apparatus, 266
Boeva, A. V. *See* Liberman, L. Ya.
Bogart, H. N., shell moulding for cast crankshafts, 358
Bogdanov, S. G., corrosion and wear resistance of calorized steel, 272
Bogdanov, V. N. *See* Russiyan, S. V.
Bogolyubov, V. A., dependence of aluminothermic process temperature on specific heat, 353
Böhmer, S., waterglass-moulding method, 254
Böhne, E., preparation of home ore in W. Germany, 349
Bohuš, O., production of hollow boiler shells from hollow ingots, 361
Boichenko, M. S., V. S. Rufes, and V. V. Fulmakht, continuous casting of steel, 354
Boies, D. B., and J. I. Bregman, corrosion inhibitors for refined petroleum products, 274–275
Bolk, A. *See* Tiedema, T. J.
Bollmann, W. *See* Whelan, M. J.
Bolognesi, G., surface protection of ferrous materials, 261
Bolotov, I. E., M. I. Gol'dshtein, A. A. Popov, and A. B. Fedorov, autoradiography in study of intra-crystalline liquation in steel, 77
Bolton, R. S., metal arc welding of mild steel plate, 163

Bombara, G., and **F. Gianni,** water corrosivity, 273
Bonaud, M., roughing down rolls with variably inclined feed table, 68
Bonenberg, Z., W. Klimczyk, J. Niedziela, and **W. Sobiepan,** construction of steel furnaces, 245
Booker, G. R., biographical note, 241
Booker, G. R., and **J. Norbury,** extraction replica method for large precipitates and inclusions, 271
Booker, G. R., J. Norbury, and **A. L. Sutton,** *Paper*: "An Investigation of Nitride Precipitates in Pure Iron and Mild Steels," 205; extraction replica technique, 77
Booser, E. R. *See* Wilcock, D. F.
Borek, W., and **F. W. Mayer,** separation of spathic iron ore at "Alte Hütte," 59
Borie, B., X-ray diffraction, 169
Borione, R., deformation and rupture of mild steel, 371; yield of weldable steels, 371
Borisenko, G. P. *See* Beda, N. I.
Borisov, S. I., thick-walled seamless tubes, 363
Borisov, V. T., and **V. M. Golikov,** radiographic determination of diffusion parameters, 269
Bornatskii, I. I., research at Makeevskii Metallurgical Works, 246
Borodulin, G. M., G. F. Morenko, and **V. P. Frantzov,** production of transformer steel, 250
Borzdyka, A. M., long-term plasticity of steel at high temperature, 262
Boulger, F. W. *See* Frazier, R. H.
Borelier, C. *See* Sifferlen, R.
Bourrat, J., L. Colombier, J. Hochmann, and **J. Philibert,** structures of Cr–Ni steel 377
Boustred, W. G., corrosion resisting steel castings for uranium industry, 357
Bowen, I., building and the steel industry, 381
Bowie, S. H. U., and **K. Taylor,** simplified ore mineral identification, 277
Bowles, J. S. *See* Mackenzie, J. K.
Bowman, E. H., and **R. B. Fetter,** *Book*: "Analysis for Production Management," 278
Boxall, T. D. *See* Hundy, B. B.
Boyd, W. K., and **H. A. Pray,** corrosion of stainless steels in supercritical water, 273, 379
Boyer, H. E., metallographic view, 67
Brabers, M. J., W. J. Heideger, and **C. E. Birchenall,** reactions of Fe–Ni alloys with oxygen, 173
Bradley, A. L. *See* Cannon, J. H.
Bradley, D. E., carbon replicas in electron microscopy, 271
Bradley, W. G., galvanic corrosion in marine pseudo-sediments, 273
Bragoni, F., high-temperature-resisting alloys for gas turbines, 278
Braicovich, L., and **M.-F. Landi,** spectrophotometric determination of P in cast iron, 277
Braid, M. D. *See* Newton, J. A.
Brasher, D. M., A. H. Kingsbury, and **A. D. Mercer,** passivation of iron by chromate solutions, 366
Brauns, E., and **A. Rahmel,** rate of oxidation of iron, 274
Breden, C. R. *See* Roebuck, A. H.
Bregman, J. I. *See* Boies, D. B.
Brennan, B. E. *See* Long, E.
Brenner, S. S., tensile strength of whiskers, 262
Brennert, S., and **H. Nathorst,** stress-corrosion cracking in austenitic stainless steels, 272
Breuer, W., case-hardened alloy steels, 157
Brháček, L., polarographic determination of Sn and antimony, 276
Briggs, C. W., green sand moulding of large steel castings, 251
Brill, F., steelworks rolling stock in Germany, 257
Brisse, A. H., and **H. E. Harris,** pulverization and preparation of coking coal blends, 59
Brissonneau, P., diffusion of C in steel, 370
Brittain, J. O. *See* Genesamer, N.
Britton, S. C. *See* Harper, A. M.
Broda, E., activation analysis in metallurgy, 79
Broderick, J. P. *See* Wasserman, R. D.
Brokmeier, K.-H. *See* Cella, A.
Bromfield, C. S., and **A. F. Shride,** mineral resources of San Carlos India Reservation, Arizona, 59
Broome, L. R., obituary, 56
Brovman, M. Ya., rolling mill cooling beds, 257
Brown, G., G. C. Morrison, H. Muirhead, and **W. T. Morton,** protons emission from Al, Fe, and Rh, 278
Brown, H. R., assessment of Australian coals, 350
Brown, T. P., biographical note, 56; *see also* Archibald, W. A.
Brown, W. F. *See* Jones, M. H.
Browning, J. A., rockets for steel hardening, 159
Brož, J., magnetic flaw-detection, 268
Bruno, P. J., shop-made flame-hardening machine, 360
Bruns, F. J., effect of hot hydrogen sulphide on metals, 379
Bryden, H. L., machinability of steels, 258
Bubenzer, G., electronic methods of non-destructive testing, 268
Buchanan, E. B., jun., and **W. Wagner,** spectrophotometric determination of iron, 78
Buchanan, J. G., and **R. C. A. Thurston,** measurement of crack depth by d.c. conduction method, 76
Buchanan, W. Y., warm blast cupolas, 156
Bückert, H., industrial spectro-analysis, 277
Buckle, H., micrographic study of Mo–Cr and W–Cr rich alloys of Mo–Cr–Fe and W–Cr–Ni systems, 172
Budaev, G. P. *See* Pukhovskii, E. P.
Buehler, J. A. *See* Welcher, F. J.
Buente, C. F., tandem cold mill at Weirton Steel Co., 363
Buerkel, J. F., oxygen cutting, 163
Buffum, D. C. *See* Jaffe, L. D.
Bugai, A. A., V. G. Kosenko, and **E. G. Miselyuk,** diffusion and solubility of iron in germanium, 370
Bul'skii, M. T., and **M. P. Sidel'kovskii,** research at "Azovstal'," 61
Bulygin, I. P. *See* Gorbodeĭ, A. T.
Bune, N. Ya., and **Ya. M. Kolotyrkin,** stainless steel in sulphuric acid solution, 273
Bungardt, K., and **H. Preisendanz,** damping investigations of Fe–Cr alloys, 73
Bungardt, K., and **W. Spyra,** embrittlement of Fe–Cr alloys, 74
Bunge, H.-J., and **H. G. Müller,** magnetic rolling anisotropy of face-centred cubic iron–nickel alloys, 268
Bunin, K. P., N. G. Osada, and **S. A. Fedorova,** eutectoid transformation of austenite in grey and malleable cast iron, 378
Bunk, A. P., welding high-strength pressure-vessel steels, 163
Bureau, A. C., Lecocq coking system, 60
Burgers, W. G., geometrical description of dislocations, 73
Burgess, C. O., heat-treatment of grey iron, 255
Burke, J. E., grain boundaries in sintering, 166
Burke, J. J., ferromanganese from low-grade ores, 155
Burling, C. F., selection of heat-treating equipment, 65
Burnard, L. G., reclaiming files, 258
Burpo, R. S., jun., carbon potential in furnace atmospheres, 255
Burrows, W., welding structural steel, 163
Burstlein, E., sieving of wet materials, 245
Burton, C. R., maintenance of ore-mining equipment, 148
Burton, E. J., and **J. R. Joyce,** droplets from nozzles in oil burners, 152
Burton, H. A. *See* von Colditz, P.
Burton, H. H., and **J. E. Russell,** thermal stability testing of rotor forgings, 262
Butler, G. *See* Wormwell, F.
Butler, G., and **H. C. K. Ison,** influence of Cu content of steel on corrosion of tubes in artificial sea water, 173
Butz, L. W., Venturi washers, 247
Buyea, R. *See* Mitchell, J. T.
Byers, F. M., jun., tungsten deposits in Fairbanks, Alaska, 349
Byers, F. M., jun., and **C. L. Sainsbury,** tungsten deposits of Hyder District, Alaska, 80
Bystrov, S. N., A. A. Dobrokhotov, and **A. N. Morozov,** operation of open-hearth furnaces with additional air feed into gas port, 249
Cabrera, N., pits and oxide nuclei on dislocations, 274
Cahn, J. W., pearlite reaction, 376
Cairney, J. M., high-temperature tensile strength, 221
Calamari, E., induction furnaces, 251
Caldas, A. *See* Feigl, F.
Calmettes, J., determination of hydrogen in ferritic steels, 276
Calmettes, J., and **R. Ferry,** hydrogen in steel, 270
Calsibet, R. A., vinyl coatings, 72
Calvert, L. D. *See* Heyding, R. D.
Campbell, J. C. *See* Power, P. M.
Campbell, J. D., and **J. Duby,** yield behaviour of mild steel in dynamic compression, 263
Campbell, J. D., J. Duby, and **K. E. Puttick,** metallography of carbon steel subjected to compression, 376
Campbell, R. A. *See* Viens, G. E.
Campbell, R. H., a 19th century iron storage system, 79
Campbell, T., labour in American steel industry, 381
Campbell, W. C., surface inspection of hot-rolled coil rod and bars, 166
Caneva, G., Etruscan mines and metallurgical installations, 175
Cannon, J. H., and **A. L. Bradley,** foundry refractories, 63
Carle, J., shotblasting, 164
Carlson, H. C. R., selection of spring materials, 79
Carlson, R. L. *See* MacDonald, R. J.
Carman, C. M., D. F. Armiento, and **H. Markus,** hardenability test for deep hardening steels, 373
Carn, W. F., and **D. F. Mika,** carbon content in investment castings, 358
Carpenter, O. R., and **C. Floyd,** heat treatment of pressure-vessel steels, 157
Carson, H. L., W. G. Cook, and **R. Schnurmann,** principles of penetrant methods, 369
Cartledge, G. H., activation and passivation of stainless steel in aerated sulphuric acid, 380
Case, S. L., desiliconized pig iron for electric furnace, 154
Casey, S. B., jun., electric furnace steel making, 153
Castaing, R., J. Philibert, and **C. Crussard,** electron probe microanalyzer, 381
Castell, H. C., electrolytic deposits of nickel and nickel alloy, 259
Castro, R. *See* Gueussier, A.
Catelani, G., zinc and cadmium coatings, 259
Catlin, F. S., casting design, 254
Cauchois, L., J. Didier, and **E. Herzog,** special N–80 steel tubing, 250
Cavanagh, P. E., sponge- and H-iron for electric furnace charging, 154
Cawthorne, C. W., automatic control of soaking pits, 156
Cella, A., electric induction furnaces, 251

Cella, A., and **K.-H. Brokmeier,** large mains-frequency induction melting plants, 250
Čenák, I. D. *See* Galan, P.
Čermák, A., feeding devices for pilger rolls, 256
Chakravarty, P. K., V. G. Paranjpe, and **S. Visvanathan,** desulphurizing blast-furnace hot metal, 150
Champion, F. A., stress corrosion in caustic soda, 379
Chang, H. C. *See* Grant, N. J.
Chang, L. O. *See* Genesamer, N.
Chao, B. T. *See* McFeron, D. E.; Trigger, K. J.
Chapo, E. *See* Varga, F.
Char, T. L. Rama. *See* Vaid, J.
Charles, J. A., and **T. C. Churcher,** oxygen for pretreatment of molten iron, 151
Chase, H., automatic forging, 361
Chatterjea, A. B. *See* Kapoor, A. N.
Chatterjea, A. B., and **B. R. Nijhawan,** grain growth in steels, 375, 377
Chatterjee, B., and **P. C. Ghosh,** dephosphorization of cast iron in hydrogen, 356
Chatterjee, B., and **K. R. Sangameswaran,** desulphurization of alloys in hydrogen, 176
Chatterjee, G. P., interfaces between metallic crystal grains, 171; *see also* Mitra, R. K.; Mukherjee, J. K.; Som, K. C.
Chekhranov, V. D. *See* Nekrasov, Z. I.
Chel'tsov, Ya. F., and **G. A. Dubrovin,** tipping curves of blast-furnace hoists, 352
Cheng, C. F. *See* Copson, H. R.
Chernega, D. F. *See* Yavoiskii, V. I.
Chernobrovkin, V. P. *See* Anan'in, A. A.
Chernokh, S., blast furnaces with thin-walled stack, 61
Chernomorchenko, S. G. *See* Vasil'ev, V. P.
Chernov, G. K., providing protective atmosphere by hydrogen combustion method, 359
Chernov, N. N. *See* Zektser, A. I.
Chernov, N. N., I. F. Domnitskii, and **I. A. Suchkov,** location of blast furnace mixing valve, 247
Chernov, V. N. *See* Ukolov, G. A.
Chernyak, G. S. *See* Vinograd, M. I.
Chernyshev, V. V., wear resistance of steel surfaces, 267
Cherry, G. N., hot top linings and design, 155
Cheryapin, A. M. *See* Trepenenkov, I. I.
Chesters, J. H., all-basic furnace roofs, 238; climate of open-hearth furnace, 151; Cowper stoves, 217; *see also* Pearson, S. W.
Cheung-hang, Wu. *See* Yu-Chih, Chuang
Chichkanakov, A. N. *See* Averkin, G. N.
Chijiiwa, K., metal flow in castings, 253
Chilton, J. P., corrosion resistance of wrought iron, 172
Chistota, V. D., S. Ya. Veiler, V. I. Likhman, and **P. A. Rebinder,** effect of lubricant on wire drawing, 161
Chizhikov, D. M., and **G. G. Gvelesiani,** vacuum installation for study of kinetics of reduction and oxidation process, 173
Chouinard, A. F., flame washing of steel castings, 156; oxy-acetylene flame-hardening, 157
Christensen, N., and **B. Augland,** notch-toughness testing of ship plate steel, 368
Christie, A. A., J. R. W. Kerr, G. Knowles, and **G. F. Lowden,** colorimetric determination of elements in sewage and industrial wastes, 175
Chu, W. L., embrittlement of chromized coatings, 74
Chub, G. F., I. N. Treiger, A. P. Savranskaya, and **G. A. Babich,** carbometer for rapid determination of C, 79
Chugg, R. I., Durierust silica for high-quality refractory bricks, 149
Churcher, T. C. *See* Charles, J. A.
Chuvikovsky, G. S. *See* Besukladov, W. F.
Chuvikovsky, W. S. *See* Besukladov, W. F.
Chvorinov, N., continuous casting, 250–251
Čihal, V. *See* Pražák, M.
Čihal, V., and **P. Gröbner,** carbide precipitation in corrosion-resistant Ti stabilized steels, 377
Cina, B., effect of surface finish on fatigue, 264
Cissarz, A., ore deposits of Borovica, Jugoslavia, 59
Cizeron, G., sintering of carbonyl iron, 72
Clark, R. E. D., *o*-dithiols in analysis, 276
Clarke, W. E., determination of alumina in cupola slags, 156
Clarke, W. E., and **W. B. Shaw,** effect of Cr in bismuthate method for determination of Mn, 174
Clay, Sir H., positive-type rotary compressors, 54
Clements, J. F., and **J. Vyse,** thermal conductivity of refractory materials, 351
Clemmer, J. B. *See* Rosenbaum, J. B.
Cleven, W. A., and **F. E. Fiedler,** open-hearth personnel, 153
Clough, W. R., and **M. E. Shank,** flow and fracture of nodular cast iron, 166
Coates, C., production management in steel wire industry, 256
Cochardt, A. W., high damping ferromagnetic alloys, 75
Cocu, J. *See* Loison, R.
Cogshall, J. H. *See* Williams, R. F.
Cohen, M. *See* Oswin, H. G.
Cola, G., international standardization of cast iron, 252
Colbeck, E. W. *See* Middleham, T. H.
Colbus, J., corrosion resistance of Zn and Al sprayed underwater structures, 273
Colclough, T. P., Cowper stoves, 216, 218
Coldren, A. P. *See* Mackay, K. P.
Cole, M., electrolytic polishing, 164
Collegeman, S. M., rust preventive properties of aeronautical greases, 380
Collette, G., kinetics of isothermal austenite decay, 172
Collins, J. L., reduction of waste by control of pickling prior to galvanising, 71
Collongues, R., ferrous oxide phase, 260
Collongues, R., and **R. Sifferlen,** structure of superficial oxidation films, 173
Colombier, L., Mo in manufacture of steels, 250; *see also* Bourrat, J.
Colwell, D. A., "Homocarb" process of gas carburizing, 157
Conrad, J. D. *See* Mochel, N. L.
Consolazio, G. A. *See* Levy, C.
Cook, F. E. *See* Graham, D. P.; Preiser, H. S.
Cook, N. H. *See* Shaw, M. C.
Cook, R. M. *See* Balajiva, K.
Cook, W. G. *See* Carson, H. L.
Copeland, J. M., high-strength structural parts by powder metallurgy, 166
Copley, E., wire mill costing system, 161
Copson, H. R., and **C. F. Cheng,** stress-corrosion cracking of austenitic stainless steels, 380
Cornet, I. *See* Grassi, R. C.
Cotterell, A. H., neutron irradiation, 269
Cottrell, A. H., high-temperature tensile strength, 219
Courtheoux, J., shape of H-girders, 68
Cowan, J. C. A. *See* Roberts, J.
Crandall, J. R. *See* Eubanks, A. G.
Crerar, F., co-operation with customers in steel founding industry, 251
Cressey, S. C. *See* Lower, E. S.
Creveling, J. H., T. F. Jordan, and **E. G. Thomsen,** angle relationships in metal cutting, 164
Crossland, B. *See* Morrison, J. L. M.
Crussard, C. *See* Castaing, R.
Cullen, O. E., choice of quench, 160; controlling atmospheres in furnaces, 255; furnace atmospheres for quality control, 67
Curson, G. A., automatic Zn spraying of steel drums, 165
Cuthill, J. R., J. C. Richmond, and **N. J. Tighe,** effect of ceramic coatings on creep of alloys, 371
Cuttitta, F., bibliography of chemistry of Nb and Ta, 380
Cybulski, W., safety of explosives with respect to coal dust at rest, 245; tests of safety of permitted explosives in fire-damp atmospheres, 245; trials of safety of explosives fired in slotted mortar, 245

Daasch, F. J., metal-cutting evaluation, 70
Daeves, K., deep drawing steel, 250
Dahl, J., B. Sällfors, and **L. Örndahl,** punching deep holes, 255
Dahl, W. *See* Lueg, W.
Dahl, W., and **W. Lueg,** effect of drawing on strength of wire, 68
Dahlmann, A., melting in cupola furnaces, 156; *see also* Jungbluth, H.
Dahm, G. P., injection process, 356
Dahm, G. P., and **C. E. Bieniosek,** injection processes in America, 356
Dainelli, L., special steels, 354
Damgaard, L. G., and **E. Knuth-Winterfeldt,** "Electrolysenrohr" apparatus for metallographic testing, 374
Damon, G.-H. *See* Grant, R.-L.
Danilin, V. A. *See* Babakov, A. A.
Danilov, F. A. *See* Teterin, P. K.
Das, B. N., and **S. K. Banerjee,** Young's modulus in plain carbon steels, 166
Das Gupta, S. C., conditioning phenomena in high chromium steel, 157
Dashevskii, Ya. I., and **N. K. Leonidov,** all-union blast furnace and sinter plant conference, 352
Dastur, M. N., and **R. D. Lalkaka,** low shaft furnaces in India, 150
Dateyama, S., *et al.,* extraction of Cr in steel-making process, 154
Datsko, S. C., corrosion of metals in high temperature water, 273
Davenport, E. S., ferrite-carbide aggregates in alloy steels, 375
David, H. F. *See* Jelinek, R. V.
Davids, D. *See* Kumar, S.
Davidyuk, V. N., research at Zlatoust, 61
Davies, D. E., action of oxygen on zinc and iron, 173
Davies, O. L., *Book:* "Statistical Methods in Research and Production," 382
Davis, C. J. *See* Myron, T. L.
Davis, J. A., D. E. Krause, and **H. W. Lownie, jun.,** tin in grey iron, 63
Davis, N., and **R. T. Telford,** are welding of mild steel, 257
Davis, R. H., obituary, 56
Davis, R. H., J. V. Russell, and **M. E. Olson,** metallurgical analysis, 151
Davis, T. P., carbon arc image furnace, 67
Davis, W. R., and **G. R. Rigby,** basic refractories, 149
Davis, W. R., R. J. Slawson, and **G. R. Rigby,** CO attack on firebricks, 351
de Araujo, L., magnesite hearth in electric arc furnace, 153
Dearden, J., centenary of the steel rail, 175
Debenham, W. S., all-basic furnace roofs, 238
Decker, A., chemical equilibria in basic-Bessemer converter, 249
Decker, B. F., and **J. S. Kasper,** structure of calcium ferrite, 72
Decowski, E., temperature decrease in successive stages of rolled steel, 256
Deffet, L., permitted explosives with rigid sheaths, 245
Defoin and Demarez, increasing mixer lining life, 61
de Fouquet, J. *See* Jacquesson, R.
Degterev, N. M., amperometric determination of tungsten in ferro-tungsten, 276
Deguchi, K. *See* Ishihara, Y.
Deguchi, K., *et al.,* manufacture of large composite wheel, 269
Dehais, P., electrolytic coatings of nickel–tin alloys, 259
Dékanovsky, A., casting speed in pouring ingots, 354
de Kerversau, E., A. Pierre, and **P. Lamotte,** reaction vessel of Ni-Cr-Mo steel, 159

Delbart, G. *See* Maratray, F.
Delbart, G., and **A. Michel,** low-alloy, heat-treatment steels, 250
de Leiris, H., and **E. Antoni,** use of radioactive sources in gammagraphy of steel, 270
de Lima e Silva, W., cold extrusion of steel, 161
Delong, A., V. Drahoš, L. Bezděk, and **S. Růžička,** field-emission microscopy, 270
Delvaux, L., anthracite in iron smelting, 60
Demarez. *See* Defoin
Dement'ev, Kh. N., impact testing machines, 263
de Morton, M. E. *See* Vaughan, H. G.
de Munter, K., welded material in service, 163
Denezhkin, B. S., compartment kilns for heating large billets, 359
Denman, W. L., and **C. B. Friedman,** cooling-tower corrosion inhibitors, 274
Denne, E. C., jun., multi-row cylindrical roller-bearing roll neck mounting, 162
de Nobel, J. *See* Gorter, C. J.
Densham, A. B., and **G. Gough,** physical methods of analysis in gas industry, 381
DePaul, D. J., corrosion engineering problems in high-purity water, 379
Deren, J., J. Haber, and **J. Nedoma,** determination of Ca and Mg in limestone and dolomite, 174
Derge, G. *See* Yang, L.
De Rop, C., titanium oxide-coated welding electrodes, 69
Derrer, L. H., obituary, 144
Deryabin, V. V., and **V. B. Peretts,** lighting in finishing dept., 257
de Saedeleer, A., hydraulic recoil in iron wire, 262
Desecures, H., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 136
Deshpande, R. C., dimensional changes in nickel zinc ferrite, 367
De Sy, A., normalization of grey cast iron, 159
Dettner, H. W., determination of Fe in Cr baths, 380; determination of Fe in Cr plating solutions, 78
Deudon, M., P. Emery, and **M. Febve,** Lorraine Iron Basin, 59
Devenyi, G. *See* Geleji, A.
de Vos, K. J. *See* Luteijn, A. I.
Devyatkin, V. P. *See* Larin, T. V.
Dickens, P. *See* Schwiete, H. E.
Dickmann, H., construction of steel bridge, 381
Didier, J. *See* Cauchois, L.
Diebel, H., and **W. Hanle,** photoelectric spectrometer, 381
Diehl, J. *See* Seeger, A.
Diehl, V. E., press maintenance, 255
Dies, R., surface condition of punches, 255
Dietert, H. W., V. M. Rowell, and **A. W. Graham,** testing of moulding and core sands, 253
Dill, G. D., mechanical cleaning operations in steel plants, 365
Dilli, G., truck turnround, 257
Dillon, C. P., corrosion of stainless steel and Al, 273
Dines, G., and **E. C. McLean,** failure of welded drying drum by caustic embrittlement, 78
Di Pieri, C., induction heat-treatment installations, 66
DiSylvestro, G., moisture measuring for sand control, 357
Djukic, B., Yugoslavian steel industry, 351
Dlezek, J., Czechoslovak foundry sands, 253
Dobbins, N. E. *See* Richards, R. G.
Dobrokhotov, A. A. *See* Bystrov, S. N.
Doelker, W. J., carburized iron powder parts, 166
Doi, M., and **Z. Nishiyama,** iron carbide in tempered steels, 271
Dolan, T. J. *See* Jones, P. G.; Sinclair, G. M.
Dolinenko, O. V. *See* Sidel'kovskii, M. P.
Doliwa, H.-U., Williams-type feeders as down-gates for steel castings, 357
Dollker, W. J. *See* Talmage, R.
Domnitskii, I. F. *See* Chernov, N. N.
Dontsov, P. M., quality of steel sheet, 367
Doremus, R. H., shape of carbide precipitate particles in α-iron, 375
Dorfman, B. A. *See* Genesin, A. M.
Dorigo, O., gas cementation, 157
Dorman, A., obituary, 239, 241
Doss, J., corrosion resistance of phosphated steel, 260
Dow, W. O. *See* Ewing, D. T.
Doyle, A., automatic control of continuous Heurtey–Sendzimir galvanizing line, 366
Drahoš, V. *See* Delong, A.
Drapal, S., thermodynamics of graphitization, 376
Drever, H., continuous annealing of steel plate strip, 159
Drijver, A., Cowper stoves, 217
Drobyazko, T. T., equipment for sample-etching department, 77
Drow, J. T. *See* Norris, C. B.
Drucker, D. C. *See* Mylonas, C.
Dubinin, G. N., surface zones formed during diffusion of Cr into Fe, 66; *see also* Khrushchov, M. M.
Dubrov, N. F., vacuum annealing of hot-rolled transformer steel, 358
Dubrovin, G. A. *See* Chel'tsov, Ya. F.
Duby, J. *See* Campbell, J. D.
Duda, J., assessing quality of agglomerates, 61; desulphurizing blast-furnace agglomerates, 247
Duffek, E. F., and **D. S. McKinney,** corrosion inhibition of iron, 78
Duflot, J., ingot-mould consumption, 63
Duflot, J., and **M. Ferry,** steel ingot moulds, 154
Dunbar, R. E., epoxy coatings for metal products, 165
Dunlop, A., precision casting in ceramic moulds, 357
Dunmore, O. J., fatigue properties of sintered compacts, 166
Dunn, C. G. *See* Aust, K. T.
Dunn, C. G., and **K. T. Aust,** dislocation energy as driving force for boundary migration, 377
Dunn, C. G., and **P. K. Koh,** information from normal grain growth, 171; secondary recrystallization in Si–Fe, 375
Dunning, J., iron and steel production in Sweden, 149
Durand, J., steelworks ingot moulds, 154
Ďurčanský, V., processing brown muds, 244
Durice, J., impulse-type ultrasonic flaw-detector, 268
Durrer, R., Cowper stoves, 218
Duškova, D. *See* Matyska, B.
Dvořák, A., pickling flaws in steel, 365
D'yachkov, A. K., heat evolution by friction in sliding bearing, 75
D'yakov, V. G., and **S. I. Vol'fson,** low-alloy structural steels MK and M, 354
Dye, J. L., and **O. J. Klingenmaier,** Fuchsin in bright nickel deposits, 165
Dyngvold, F., ultrasonics, 268
Dyrbye, C., circular cast iron plates, 368

Eaton, M., manufacture of welding wire, 69
Eckel, J. F., corrosion by high-purity water, 379
Edel, H., cold galvanising as corrosion protection, 366
Edeleanu, C., *Paper:* "The Potentiostat as a Metallographic Tool." *Correspondence,* 48. *Author's Reply,* 48; stress corrosion in austenitic steel equipment, 174, 274
Edeskuty, F. J. *See* Mills, R. L.
Edman, I., MTM method, 156
Edmond, T. W., blasting ironstone in quarries, 244
Edmonds, W. *See* Scott, J.
Edmondson, B., thermal stabilization of austenite in Ni–C steel, 172
Edwards, A. M., corrosion of railway materials, 172
Edwards, A. R., high-temperature materials for gas turbines, 166
Edwards, J. W. *See* Milner, G. W. C.
Efimov, L. M. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Eglit, A. Kh. *See* Lavrovskii, K. P.
Eguchi, I., and **C. Asada,** etching solutions for steels to be studied by electron microscope, 271
Ehrhardt, F., Brinell hardness of cast iron, 267
Eisenhuth, C., mechanical descaling in processing wire, 71
Eisenhuth, C., W. Gruhl, W. Papsdorf, and **I. Eisenhuth,** behaviour of Cu in steel during scaling, 366
Eisenhuth, I. *See* Eisenhuth, C.
Eisenstecken, F., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 131
Eketorp, S., desulphurization with solid lime, 153; *see also* Kalling, B.
Ekey, D. C. *See* Vogel, E. G.
Eldred, V. W., interactions between solid and liquid metals, 78
Elers, K., and **T. A. Woolsey,** Cr–Ni–Mn steels, 354
Elliott, J. F. *See* Yuan-Hsi, Chou
Elliott, J. F., and **F. W. Luerssen,** oxidation of P and Mn, 152
Ellis, B. O., Zn coatings for reducing atmospheric corrosion, 165
Ellis, E. G., lubricant specifications, 257
Elsea, A. R. *See* Slaughter, E. R.
Elser, F. *See* Raub, E.
Elsesser, T. M., influence of repeated bending loads on biaxial residual stresses, 167
Emerick, H. B., developments in ore reduction and steelmaking, 62
Emerson, C., shearing and friction sawing, 69
Emerson, R. W., and **R. W. Jackson,** plastic ductility of austenitic piping containing welded joints, 163
Emery, P. *See* Deudon, M.
Eminger, Z., Pyroferal castings, 253; temper brittleness in ferritic-pearlitic creep-resisting steels for steam turbines, 267
Emlik, B. I. *See* Kuznetsov, M. P.
Emmert, H. D., large steam-turbine spindle failure, 372
Endo, H., and **N. Ohtani,** corrosion of metals in alkaline solutions, 273, 379; corrosion of welded metals, 273
Endo, H., S. Shimodaira, and **Y. Sawada,** change in natural electrode potential produced by motion, 173
Endo, H., and **G. Yokoyama,** corrosion of iron in nitration acid, 273
Endres, R., protection by paints, 261
Engel, E., wetting agents and buffers in cleaning and electroplating, 71
Engelbrecht, H. *See* Fischer, W. A.
Engell, H.-J., oxidation processes, 260; thermodynamics and composition of wüstite, 78
England, H., combustion and heat transfer in open-hearth furnace, 225
Entenmann, J. R. *See* Fulton, D. B.
Eppstein, H., addition of sawdust to moulding sand, 252
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., lattice phenomena of embrittlement, 74; pressure welding theory, 364
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., and **K.-H. Erler,** manufacture of aluminium alloys with high melting-point elements, 63
Ergun, S., conversion of hexagonal close-packed iron carbide to Häag carbide, 172
Erickson, W. *See* Tardif, H. P.
Erler, K.-H. *See* Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F.
Ermolaev, N. F., All-Union Conference of tube-industry workers, 363
Ermolov, I. N., M. M. Kobrin, and **M. F. Krakovyak,** fatigue cracks in shafts, 371

Ernest, W., and **C. B. Tupholme**, metallic recuperators, 354
Erspamer, E. G. *See* Wells, R. R.
Esin, O. A. *See* Lepinskikh, B. M.; Popel', S. I.
Esipov, I. V. *See* Benyakovskiĭ, M. A.
Ess, T. J., Detroit Steel Corp. plant at Portsmouth, 150
Eubanks, A. G., J. R. Crandall, and **J. C. Richmond**, flexibility of thin porcelain enamelled sheet steel, 166
Eugène, F., chip formation in orthogonal cutting, 164
Eujisawa, M., residual stresses of quenching steel cylinders, 265
Evans, E. W., effect of interrupted loading on mechanical properties, 262
Evans, G. E., maintenance of weighing scales, 162
Evans, L. R. *See* Pegg, P. W.
Evans, R. W., combustion and heat transfer in open-hearth furnace, 223
Evans, T. A., jun., flotation of iron sulphides from zinc tailings, 59
Everhart, J. L., hot forged parts, 68
Everitt, L. K., biographical note, *Frontispiece*
Evers, W., obituary, 56
Evlashin, L. S. *See* Vasil'eva, D. M.
Ewald, P., mechanical descaling, 258
Ewell, W. T., and **H. N. Wilson**, colorimetric determination of P, 380
Ewing, D. T., A. J. Smith, and **W. O. Dow**, effect and removal of Al in Ni solutions, 366
Ezz, S. Y. *See* Omar, M.

Fabian, R. J., grey iron castings, 358; hard coatings and surfaces for metals, 365
Fahlenbrach, H. *See* Ackermann, F. W.
Fairfield, H. H., and **J. McConachie**, surface flowability, 357
Fairless, B. F., future of American steel industry, 381
Fairman, F. E., electric equipment for Atlantic Steel Co.'s merchant bar and rod mill, 162
Fakidov, I. G., and **A. A. Samokhvalov**, gamma-ray defectoscopy with scintillation counter, 374; scintillation counter, 374
Farkas, I., durability of roofs of electric arc furnaces, 151; *see also* Pőcze, L.
Farmery, H. K., Fulmer Research Institute, 78
Farnham, L. L., and **R. Havens**, Pikes Peak iron deposits, Arizona, 59
Fast, J. D., recrystallization texture of cold-rolled silicon-iron, 272, 375
Fateev, V. A. *See* Ipatov, N. K.
Faust, C. L., choice of heat-tolerant coatings, 164; surface metallurgy of protective coatings, 164
Fay, M. A. *See* Heuer, R. P.
Febve, M. *See* Deudon, M.
Fedorov, A. B. *See* Bolotov, I. E.
Fedorova, S. A. *See* Bunin, K. P.
Fedot'ev, N. P. *See* Kheifets, V. L.
Fegely, H. S. *See* Hay, G. J.
Feigel'son, B. Yu., making shell moulds by chemical hardening, 358
Feigl, F., and **A. Caldas**, detection of traces of iron, 78
Feigl, F., and **D. Goldstein**, specific test for cobalt, 275
Feinleib, M., and **H. T. Francis**, corrosion preventive additives, 274
Feldmann, H. D., cold-flow extruded steel parts, 256
Feltham, P., activation energy of high temperature creep, 372
Feng, I-Ming, friction and surface damage, 267
Feng, I-Ming, and **B. G. Rightmire**, fretting, 266
Fenton, G. *See* Marr, H. S.
Ferguson, E. T., orientation superstructures in iron–nickel alloys, 171
Fern, W. M., silica roof-bricks, 60
Fernandez, V. Hernando. *See* Marti, F. Burriel
Ferro, L., and **A. Recchi**, casting pit refractories, 149
Ferry, M., graphite in unalloyed grey cast iron, 375; mechanical properties of unalloyed grey cast iron, 263; sand cast unalloyed grey cast irons, 262; *see also* Duflot, J.
Ferry, R. *See* Calmettes, J.
Ferry, R., and **C. Roques**, soundness of heavy ingots, 255
Fetkova, A. *See* F. Vesely
Fetter, R. B. *See* Bowman, E. H.
Fiedler, F. E. *See* Cleven, W. A.
Fil', N. S., and **I. S. Lemberikman**, replacement of scale cars by conveyors in blast furnace, 352
Fincham, C. J. B., and **R. A. Bergman**, CS and solutions of S in C-saturated liquid iron, 378
Findley, W. N., fatigue of metals under stresses, 372
Finnegan, T. J., corrosion problem in large steam generating stations, 378
Finnie, I., metal cutting analyses of the past 100 years, 70
Finnie, I., and **M. C. Shaw**, friction process in metal cutting, 164
Fischer, F., M. Nacken, and **V. Seul**, yield point of strip steel, 68
Fischer, H., inhibition, 260
Fischer, H., K. Hauffe, and **W. Wiederholt**, passivating films and protective layers, 260
Fischer, O. *See* Seulen, G.
Fischer, W. A., and **H. Engelbrecht**, simultaneous desulphurization and deoxidation in a fluorspar crucible, 153
Fishel, W. P. *See* Bentle, G. G.
Fitzer, E., oxidation of molybdenum disilicide, 260
Flagg, H. V., coke gas distribution, 149
Flament, P., influence of Ni on physical properties of ferrite, 170
Flaschka, H., and **H. Abdine**, EDTA titrations using copper-PAN complex as indicator, 276
Fleischmann, M., use and properties of 16–15–6 alloy, 77
Fleming-Smith, J. C. *See* Hundy, B. B.
Fletcher, E. E. *See* Slaughter, E. R.
Florschutz, F. E., nodular iron in switchgear, 64
Floyd, C. *See* Carpenter, O. R.
Foffano, P., resilience of stainless steel at low temperatures, 73
Fogleman, E. L. *See* Schabtach, C.
Fokina, N. M. *See* Nemchinskii, A. L.
Foldyna, V. *See* Wozniak, J.
Foley, F. B., elevated temperature properties of ductile cast iron, 170
Foley, F. B., and **V. N. Krivobok**, sigma formation in commercial Ni–Cr–Fe alloys, 172
Foley, R. T., C. J. Guare, and **H. R. Schmidt**, oxidation of iron–nickel alloys (II), 379
Forbath, R., and **E. Kalmar**, radioactive isotopes in metallurgy, 175
Forcellini, E., resilience testing of metallic materials, 73
Ford, H. *See* Lianis, G.; Watts, A. B.
Ford, W. F., developments in refractories, 149
Ford, W. F., and **J. White**, mechanical properties of basic refractories at high temperatures, 351
Forestier, H. *See* Nury, G.; Seigneurin, L.
Forslund, S., feeders for cast steel flanges, 253
Forsyth, P. J. E., fatigue damage, 264
Fortino, D., quality of cast iron, 252
Fortunato, J. L., welding shop management, 364
Foster, P. K., and **A. J. E. Welch**, metal-oxide solid solutions, 274
Fouad, M. G. *See* Machu, W.
Fowler, C. A., jun., E. M. Fryer, and **J. R. Stevens**, magnetic domains films of Ni-iron, 373
Francis, H. T. *See* Feinleib, M.
Francis, J. L., epoxide-resin based coatings for chemical refinery, 165
Frank, R. C., and **D. E. Swets**, hydrogen permeation through steel during abrasion, 369
Frank, Z., electromagnetic sorters of rod-shaped materials, 268
Franke, E. A., adhesive power of metallic coatings on wires, 365
Franklin, R. L. *See* Myron, T. L.
Frantzov, V. P. *See* Borodulin, G. M.
Franz, F., and **L. Rotter**, electrolytic precipitation of tin, 260
Fraser, B. *See* Menelaus, F. A.
Fraser, W. A. *See* Bloom, M. C.
Frazier, R. H., F. W. Boulger, and **C. H. Lorig**, influence of Si and Al on hot-rolled steel, 170
Frechette, V. D., examination of foundry sand, 357
Freedman, S., shell moulds for low volume casting, 358
Freegarde, M., determination of metals by differential polarimetry, 380
Freeman, J. W. *See* Mackay, K. P.
Freeman, J. W., and **H. R. Voorhees**, relaxation properties of steels, 171
Freeman, M. W., and **J. H. L. Watson**, submicron metal powders, 261
Freiser, H. *See* McKaveney, J. P.
Freteur, C., high-frequency and electronics, 158
Fridman, Ya. B. *See* Ziklova, T. K.
Friedel, J., electrical and magnetic properties of metallic solid solutions, 268; primary solid solutions, 76
Friedlander, W. H. *See* Zlatin, N.
Friedman, C. B. *See* Denman, W. L.
Friedrich, V., composition of blast-furnace burdens, 352
Friend, W. Z., high-purity water data, 379
Frimer, A. I., P. V. Zaitsev, V. V. Il'in, and **E. P. Mitekhin**, thermal and cathodic dispersion and etching of metals in gaseous discharge, 271
Fritz, L. J., reclaiming and processing scrap, 150
Frohmberg, R. P., W. J. Barnett, and **A. R. Troiano**, delayed failure and hydrogen embrittlement in steel, 370
Frölich, H., superconductivity, 76
Frost, N. E., fatigue strength of specimens, 372
Frost, N. E., and **C. E. Phillips**, fatigue strength of specimens, 372
Fryer, E. M. *See* Fowler, C. A., jun.
Fuchs, E. *See* Mester, I.
Fudim, L. I. *See* Goncharov, I. M.
Fujii, T., oxygen during refining period in basic O.H. furnace, 152
Fujisawa, M., hardenability of high carbon steels, 265
Fujita, F. E., fracture of metals, 73
Fujita, S. *See* Yoshinaga, H.
Fujita, T., tempering hardness of Cr heat-resisting steels, 170
Fujita, T., *et al.*, 12% chromium heat-resisting steels, 265
Fulmakht, V. V. *See* Boichenko, M. S.
Fulton, D. B., J. R. Entenmann, and **T. J. Kirby**, malleable iron castings, 251
Fulton, D. S., narrow-necked risers, 65
Fumi, F., creation and motion of vacancies, 76
Funk, C. R., machining of large gears, 163
Furukawa, K. *See* Takeuchi, S.
Furukawa, T., Jominy test, 372
Furusawa, K., and **A. Kojima**, banded structure of steels, 171

Gabrielson, G., equation for continuous filtration, 365; ion exchanges in electroplating technique, 365; smooth, fine grained electro-deposits, 71
Gaier, M. *See* Siebel, E.
Gair, J. E., and **K. L. Wier**, geology of the Kiernan Quadrangle Iron County, Michigan, 59
Galan, P., and **I. D. Čenák**, magnetic detection of surface flaws, 373

Galdshtein, L. I. *See* Sokolovskiĭ, P. I.
Galemin, M. P. *See* Beda, N. I.
Galletto, C., stainless steels, 250
Galt, J. K., properties of ferrites, 72
Gamayurov, A. I., and **A. G. Neyasov**, fluxed sinter with elevated magnesia content, 350
Gandhi, N. P. *See* Shamanna, T. G.
Ganguly, R. *See* Som, K. C.
Ganich, A. A., V. F. Zarubin, and **V. G. Yakovlev**, weighing hoppers and belt conveyors for blast furnaces, 352
Gardin, A. I., residual austenite in high-speed steel, 77
Gardiner, F. J., spring back of metals, 167
Gardner, G. S., adsorption, inhibition and Langmuir equation, 379
Gardner, J., lubrication in iron and steel-works, 141
Garkunov, D. N. *See* Polyakov, A. A.
Garkunov, D. N., and **A. A. Polyakov**, porosity of Cr plating and wear of cast iron, 75
Garmarsh, E. E. *See* Ruvinskiĭ, S. M.
Garnett, C. *See* Aiken, J. K.
Garofalo, F., G. V. Smith, and **B. W. Royle**, parameters for correlating creep and creep-rupture data, 372
Garside, J. E., *Book*: "Process and Physical Metallurgy," 80
Gatto, F., fatigue tests on aeronautical materials, 371
Geankopus, C. J. *See* Schlea, C. S.
Gebhardt, E., and **H.-D. Seghezzi**, flame-sprayed zinc coatings, 260
Geerlings, H. G., and **W. P. Kerkhof**, austenitic welds in type 502 steel piping, 163
Geertson, H. T., flame cutting, 258
Geisler, A. H. *See* Swalin, R. A.
Gel'd, P. V., N. N. Serebrennikov, and **P. M. Sokharev**, thermal expansion of Si, 278
Geleji, A., and **G. Devenyi**, power requirements of sheet roller straightening machines, 363
Gel'fand, I. M. *See* Kulakov, A. M.
Genesamer, N., J. O. Brittain, L. O. Chang, and **H. Hahn**, transition temperature phenomenon in steel, 378
Genesin, A. M., B. A. Dorfman, and **P. M. Poplavskiĭ**, rail transport costs, 381
Georges, J. *See* Pomey, J.
Gerber, H. G., Hilton Mines, 244
Gerdom, K. H. *See* Schenck, H.
Gerin, M., checkers in Cowper stoves, 247
German, V. G., shape of shrinkage head, 355
Gersdorfer, O., steel as bearing material, 381
Gerstner, R. *See* Zeigler, R.
Gesell, W., foundry machines, 252
Gesell, W., and **W. Liege**, hand-scraper in foundry, 357
Ghe, A. M. *See* Venturello, G.
Ghosh, P. C. *See* Chatterjee, B.
Giacomelli, G., quality cast iron, 356
Giacometti, G., heat-treatment of electric conducting materials, 66
Gianni, F. *See* Bombara, G.
Gianola, C., spheroidal graphite iron, 263
Gia-Zheng, Zhao. *See* Tsun, Ko
Gibbs, T., corrosion resistant steel tubes, 175
Gilbert, G. N. J., ferritic nodular irons, 252; flake graphite cast irons, 262; impact properties of ferritic nodular irons, 263; pearlitic nodular irons, 356; stress-strain properties of cast iron, 156
Gilbert, G. N. J., and **K. B. Palmer**, fatigue properties of graphite cast irons, 264; tensile and fatigue tests on normalized pearlitic nodular irons, 167
Gilbert, L. O., colorimetric determination of nitrate, 78; phosphate treatment, 72
Gilbert, P. T., corrosion-fatigue, 272
Giler, R., vacuum melting and annealing, 65
Giles, J. H., jun., porcelain enamels, 367
Giles, J. H., jun., and **J. C. Richmond**, abrasion tests for porcelain enamels, 367
Gilfrich, J. V., determination of Al in Al–Fe alloys, 174
Gilfrich, N. T. *See* Swanson, H. E.
Gilles, J. W., pre-historical research at ancient iron works in Siegerland, 175
Gillott, W. M., obituary, 144
Gilman, J. J., and **W. G. Johnston**, movement of dislocations, 167
Girenko, A. Kh. *See* Uspenskaya, L. N.
Girshovich, N. G., and **Yu. A. Nekhendzi**, solidification of castings, 358
Gisser, H., J. Messina, and **J. Snead**, hydroxyarylstearic acids as oxidation and rust inhibitors in lubricants, 162
Gittleman, M., cupola quality control, 156
Gittus, J., shrinkage defects in K-bar test castings, 156
Gjesdahl, M. S. *See* Mabie, H. H.
Gladh, E. *See* Wetterström, B.
Glaisher, W. H., biographical note, 144; *see also* Marr, H. S.
Glaser, W. *See* Heller, P. A.
Glass, J. J. *See* Guillou, R. B.
Glawitsch, G., and **G. F. Hüttig**, radon and autoradiographic methods, 79
Glazkov, P. G., investigation at Stalinsk Works, 351
Glen, J., *Paper*: "The Effect of Alloying Elements on the High-Temperature Tensile Strength of Normalized Low-carbon Steel." *Discussion*, 219. *Author's Reply*, 222
Glikman, L. A., and **A. N. Babaev**, Sach's determination of residual stresses in cylinders, 368
Glinkov, G. M. *See* Leporskii, V. V.
Glose, J. H., "Schumag" machine for drawing, cutting, straightening and polishing steel bars, 162
Godecki, L., steel–aluminium trolley wire, 256
Godridge, A. M., R. Jackson, and **G. G. Thurlow**, industrial measurement gas temperature, 149
Gokan, K. *See* Ando, T.
Gokilov, V. M. *See* Borisov, V. T.
Gokyu, I., H. Suzuki, and **T. Tada**, cold impact extrusion, 162
Golchin, V. I., inventions at Magnitogorsk Metallurgical Combine, 351
Goldenstein, A. W., W. Rostoker, F. Schossberger, and **G. Gutzeit**, structure of chemically deposited nickel, 165
Gol'dfarb, E. M. *See* Semikin, I. D.
Goldie, H. R., lubrication in iron and steel-works, 143
Goldschmidt, H. J., intermediate phases in Fe–Nb system, 378
Gol'dshtein, M. I. *See* Bolotov, I. E.
Gol'dshtein, Y. E., L. C. Lyakhovich, and **G. M. Trusenev**, properties of 45 steel with boron, 250
Goldstein, D. *See* Feigl, F.
Goloshchapov, A. I., new technology for making large moulds, 65
Golubev, S. S. *See* Svechnikov, V. N.
Gombert, M. *See* Trentini, B.
Goncharenko, N. I. *See* Samarin, A. M.
Goncharov, I. N., L. I. Fudim, F. M. Zadyzhenskaya, and **O. A. Ryabchikova**, phosphatizing and glass lubrication of wire before drawing, 256
Goncharov, I. N., and **E. P. Semchenko**, utilization of steel swarf, 248
Goncharskiĭ, L. A., and **M. Ya. Mulyarov**, gaseous-discharge indicator, 368
Good, R. C., obituary, 56
Goodeve, Sir C., research and the future of iron and steel making, 150
Goodzeit, C. L. *See* Roach, A. E.
Goodzeit, C. L., R. P. Hunnicutt, and **A. E. Roach**, frictional characteristics of metals in sliding contact with iron, 369
Gorbodei, A. T., I. P. Bulygin, and **N. I. Mikheev**, machine for hot strength testing, 76
Gorbunov, N. S. *See* Akopdzhanyan, A. S.
Gorbunov, N. S., and **A. S. Akopdzhanyan**, diffusion siliconizing, 66
Gordon, M. M. *See* Khokhlov, D. G.
Gore, R. T. *See* Lowenheim, F. A.
Gorecki, J., metallurgy and calibration of rolls, 256
Gorter, C. J., G. J. van den Berg, and **J. de Nobel**, anomalous behaviour of alloys containing Mn, 268
Goss, N. P. *See* McQuaid, H. W.
Gossett, C. R. *See* Wyndham, P. M.
Goswami, A., crystal growth in chemical displacement, 377
Goto, H., S. Ikeda, and **S. Watanabe**, polarographic determination of Sn and Sb in iron and steel, 174
Goto, H., and **Y. Kakita**, electrolytic determination of lead in iron and steel, 174
Goto, H., and **S. Watanabe**, influence of As on analysis of iron and steel, 276
Gough, G. *See* Densham, A. B.
Gourary, B. S., dispersion relations for tensor media, 166
Govier, G. W., C. A. Shook, and **E. O. Lilge**, water suspensions of finely divided magnetite, galena and ferro-silicon, 245
Gräfen, H. *See* Rädecker, W.
Graham, A. W. *See* Dietert, H. W.
Graham, D. P., F. E. Cook, and **H. S. Preiser**, cathodic protection in U.S. Navy, 174
Graham, R. P., and **Van Dalen, E.**, amperometric titration of Ti, 277
Grant, K., and **W. O. Williamson**, reheated silica bricks, 351
Grant, N. J., H. C. Chang, F. C. Monkman, and **P. E. Price**, properties of metals at elevated temperatures, 370
Grant, R.-L., C.-M. Mason and **G.-H. Damon**, ignition of fire-damp by explosives, 245
Granville, R. A., biographical note, 145
Granville, R. A., A. Sigalla, and **H. Lubanska**, *Paper*: "Similarity Criteria for Dust-Deposition Tests in Models," 121
Grassi, R. C., I. Cornet, and **R. S. Berger**, strength of copper brazed joints, 70
Gratsershtein, P. M. *See* Lipovetskiĭ, I. A.
Greaney, T. P. *See* McCurie, S. E.
Greeberg, S. *See* Roebuck, A. H.
Green, A. E., coal preparation practice, 148
Green, H. L., and **W. R. Lane**, *Book*: "Particulate Clouds: Dusts, Smokes and Mists," 382
Green, R., Plasticine as analogy for hot working of steel, 160
Gregg, J. F. *See* Wood, D. R.
Grenier, G., steels and high temperature alloys, 154
Greulich, E., isothermal time–temperature–transformation diagrams, 376
Griese, F. W., lubrication in iron and steel-works, 135, 143
Griffith, J. E., and **J. Marin**, creep relaxation for combined stresses, 167
Griffith, R. H. *See* Hopton, G. V.
Grigor'ev, V. Ya., conversion of electric bridge cranes to rolling friction bearings, 363
Grikit, I. A., spectrum analysis of complex alloys, 277
Grilikhes, S. Ya. *See* Kheifets, V. L.
Grimshaw, H.-C., risk of ignition of clouds of coal dust by permitted explosives, 245
Grmela, R., annealing furnaces for cold-rolled steel strip, 67
Grobner, P., formation of scale, 379; *see also* Cihal, V.
Grodskiĭ, Ya. S. *See* Mel'nikov, M. N.
Grodstein, G. W., X-ray attenuation coefficients, 369
Gross, J. H., and **R. D. Stout**, weldability of high-strength pressure-vessel steels, 163
Grosval'd, V. G., and **A. G. Smirnova**, apparatus for measuring force in drawing metal, 68
Grosvenor, G., human aspects of open-hearth production, 354
Grotke, G. *See* Nippes, E. F.

Groves, N. D., stainless tubing in atomics, 381
Grube, K. H., R. M. Lang, and **J. G. Kura,** modifications of vertical-gating principles, 65
Gruhl, W. *See* Eisenhuth, C.
Grundig, W., elastic modulus E_0 of graphitic iron materials, 73
Grüner, H., gauge of cold-rolled strip, 69
Grüner, P., cooling beds, 257
Gruzinov, V. K., movement of charge column in blast-furnace, 352
Guard, R. W., metals at elevated temperatures, 264
Guare, C. J. *See* Foley, R. T.
Gubkin, S. I., and **G. N. Mekhed,** mechanical properties of technical iron, 264
Gueussier, A., and **R. Castro,** determination of creep characteristics, 371
Guillaud, C., R. Vautier, and **W. Kagan,** nickel–zinc ferrite–chromites, 261
Guillou, R. B., and **J. J. Glass,** beach sands of Puerto Rico, 349
Gulbransen, E. A., oxidation of metals, 274; *see also* McMillan, W. R.
Gulyaev, A. P., A. A. Kolesanova, and **E. I. Malinkina,** scale of martensite microstructures, 172
Gunn, A. *See* Richards, R. G.
Gunther, D. W. *See* Mochel, N. L.
Gupte, P. K. *See* Mohan, J.
Gurevich, Ya. B., anisotropy of mechanical properties of vacuum-melted ingot, 355
Gurevich, Ya. B., V. I. Leont'ev, and **I. I. Teumin,** effect of ultrasonics on steel ingots, 250
Gurland, J., strength of sintered carbides, 367
Gurski, J., guides in specifying steels, 73
Gusev, V. F. *See* Kioresko, B. V.
Gutzeit, G. *See* Goldenstein, A. W.
Gvelesiani, G. G. *See* Chizhikov, D. M.
Gyrdymov, Yu. A. *See* Khokhlov, D. G.

Haber, J. *See* Deren, J.
Haddock, A., F. Seddon, and **G. L. Tomlinson,** influence of steel industry on public electricity supply, 249
Hahn, H. *See* Genesamer, N.
Hahn, R. B., and **J. L. Johnson,** determination of Zr in steel by direct spectrophotometric method, 174
Haigh, G., magnetic transition in hematite, 382
Haislip, R. E., heat-treatment of piston pins, 158
Hájek, S., mechanical de-scaling of wire, 71
Halbich, R., welding pre-heated large grey cast-iron pieces, 364
Hale, K. F. *See* Berz, I.
Hall, J. F. *See* Tolmon, E. R.
Hall, N., developments in cleaning and pickling in 1956, 71
Hall, R., iron powder electrode in fabricating turnpike expansion joints, 163
Hall, W. J., R. J. Mosborg, and **V. J. McDonald,** brittle fracture propagation in wide steel plates, 74
Hallett, M. M., casting design, 358; foundries of Chamberlin and Hill, Ltd., 155
Hallett, M. M., and **T. Shaw,** operating wet spark arrester on cupola, 252
Halm, L., Cowper stoves, 218; French refractory industry, 60
Hamilton, A. D. C., marine paints, 261
Hamilton, A. M., casting pit equipment, 154
Hamilton, J., surface hardening of steel, 158
Hanin, M. *See* Olette, M.
Hanle, W. *See* Diebel, H.
Hanna, I. I., and **E. H. Sondheimer,** electron and lattice conduction in metals, 269
Hansen, M., and **H. Spitzer,** ventilation in iron and steel works, 80
Hantos, R. *See* Köves, F.
Hara, J., *et al.*, abrasion resistance of high chromium cast iron, 266
Hara, S. *See* Kitahara, S.
Harber, H., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 128
Hardung-Hardung, H., high-vacuum electric arc furnace, 255
Harper, A. M., A. Mohan, and **S. C. Britton,** electrodeposition of tin, 165
Harris, G. J., developments in alloy steels, 154
Harris, H. C., air injection, 67
Harris, H. E. *See* Brisse, A. H.
Hartman, A., metal bonding, 70
Hartwig, H. *See* Beuse, H.
Hartz, N. W., infra-red analysis, 78
Hasegawa, T., O. Ochiai, and **J. Ino,** mechanical properties at elevated temperature, 168, 169
Hashimoto, H. A., aerodynamic constitution of open-hearth furnace, 249
Hasiguti, R. R. *See* Abe, K.
Hattori, K. *See* Lillie, C. R.
Hattori, T., dimensional stability of ball-bearing steel, 267, 377
Hattori, T., and **T. Mura,** residual stresses of bearing rings, 261
Hauffe, K., mechanism of oxidation of metals, 173; oxidation and corrosion, 260; oxidation layers, 260; *see also* Fischer, H.; Raether, S.
Hausner, H. H., high-strength structural parts by powder metallurgy, 166
Havemann, H. A., and **K. Mahadevan,** cyclone chamber for combustion and gasification of heavy liquid fuels, 245
Havens, R. *See* Farnham, L. L.
Hay, G. J., and **H. S. Fegely,** continuous annealing of silicon steel strip, 160
Hay, R. *See* Taylor, J.
Haynes, H. W., ramming cores with reclaimed sand, 251
Healy, D. W., jun., and **R. A. Johnson,** anisotropy constants and g value of nickel ferrite, 72
Heard, L. S., isothermal heat-treatment of agricultural tynes, 158
Heath, D. L., mathematical treatment of multicomponent systems, 150
Heavens, O. S. *See* Tolansky, S.
Heczko, T., hot extraction method with deep-freeze adsorption vessel, 275
Heertman, J., steady-state creep through dislocation climb, 372
Heginbotham, W. *See* Sun, E. Y. C.
Heideger, W. J. *See* Brabers, M. J.
Heil, W., waste-heat boilers and hot-cooling installations, 250
Heiligenstaedt, W., cross-flow shaft kiln for burning limestone, 244
Heindl, R. A., and **W. L. Pendergast,** fireclay plastic refractories, 149
Heine, R. W., E. H. King, and **J. S. Schumacher,** moulding practice, 357; sand testing, 357
Heinen, L. *See* Latour, A.
Heinzelman, E., jun., chlorate-accelerated phosphating bath, 165
Heiskanen, S. *See* Bäckström, N.
Heller, P. A., and **W. Glaser,** wear of cast-iron cylinder liners, 74
Hemardinquer, P., ultrasonics in metallurgy and mechanics, 373
Hennevin, J., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 136
Henon, G., special irons and applications, 64
Henry, G. *See* Pitsch, W.
Herdieckerhoff, W., high-vacuum annealing, 255
Herr, R. C. Smith, and **G. L. Peterman,** spot welding of brazed stainless steel, 364
Herrmann, C. *See* Hofmeister, H.
Herz, A., surface treatment prior to galvanization, 258
Herzog, E., chromium-aluminium steels, 273; corrosion resistance of low-alloy steels, 46; orientation and development of special constructional steels, 76; *see also* Cauchois, L.
Heslop, J., and **N. J. Petch,** dislocation locking and fracture in α-iron, 166
Hess, J. M., cascade temperature control system on billet heating furnace, 359
Hess, R. *See* Blickwede, D. J.
Hess, R. C. *See* Blickwede, D. J.
Heuer, R. P., and **M. A. Fay,** all-basic open-hearth furnace, 249
Heumann, T., acicular growth of metal oxides, 260; surface layers, 260
Heuvers, A., and **H. Zeuner,** steel castings, 253
Hewitt, M. *See* Livey, D. T.
Heydecke, M. *See* Wehber, P.
Heyding, R. D., and **L. D. Calvert,** arsenides of Fe and Co, 278
Heyes, J., layers from electrolytic polishing, 260
Heyl, A. V., zoning of the Bitter Creek vanadium–uranium deposit near Uravan, Colorado, 244
Hibbard, W. R., jun., microstructure, 171
Hickel, F., cast iron under tensile stress, 73
Higbie, K. B., and **J. R. Werning,** separation of tantalum–columbium by solvent extraction, 276
Higgs, A., gas firing for furnaces, 60
Hildebrand, E. L., catalytic reforming and cracking units, 274
Hilkert, M. *See* Ogburn, F.
Hill, J., mechanized core shop, 254
Hiller, H., steels for high pressure casting dies and moulds, 155
Hiller, W., heat-treatment of steel castings, 158
Hillert, M., diffusion and deformation during precipitation, 375
Hills, D. C., new coal plastometer, 60
Hillyer, C. A. C., castings in electrical switchgear, 358
Himmler, C. R., automatic servo-control for large presses, 68
Hirano, H., *et al.*, ghost zone of large ingot, 153
Hirone, T., and **K. Kamigaki,** attenuation of ultrasonic waves in metals, 268, 269
Hirotani, H., *et al.*, effect of alloying elements on austenite grain size, 376
Hirsch, P. B. *See* Whelan, M. J.
Hirst, W. *See* Archard, J. F.
Hlaváček, J., influence of modern technology on costs, 381
Hloušek, Č., spheroidal cast iron, 253
Hoak, R. D., phenol in water, 149; scale pit effluents, 175; toxicity of effluents, 175
Hoar, T. P., growth of films on metals, 173
Hoar, W. E. *See* Thwaites, C. J.
Hoare, W. E., surface characteristics of tinplate, 366
Hochleitner, F., spheroidal or malleable cast-iron, 251
Hochmann, J. *See* Bourrat, J.
Hoffman, E. E. *See* Slaughter, G. M.
Hoffman, I., and **N. Arbiter,** flotation, 148
Hoffmann, P. O., magnesium–nickel ferrites, 367
Hofmeister, H., and **C. Herrmann,** reconstruction and development of Europe's steelworks, 150
Holcroft, W. H., control of atmosphere converters, 245
Holler, K. *See* Johannsen, F.
Holliday, D. K., and **M. W. Thring,** flame radiation in small oil-fired furnace, 350
Holliday, R. D., action of pickling inhibitors, 78
Hollo, U., application of Al in prevention of scaling and corrosion of iron, 366
Holowaty, M. O., and **C. M. Squarcy,** development of blast furnace in U.S.A., 381
Homes, G. A., and **R. Pankowski,** radiographic inspection of structure of lifting chains, 374
Homma, M., and **T. Ando,** relation between mass effect and oxygen content of cast iron, 252
Honda, Y. *See* Sato, T.
Honeyman, A. J. K., steels for deep drawing, 161

Hook, R. T., cutting tools, 70
Hoover, J. E., chromium plating over chromate film, 71
Hope, R. P., colorimetric determination of M in ores, 380
Hopper, J. H., and **A. Jakimovich,** continuous annealing lines for tinplate, 160
Hopton, G. V., and **R. H. Griffith,** removal of hydrogen sulphide from fuel gases, 60
Horigome, T. *See* Koike, Y.
Hörmann, E., resistance welding technology, 69
Horn, B. L. Ten, and **R. A. Schürmann,** lathe dynamometer, 164
Horne, R. W. *See* Whelan, M. J.
Horsfield, R. G., and **D. Banister,** mining at Eisenerz, 244
Horstmann, D., aluminizing, 366; attack on iron of Zn melts containing cadmium, 165
Hosoi, Y., *et al.,* annealing of mild steel, 159
Hosse, H., melting furnaces, 251
Hostinsky, Z., production of malleable cast iron, 252; *see also* Puchner, O.
Houseman, D. H., bond strength, radioactive tracers, and casting pit refractories, 149; interactions of molten metals and refractory materials, 149
Hovis, J. E., mill heating requirements, 160
Howell, J. D., sintered steel, 72
Howells, N. C. *See* Sandoz, G. A.
Howes, A. H., biographical note, 241
Howes, M. A. H., and **E. Mitchell,** *Paper*: "The Heat-Treatment of Mild Steel in Raw Town-gas and Ammonia Atmospheres," 177
Hrivňák, I., electrolytic polishing of metals, 365; electrolytic polishing of metals for metallographic observation, 375; welding of grey cast irons, 69
Hudson, J. C. *See* Adams, H. J.
Hudson, J. C., and **J. F. Stanners,** *Paper*: "The Corrosion Resistance of Low-Alloy Steels." *Correspondence,* 46
Huebler, J., safe operation of atmosphere furnaces, 359
Hugill, A. J. *See* Marshall, T.
Hume, D. N., and **I. M. Kolthoff,** cacotheline as oxidation-reduction indicator, 276
Hummitzsch, W., welds of steel in boiler and vessel construction, 70
Hundy, B. B., and **T. D. Boxall,** ageing of temper-rolled steel sheet, 168; repeated strain ageing of mild steel, 265
Hundy, B. B., and **J. C. Fleming-Smith,** railway wheel testing, 372
Hunnicutt, R. P. *See* Goodzeit, C. L.; Roach, A. E.
Hunter, F., commercial bright hardening of stainless steels, 157
Hunter, J., arrest of brittle cracks in ship plate, 267
Husa, H. W., cutting fluid evaluation, 365
Husarek, V., and **L. Beaujard,** non-destructive inspection of mild steel billets, 373
Husson, G., British open-hearth practice using gas producers, 249; *see also* Trentini, B.
Husson, L. G., all-basic furnace roofs, 235, 236; combustion and heat transfer in open-hearth furnace, 225
Huston, C. L., jun., steel in nuclear engineering, 79
Hutchinson, W. R., effect of irradiation on weldability, 163
Hüttig, G. F. *See* Glawitsch, G.
Huzimura, T., magnetic after-effect, 75
Hyam, E. D., tempering of steel, 68
Hyler, J. E., cutting oil from metal chips, 71; scrap balers, 162; scrap collection and handling, 249

Ibaragi, M., and **T. Okumura,** effect of Si on tempering of martensite, 172
I-Djen, Ho, and **Li Shih-Cho,** spectrographic analysis of O.H. slags, 174
Igant'eva, M. A. *See* Balezin, S. A.
Igarashi, I., and **K. Ikawa,** solidification process of Fe–C–Ni, Fe–C–Ti, and Fe–C–Mo alloys, 172
Iijima, H., accuracy of quantitative spectrographic analysis, 277
Iijima, K. *See* Owaku, S.
Ikawa, K. *See* Igarashi, I.
Ikeda, S., flame spectrochemical determination of Cr, 277; flame spectrochemical determination of Mn, 277; *see also* Goto, H.
Il'in, V. V. *See* Frimer, A. I.
Il'ina, R. N. *See* Valuev, D. P.
Ilme, U. *See* Bäckström, N.
Imai, T., and **S. Togashi,** chemical analysis of ferro-alloys by J.I.S. methods, 174
Imai, Y., and **T. Ishizaki,** effect of nitrogen on quench-ageing, 74; nitrogen as alloying element in steel, 269
Imai, Y., and **K. Tanosaki,** Timken 16–25–6 heat-resisting alloy, 66, 267, 361
Imoto, S. *See* Mima, G.
Inada, A. *See* Koshiba, S.
Inagaki, M., effect of dimensions of carbon steel bars on dimensional changes, 157; *see also* Sekiguchi, H.
Ino, J. *See* Hasegawa, T.
Inuzuka, I. *See* Koike, Y.
Ipat'ev, V. V. *See* Orlova, G. M.
Ipat'ev, V. V., and **G. M. Orlova,** oxidation of silicon iron, 158
Ipatov, N. K., flaw inspection of steel with hardened fractures, 263
Ipatov, N. K., and **V. A. Fateev,** calculation of shrinkage heads, 358
Ipsen, C. L., annealing malleable iron, 159; industrial heating industry, 157
Irish, C. R. *See* Rosenberg, S. J.
Irvine, K. J., and **F. B. Pickering,** *Paper*: "Low-carbon Bainitic Steels," 292
Irwin, G. R., fast crack propagation in high-strength steel and aluminium alloys, 267; *see also* Krafft, J. M.
Isaev, V. F. *See* Morozov, A. N.
Isberg, L. *See* Mylonas, C.
Ishihara, Y., S. Tamaki, and **K. Deguchi,** large composite wheels with steel rims, 361
Ishizaki, T. *See* Imai, Y.
Isnardi, F. A., cutting tools, 258
Ison, H. C. K. *See* Butler, G.
Ivanenko, V. I., and **A. D. Pushchalovskii,** regulator for cathodic protection of pipelines, 380
Ivanov, S. N., genesis of pyrites deposits in Urals, 244
Izmanova, T. A. *See* Klyachko, Yu. A.
Izu, K., *et al.,* low-carbon rimmed steel making, 154–155
Izumi, H. *See* Sakurai, T.

Jackson, A., all-basic furnace roofs, 231
Jackson, H. E., automatic Heliarc seam welding, 257
Jackson, R. *See* Godridge, A. M.
Jackson, R. W. *See* Emerson, R. W.
Jackson, W. J., biographical note, 145; metallurgical properties of steel castings, 357
Jackson, W. J., and **G. M. Michie,** *Paper*: "The Low-Temperature Impact Properties of Cast Steel," 104
Jacobi, P., cleaning waste-heat boilers, 250
Jacobs, F. W., dehumidification of cupola blast, 156; hot cracking problem, 156
Jacobs, W. H., uses for rails withdrawn from service, 160
Jacobson, J. W., metallurgical yield-stress observation, 167
"Jacques," adaption of old moulding machine to CO_2 process, 64
Jacquesson, R., and **J. de Fouquet,** crystallographic behaviour of carburized steel during fatigue testing, 371
Jacquet, P. A., and **A. Van Effenterre,** macrographic and micrographic surface examination, 77
Jaenicke, W., porous surface layers in corrosion, 260
Jaffe, L. D., and **D. C. Buffum,** temper embrittlement of Ni–Cr steel, 265
Jaglarz, Z. *See* Leskiewicz, W.
Jakimovich, A. *See* Hopper, J. H.
James, C. A., surface defects on drawn steel wire, 161
James, W. L. *See* Norris, C. B.
Janco, N., centrifugal casting, 254
Janecký, K., fluxes in hot-galvanizing, 365
Janis, A. A., painting of parts before machining, 68
Janossy, K. *See* Varga, F.
Jaoul, B. J., radioactive isotopes in study of die wear, 68
Jareš, V., destruction of steel by hydrogen, 371
Jaroš, M., pickling inhibitor, 365; pickling technology, 365
Jasiewicz, Z., radioactive isotopes in investigation of metal diffusion, 270
Jaudon, M. E., French standard specifications for iron and steel industry, 73
Jaumot, F. E., jun., and **A. E. Berkowitz,** permanent magnets, 166
Jaumot, F. E., jun., and **R. L. Smith,** electrical and magnetic properties in study of high-purity iron alloys, 268
Jeffcoat, R. *See* Scott, J.
Jelinek, R. V., and **H. F. David,** throwing-power measurements, 164
Jelonek, K., production in rolling mills, 256
Jeníček, L., light metals in ferrous alloys, 151; *see also* Vetiška, A.
Jenkins, L. R., and **C. C. Lawson,** furnace bottom refractories, 149
Jennings, R. F., sintering high-volatile iron ores, 350
Ježek, J. *See* Koritta, J.
Jingozaemon, M., strain tempering, 160
Johannsen, F., and **K. Holler,** effect of zinc oxide and zinc sulphide on viscosity of molten slags, 61
Johannsen, W. *See* Wehber, P.
Johansson, F. *See* Kalling, B.
Johnson, C. A. *See* Squires, A. M.
Johnson, C. G. *See* Talmage, R.
Johnson, D. R., cyanide plating waste disposal, 259
Johnson, H. A., liquid salt nitriding, 158; nitriding stainless steels in salt bath, 67
Johnson, H. E., iron ore in 1956, 244
Johnson, H. H., and **A. R. Troiano,** crack initiation in hydrogenated steel, 370–371
Johnson, H. M. *See* Lula, R. A.
Johnson, J. L. *See* Hahn, R. B.
Johnson, R. A. *See* Healy, D. W., jun.
Johnston, W. G. *See* Gilman, J. J.
Jones, E. B., *Book*: "Instrument Technology. Vol. III: Telemetering and Automatic Control," 279
Jones, H. *See* Jordan, G. D.
Jones, H. G., research in iron and steel industry, 73
Jones, M. H., D. P. Newman, and **W. F. Brown, jun.,** creep damage in Cr–Mo–V steel, 372
Jones, P. G., and **T. J. Dolan,** torsional properties of steels at high rates of strain, 368
Jones, W. E., electrically resistance-welded steel tube, 69
Jordan, G. D., and **H. Jones,** *Paper*: "Lubrication in Iron and Steelworks." *Discussion,* 128. *Correspondence,* 143. *Authors' Written Reply,* 143
Jordan, T. F. *See* Creveling, J. H.
Jorre, D. *See* Trentini, B.
Joseph, C. F., preheating cupola air blast, 63
Joseph, T. L., gas–solid contact in pig iron production, 247
Jost, H. P., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 138; molybdenum disulphide in lubrication of conveyors, 162; steelworks lubrication in Germany, 162
Jousset, B., carbonitriding, 158
Jouty, R., metal cutting, 164
Joy, R. F., aluminium-coated steel parts, 260
Joyce, J. R. *See* Burton, E. J.

Jubb, P., biographical note, *facing* 80
Jungbluth, H., and **A. Dahlmann,** limestone carbonic acid in cupola, 156
Jursik, J. *See* Mollick, L.

Kadeřávek, Z., effects of inclusions, 270
Kadowaki, R., *et al.,* α-grain size in steel, 375
Kagan, W. *See* Guillaud, C.; Vautier, R.
Kaim, F., science in steel industry, 248
Kain, C. H., steel founding research, 251
Kajikawa, Y., sampling methods of molten steel, 153
Kakita, Y. *See* Goto, H.
Kalán, T., forging dies, 160
Kalinowski, L. W., hot oil quenching, 67
Kallhardt, K., assessing carburizing agents, 157
Kalling, B., and **S. Eketorp,** desulphurization of pig iron with solid line, 247
Kalling, B., and **F. Johansson,** steel refining with oxygen in rotating furnace, 150; Stora's Kal-do rotary oxygen steelmaking process, 150
Kalmar, E. *See* Forbath, R.
Kal'ner, D. A., testing cold-drawn wire for fracture, 367
Kalpers, H., hot-blast cupola, 356
Kamenetskaya, D. S., I. B. Piletskaya, and **E. P. Rakhmanova,** effect of overheating liquid steel on its crystallization, 271
Kamenska, E. *See* Kamensky, R.
Kamensky, R., and **E. Kamenska,** resistance to abrasion of graphitic steel, 267
Kamigaki, K., ultrasonic attenuation in steel and cast iron, 374; *see also* Hirone, T.
Kamishohara, K., shot for peening, 167
Kammel, R. *See* Röntgen, P.
Kammori, O., and **K. Mukaewaki,** rapid determination of Cu in iron and steel, 276
Kandler, N. V., A. V. Mitroshina, and **I. L. Shmulenson,** spectrum method for analysis of magnesite and O.H. bottom fettling, 61
Kaneda, T., ageing of medium-carbon aluminium-killed steel, 168
Kaneko, H. *See* Sato, T.
Kanno, T., simultaneous determination of Mn and Cr in iron and steel, 175; *see also* Oka, Y.
Kapoor, A. N., A. B. Chatterjea, and **B. R. Nijhawan,** aluminizing of steel, 165
Kapustin, E. A. *See* Leporskii, V. V.
Kardasevich, I. N. *See* Loginov, V. I.
Karpunin, A. M., roll pass design for rails, 362
Karyakin, P. I. *See* Shuralev, M. V.
Kasatkin, B. S., and **B. A. Movchan,** solubility of Cu in low alloyed metal, 272
Kasatkin, B. S., and **A. A. Rossoshinkii,** local heat treatment of welded joints, 364
Kaschenko, D. S., 2000-cu.m. blast furnace, 352
Kašpar, J., manganese in steelmaking, 354
Kasper, J. S. *See* Decker, B. F.
Kassem, M. A., echo phantoms, 169
Kas'yanov, S. F., research at Ukraine Institute of Metals, 351
Katita, Y., determination of As, 276
Kato, M., and **M. Kobayashi,** behaviour of Fe in Al of high purity, 175
Kato, M., *et al.,* influence of non-metallic inclusions of low carbon steel on high-temperature tension test, 272
Kato, Y. *See* Morinaga, T.
Kats, Ya. D., labour productivity calculation, 382
Katsnel'son, M. E., automation of tube rolling mills, 363
Kavaderov, A. V., research at All-Union Research and Development Institute for Metallurgical Thermodynamics, 246
Kawai, M., creep, 266
Kawai, Y., diffusion of S in pure iron, 76
Kawamoto, Y., hydrogen elimination in basic electric arc furnace operation, 154
Kawamura, F., and **S. Suzuki,** coulometric titration (6), 380
Kawano, A., *et al.,* determination of oxygen in molten steel by nephelometric method, 275
Kawano, K., defect detection by supersonic thickness gauge, 169
Kawano, K., *et al.,* macroscopic inspection for non-metallic inclusions in ball-bearing steel, 272
Kawasaki, T. *See* Sakurai, T.
Kawasaki, T., G. Shinoda, and **Y. Kita,** hardness and magnetic properties of mild steel on quenching, 160
Kay, K., air pollution, 149
Keattch, C. J., determination of sulphate in Cr plating solutions, 174
Keilitz, R., chill castings, 63
Keir, D. S. *See* Pryor, M. J.
Keller, A. *See* Stauffer, W.
Keller, H., artificial protective layers, 260
Keller, W. M., atomic energy in testing of materials, 175
Kelsey, R. A., measuring non-uniform residual stresses, 167
Kemmis, O. H., drawing and forming qualities of sheet metal, 264
Kemmish, W. B., German engineering steels and British equivalents, 250; super-strength steels, 354
Kennedy, A. J., and **R. F. Slade,** automatic electromechanical stressing unit for creep and fatigue testing, 167
Kennedy, D. J. T., galvanizing, 165
Kennedy, R. *See* MacKenzie, I. M.
Kerins, J. L., transportation control in steelmaking, 151
Kerkhof, W. P., pressure vessels and pipes for high-temperatures, 175; *see also* Geerlings, H. G.
Kerr, J. R. W. *See* Christie, A. A.
Kerridge, M., and **J. K. Lancaster,** severe metallic wear, 267
Kesterton, A. J., use of oxygen at Abbey Melting Shop, Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., 151
Ketterl, H., chemical treatment before lacquering, 259
Khalitov, R. Sh. *See* Turovtseva, Z. M.
Kheifets, G. N. *See* Taits, N. Yu.
Kheifets, V. L., N. P. Fedot'ev, and **S. Ya. Grilikhes,** electrochemical polishing, 259
Khetvin, N. P., research at " Serp i Molot " Works, 246
Khinskii, P. D. *See* Valuev, D. P.
Khodak, L. Z. *See* Ostroukhov, M. Ya.
Khokhlov, D. G., Yu. A. Gyrdymov, and **M. M. Gordon,** automatic speed control for sintering machine, 350
Khokhlov, E. A., electrification of rail transport in Russian iron and steel works, 363
Khol, F. *See* Koritta, J.
Khoroshilov, I. F., labour productivity calculation, 382
Khrushchov, M. M., friction and wear in machines, 74, 75
Khrushchov, M. M., and **M. A. Babichev,** hardness of abrasive and wear of metals, 75
Khrushchov, M. M., and **M. A. Babichev,** abrasive wear of cast irons, 75; testing metals for wear, 75; wear of metals and alloys by friction, 75
Khrushchov, M. M., M. A. Babichev, and **G. N. Dubinin,** resistance to wear of carbon steels after gaseous chroming, 75
Kichko, V. D., smelting of Bessemer's cast iron, 247
Kimberley, J. L., control of corrosion with Zn coatings, 366
Kimura, K., *et al.,* steelmaking with small arc furnace, 153
King, C. V. *See* Skomoroski, R.
King, E. H. *See* Heine, R. W.
King, J. G., moving wall test oven, 245
King, R. R., bibliography of N. American geology, 349
Kingsbury, A. H. *See* Brasher, D. M.
Kioresko, B. V., V. F. Gusev, A. L. Turubiner, G. A. Molotkov, and **A. I. Savin,** automation of O.H. furnaces at " Zaporozhstal' " works, 62
Kirby, T. J. *See* Fulton, D. B.
Kirkaldy, J. S., diffusion in multicomponent metallic systems, 270
Kita, Y. *See* Kawasaki, T.
Kitahara, M., influence of C on properties of high-speed steel, 168
Kitahara, S., S. Hara, and **K. Watanabe,** determination of Ca and Mg in slags, 175
Kitahara, S., and **K. Tanino,** analytical methods using manganese (III) phosphate, 275; determination of ferrous oxide in acidic slags, 175
Kittel, B., resonance experiments and wave functions of electrons, 76
Kitzmiller, M. W., insulation for auxiliary mill motors, 162
Klas, H., and **H. Steinrath,** *Book:* " Die Korrosion des Eisens und ihre Verhütung," 80
Kleander, A., welding electrodes and iron powder, 69
Kleiner, K. E. *See* Babko, A. K.
Klemens, P. G., electrical resistance due to lattice imperfections, 268
Klementaski, S. *See* Voice, E. W.
Kleppa, O. J., diffusion in metals and alloys, 169
Klier, E. P., tensile properties of selected steels, 262; *see also* Sachs, G.; Weiss, V.
Klier, E. P., B. B. Muvdi, and **G. Sachs,** hydrogen embrittlement in ultra-high-strength steel, 269
Klier, E. P., V. Weiss, and **G. Sachs,** stepped austenitizing treatment for 4340 steel, 360
Klimczyk, W. *See* Bonenberg, Z.
Klimovich, E. A. *See* Usatenko, Yu. I.
Klingenmaier, O. J. *See* Dye, J. L.
Kloss, A., welding Kovar with steel electrodes, 364
Klüppelberg, E., phosphating of sheet, 366
Klyachko, Yu. A., and **T. A. Izmanova,** content and mobility of hydrogen in steel, 374
Klyuchnikov, N. G., reactions between Cr and iron chlorides at high temperatures, 66
Kneller, E. *See* Biederman, E.
Knight, H., and **J. H. Turnbull,** truck turnround, 257
Knight, H. J., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 129
Knobeloch, C. V., set ratios in gating, 357
Knoll, L. B., advantages of casting, 63
Knowles, G. *See* Christie, A. A.
Knuth-Winterfeldt, E. *See* Damgaard, L. G.
Kobayashi, M. *See* Kato, M.
Koblovský, V., ultrasonic testing of large forgings, 268
Kobrin, M. M. *See* Ermolov, I. N.
Koch, W. *See* Wever, F.
Koch, W., and **H. Lüdering,** determination of current-density voltage-curves with electronic potentiostat, 369
Kochendörfer, A., and **W. Wink,** tension tests on steels and non-ferrous metals, 74
Kochnev, M. F. *See* Benyakovskii, M. A.
Koebel, N. K., atmospheres for sintering furnaces, 166
Koenig, J. H. *See* Smoke, E. J.
Kofstad, P., radioactive isotopes in high temperature oxidation, 260
Koger, W. C., casing corrosion in Hugoton gas field, 272
Koh, P. K. *See* Dunn, C. G.
Kohaut, A., defects in ball bearings, 261
Kohl, F., measuring watt-losses in transformer sheet, 268; non-destructive testing by X-rays, 370
Kohlgrüber, J., galvanizing furnaces, 259
Kohn, A., gamma rays in continuous inspection, 369

Koike, Y., I. Inuzuka, and **T. Horigome,** non-metallic inclusions of killed steel, 355
Koinumaru, T., *et al.,* streak fissures in fracture of tensile test specimen of boiler steel plates, 262
Kojima, A. *See* Furusawa, K.
Kojima, H., oxide magnets, 261
Kolesanova, A. A. *See* Gulyaev, A. P.
Kolotyrkin, Ya. M. *See* Bune, N. Ya.
Kolpakov, I. P. *See* Benyakovskiĭ, M. A.
Kolthoff, I. M. *See* Hume, D. N.
Komissarenko, V. S., spectrum method for determination of Al and Si in iron ore, 79
Komuro, N., gas carburization, 66
König, P. *See* Schwiete, H. E.
Kono, T. *See* Masumoto, H.
Konovalov, G. F. *See* Popel', S. I.
Konstantinov, L. S., internal stresses in castings, 65
Kooistra, L. F., effect of plastic fatigue on pressure vessel materials, 372
Kopelovich, A. P., and **S. Ya. Peliks,** gas-mixing installations, 350
Kopietz, K. H., carburizing agents, 157
Kopineck, H.-J., rapid determination of iron in slag, 277
Kopp, C. E., combination carburizing and martempering of parts, 157
Korecký, J., Roxor, Czechoslovak concrete-reinforcing steel, 154
Korf, N. N. *See* Ukolov, G. A.
Koritta, J., J. Ježek, F. Khol, J. Plukař, and **J. Vodsedalek,** studying and testing metals, 266
Kornfel'd, V. N. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Korobochkin, I.Yu., kinematics of mills for cold-rolling tubes, 363
Körös, B., calcium silicide as inoculant for grey iron castings, 356; *see also* Varga, F.
Korotkov, K. P. *See* Skvortsov, A. A.
Korovchinskiĭ, M. V., stability of equilibrium position of journal on lubricant layer, 75
Kosenko, V. G. *See* Bugai, A. A.
Koshiba, S., heat-treatment and properties of Cr–Mo steels, 66
Koshiba, S., and **T. Kuno,** Mo and V additions in Si–Cr–W steels, 378
Koshiba, S., K. Tanaka, and **A. Inada,** properties due to heat-treatment of die steel for hot work, 377
Koshiba, S., and **T. Kuno,** investigation on punching die steel, 270
Kosňovsky, Z. *See* Skala, M.
Koster, W., polymorphism of metals, 376
Köster, W., and **A. von Kienlin,** embrittlement of Fe–Cr alloys, 74; temperature-dependence of susceptibility of Fe–Cr alloys, 75
Kostkuba, J., cleaning alloy steel slabs, 362
Kotov, N. K. *See* Beda, N. I.
Koval, A., chemically hardened moulding mixtures, 254
Köves, F., and **R. Hantos,** Mannesmann piercing process, 70
Kovtun, P. G., hot tinning technology, 366
Kozachenko, N. S., central laboratory of "Bol'shevik" chemical engineering equipment works in Kiev, 374
Kozakevitch, P., and **G. Urbain,** surface tension of Fe, Co, and Ni, 370
Kozhevnikov, V. P., A. M. Uzienko, G. G. Kustobaev, G. V. Savel'ev, and **F. P. Skachko,** increased productivity of blooming mill at Magnitogorsk, 362
Kozina, A., coal quality assessments, 350
Krächter, H. *See* Michalski, A.
Krafft, J. M., A. M. Sullivan, and **G. R. Irwin,** fracture ductility transition of low carbon steel, 167
Kragel'skiĭ, I. V., and **E. M. Shvetsova,** rate of sliding and wear of like metals, 74
Krainer, H., heat-resistant Cr–Mn steels, 264; radioisotopes in research in iron and steel industry, 79
Krajňák, J., and **J. Lustoň,** weld-repairs of worn rail junction pieces, 69
Krakovyak, M. F. *See* Ermolov, I. N.
Kramnik, T. A. *See* Kuznetsov, M. P.
Kramnik, T. A., and **A. A. Sorokin,** calcination of limestone on sintering machine, 349
Krasavtsev, N. I. *See* Nekrasov, Z. I.
Krasnichenko, L. V., bearings with facing materials, 75
Krause, D. E., coke performance in cupola, 148; *see also* Davis, J. A.
Kravchenko, V. A. *See* Rukavishnikov, V. V.
Kreitz, K., hydrogen content and lattice stresses as causes of flaking, 370
Krejčík, M., detectors of radiations from radioactive isotopes, 370
Kremer, R., heat regenerators, 62
Krempl, H. *See* Pfundt, H.
Krempl, H., and **G. Scheibe,** photoelectric emission spectrum analysis, 381
Kreuzer, T. *See* Lucht, F. W.
Kriegsheim, H., obituary, 56
Krisch, A., properties of steel at elevated temperatures, 370
Krishnan, A. A., and **K. D. Maji,** fatigue failure, 372
Krivobok, V. N. *See* Foley, F. B.
Kroll, W. J., melting metals in vacuum-arc furnaces, 65
Krüger, H., instruments and controls for iron and steel industry, 353
Krulfeld, M. *See* Bloom, M. C.
Krumnikl, H., cooling of blast-furnace agglomerates, 353; dust removal from sinter gas, 350
Kryzhanovskiĭ, V. V., I. I. Saf'yants, A. D. Tumul'kan, and **V. A. Yanushkovskiĭ,** radioactive method of marking steel rolled products, 79
Krzeszewski, R., and **J. Marcinkowski,** "cold drop" in iron castings, 254
Kuba, G., radio-isotopes for gamma-ray defectoscopy, 370
Kuba, J., radioisotopes for measurements in Czechoslovak metallurgy, 175
Kuchko, I. I., M. G. Serkin, and **I. B. Rapoport,** rolling of tram rails, 69
Kudelya, E. S., quantitative spectroscopic determining C in steels and welded-seams 277–278; spectroscopic determination of P in steels and welded seams, 278
Kudryavtsev, G. L. *See* Mikheev, V. G.
Kugai, K. *See* Tajima, K.
Kulakov, A. M., and **I. M. Gel'fand,** automation of rolling-mill heating installations, 359
Kulikov, V. I. *See* Benyakovskiĭ, M. A.
Kul'kara, M. N. *See* Babakov, A. A.
Kumani, B. G., and **M. Sh. Barylo,** production of fluxed sinter in Makeev metallurgical works, 244
Kumar, R., and **A. G. Quarrell,** *Paper*: "The Effect of Hydrogen upon Martensite Formation in Low-alloy Steels," 195
Kumar, S., and **D. Davids,** multiple scabbing in materials, 371
Kumei, S. *See* Ueda, T.
Kunin, N. F., and **G. D. Lomakin,** soundless external dry friction of metals, 267
Kuno, T. *See* Koshiba, S.
Kuno, T., *et al.,* properties of heat-resisting ferrite steels, 269
Kunogi, M., cold extrusion, 161
Küntscher, W., Freiberg Institute for Special Steels, Steel Advice Bureau, 77
Kunz, H. G., removal of weld-stresses by flame annealing, 364
Kuo, K., carbides in alloy steels, 171; decomposition of delta-ferrite in high-alloy steels, 376; structure of martensite, 376
Kupryakhina, S. Z. *See* Babakov, A. A.
Kura, J. G. *See* Grube, K. H.
Kuritsyna, A. D., "white phase" on friction surface, 75
Kusaka, K., graphitization of high-carbon tool steel, 65; influence of Si, Ni, C, and Cr on the properties of Cr valve steel, 170
Kusakawa, T., *et al.,* effects of calcium silicide and calcium fluoride in cast iron, 64
Kuschke, E., manufacture of marking plate by cement-sand moulding process, 64
Kustobaev, G. G. *See* Benyakovskiĭ, M. A.; Kozhevnikov, V. P.
Kutsev, V. S. *See* Smagina, E. I.
Kutuev, Ya. S. *See* Benyakovskiĭ, M. A.
Kuwabara, Y., Y. Miwa, and **K. Ariga,** work rolls for cold rolling, 362
Kuzema, I. D., production of ingots for sheets, 362
Kuznetsov, M. P. *See* Yuferov, V. M.
Kuznetsov, M. P., G. N. Rekhlis, I. G. Polovchenko, T. A. Kramnik, B. I. Emlik, V. I. Baptizmanskiĭ, N. G. Sorochan, and **B. L. Poletaev,** research at Dzerzhinskiĭ, 61
Kvator, L. I. *See* Sklyuev, P. V.
Kwapiszewski, K., technical progress in old blast furnace departments, 247
Kyle, K., economics of American steel industry, 381
Kyuncher, V., and **I. Shleier,** treatment of high-silica iron ores in rotary kilns, 247

Labouvie, E., bell-type protective-atmosphere annealing furnace, 159
Lachner, H., determination of thermal fields in inductive heating, 158
Lacombe, P. *See* Leymonie, C.
Lagasse, P. E., brittleness in constructional steels, 74
Lahiri, A. K. *See* Mukherjee, K. P.
Lake, R. A., lubrication in iron and steel-works, 140
Lakin, J. R., elastic constants of refractories, 351
Lakin, J. R., and **C. S. West,** modulus of elasticity of refractories at high temperatures, 351
Lalkaka, R. D. *See* Dastur, M. N.
Lambert, J. L., W. J. Lancucki-Pater, and **G. W. Lee,** coking pressure, 350
Lamm, F., mould construction at GIFA exhibition, 357
Lamotte, P. *See* de Kerversau, E.
Lancaster, C. J., performance of materials tested in water at high temperature, 273
Lancaster, J. K. *See* Kerridge, M.
Lancucki-Pater, W. J. *See* Lambert, J. L.
Landa, V. A. *See* Lipovetskiĭ, I. A.
Landberg, P., experiments on grinding, 164; vibrations caused by chip formation, 70
Landi, M.-F. *See* Braicovich, L.
Lane, J. R. *See* Shahinian, P.
Lane, W. R. *See* Green, H. L.
Lanfranco, M., metal deformation during drawing process, 161
Lang, H. A. *See* Randall, P. N.
Lang, R., *Book*: "Laboratory and Workshop Notes, 1953–1955," 382
Lang, R. M. *See* Grube, K. H.
Lang, R. S. *See* Rosenbaum, J. B.
Langer, N. A., rapid determination of silica in fluxes, 277; *see also* Medovar, B. I.
Lankford, W. T. *See* MacDonald, R. J.
Lántzky, J., mixing steels during hot working processes, 151
Lanusse, P. *See* Vidal, G.
Lanzing, P., all-basic furnace roofs, 232
Lapidus, E. S. *See* Nechaeva, E. A.
LaQue, F. L., sea water corrosion testing, 378
Larin, T. V., and **V. P. Devyatkin,** wear of railway wheels, 75
Larke, W. M., lubrication in iron and steel-works, 134, 142
La Rocca, E. W., structure of pearlite deformed by explosive load, 377
Larsen, B. M., open-hearth process, 151
Lasiewicz, K., and **H. Zawadzka,** polarographic determination of Pb, Cu, and Zn pyrites, marcasites and spent oxides, 174

Lasota, J., gas-heated soaking pits, 255
Latash, Yu. V. *See* Asnis, A. E.
Latour, A., and **L. Heinen**, basic converter trials with limestone, 248
Laux, L. E., flatness control of PH sheet, 67
Lavrovskii, K. P., A. L. Rozental', and **A. Kh. Eglit**, interaction of iron ores with methane, 248
Lawless, J. J., jun., vacuum process for assemblies, 358
Lawson, C. C. *See* Jenkins, L. R.
Laycock, D. J., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 142
Layland, E. L., metal performance under repeated impact, 263
Lazzerini, R., materials used in nuclear reactors, 169
Leak, D. A., biographical note, 345
Leak, D. A., and **G. M. Leak**, *Paper:* "The Influence of Impurities on the Magnetic Properties of High-purity 3% Silicon Iron," 190
Leak, G. M. *See* Leak, D. A.
Le Brasse, G. J. *See* Beebe, A. H., jun.
Leckie, A. H., all-basic furnace roofs, 237; combustion and heat transfer in open-hearth furnace, 227
Leclerc, G., extrusion of steel with glass lubricant, 68
Lecznar, F. J., transformation of haematite into ferro-magnetic iron oxide, 148
Ledebur, Adolf, biography, 79
Leder, P. L. J., Fusarc CO_2 process, 257
Lednev, I. A. *See* Telesnin, R. V.
Lee, G. W. *See* Lambert, J. L.
Lees, T. MacP., furnaces and automatic equipment, 65
Lefèvre, M., treatment of surfaces by phosphation process, 68
Lehane, D. E., and **R. L. Wachtell**, chromizing for resistance to corrosion and wear, 365
Lehr, P., plastic deformation in iron, 376
Leigh, F. S., electric arc furnaces, 153
Leitten, C. F. jun. *See* Slaughter, G. M.
Lemberikman, I. S. *See* Fil', N. S.
Lemon, L. C., and **W. R. Smith**, joint design for root-pass welds, 163
Lena, A. J. *See* Lula, R. A.
Lendvai, E., steel production in induction furnaces, 151
Lenhart, Z., space-heating in metallurgical industry, 257
Lennox, T. J., jun. *See* Reichard, E. C.
Lenz, W. H., dual frequencies for induction heating, 66
Leonard, L. A., biographical note, 56; *see also* Archibald, W. A.
Leonard, W., and **J. C. Thompson, jun.**, peripheral welding of internally-clad steel for nuclear reactors, 163
Leonidov, N. K. *See* Dashevskii, Ya. I.
Leont'ev, E. A., V. M. Luk'yanovich, and **B. S. Mil'man**, structure of nodular graphite, 270
Leont'ev, V. I. *See* Gurevich, Ya. B.
Lepinskikh, B. M., O. A. Esin, and **S. V. Shavrin**, electrical conductivity of titanous slags, 248
Leporskii, V. V. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Leporskii, V. V., E. A. Kapustin, G. M. Glinkov, and **P. N. Slepkanev**, tilting and fixed open-hearth furnaces, 248
Lerici, C. M., use of stainless steels, 354
Le Serve, F., and **H. D. Segrove**, breakdown of CO_2 cores, 65
Leschinskiĭ, M. Yu, granulated slag as enriching addition to natural sands, 61
Leskiewicz, W., longitudinal flow of metal between rolls, 256
Leskiewicz, W., Z. Jaglarz, and **G. Smieszkol**, Sedzimir mill, 256
Leskov, G. I., arc stability under flux, 364
Leskov, G. I., and **G. D. Shevchenko**, electrical vibration viscometer, 76
Levin, E. M., and **S. Block**, immiscibility in oxide systems, 149
Levinson, D. W. *See* Lillie, C. R.
Levinzon, Kh. Sh. *See* Pridantsev, M. V.
Levoe, C. E., D. M. Mason, and **J. B. Rittenhouse**, inhibiting effect of hydrofluoric acid, 275
Levy, A., high-temperature power-plant materials, 169
Levy, C., electroplating chromium on unusual alloys, 71
Levy, C., and **G. A. Consolazio**, mass spectrometric examination of hydrogen in Cr plated steel, 366
Lewis, K. G., machinability concept, 365
Lewis, M., pretreatment of metal surfaces, 71
Leymonie, C., and **P. Lacombe**, self-diffusion in grain boundaries of centred cubic iron, 169
Lianis, G., and **H. Ford**, cold-rolling mills, 256
Liberman, L. Ya., and **A. V. Boeva**, hot-strength high-chromium steels, 250
Libsch, J. F. *See* Bhat, G.
Licht, F. R. *See* Schepers, A.
Lidman, W. G., and **R. V. Rubino**, slip casting of stainless steel powder, 72
Liebman, R. C., roto-finish precision barrelling, 164
Liege, W. *See* Gesell, W.
Lifshits, M. D., life of oxygen tuyere in treatment of cast iron, 63
Lightner, M. W., and **R. W. Vanderbeck**, brittle fracture, 267
Lihl, F., final annealing under high vacuum, 156
Likhman, V. I. *See* Chistota, V. D.; Veiler, S. Ya.
Lilge, E. O. *See* Govier, G. W.
Lillie, C. R., D. W. Levinson, F. V. Schossberger, K. Hattori, and **H. Marver**, surface staining of cold rolled steel, 363
Linchevskii, B. V., and **A. M. Samarin**, oxidation of Mn dissolved in liquid iron, 152
Linford, A. *See* Battey, E. W.
Ling, F. F., and **E. Saibel**, tool-life and temperature relationship in metal cutting, 70
Lintner, K., neutron diffraction, 76
Lipa, M., seam-welding of mild steels, 363
Lipovetskiĭ, I. A., A. A. Nefedov, P. M. Gratsershtein, D. P. Lobkovskiĭ, and **V. A. Landa**, mechanized coolers in section rolling mills, 362
Liss, R. B., Luder's bands, 262
Litostroj, Z. G., large iron castings, 357
Littlejohn, R. F., and **D. H. T. Spencer**, radioactive tracers, 175
Litvinenko, D. A., A. A. Rastorguev, and **V. K. Barzii**, cold-rolled sheets for deep-drawing, 250
Litvinova, N. F. *See* Turovtseva, Z. M.
Livey, D. T., B. M. Wanklyn, M. Hewitt, and **P. Murray**, properties of MgO powders, 149
Livshits, G. L., and **G. A. Torpanova**, alloying steels with zirconium, 354
Livshits, I. B., foundry planning, 356
Lloyd, F. N., product application in steel founding industry, 251
Lobkovskiĭ, D. P. *See* Lipovetskii, I. A.
Löbl, K., creep properties of spheroidal cast iron, 266
Lockington, N. A., metallic diffusion, 169
Loewen, E. G. *See* Shaw, M. C.
Logan, R. M. C., corrosion resistant linings, 261
Loginov, V. I., G. G. Oreshkin, I. G. Polovchenko, A. A. Sorokin, and **I. N. Kardasevich**, injection of powdered fuel into blast-furnace hearth, 61
Löhberg, K., treatment of molten cast alloys, 171
Loison, R., and **J. Cocu**, constituents of mining explosives, 245
Loison, R., and **D. Seelemann**, safety in delayed blasting in fire-damp-containing mines, 245
Lokotilov, A. A. *See* Tomashov, N. D.
Lomakin, G. D. *See* Kunin, N. F.
Lomakin, V. S., wear of linings and piston rings on sludge pumps, 75
Long, E., and **B. E. Brennan**, deoxidation of steel by aluminium rods, 155
Longden, E., compensation in steel castings, 65; control in steel casting, 64
Longenecker, C., plant improvements of Atlantic Steel Co., 150
Longo, T. A. *See* Yearian, H. J.
Lonie, G., biographical note, 346; *see also* Taylor, J.
Lonie, W. M. *See* Wilkinson, H.
Lopez, J. Vazquez, spheroidal graphite iron, 251
Lord, W. M., manufacture of alloy-iron castings, 155
Loria, E. A., hot work steels for aircraft structures, 63; properties of large steel forgings, 68; stainless steel in aircraft design, 250
Loria, E. A., H. W. Lownie, jun., and **M. W. Mallett**, determination of oxygen in cast iron, 275
Lorig, C. H. *See* Frazier, R. H.
Loude, R., and **F. Maratray**, magnetic sorting equipment, 373
Lourich, C. F., dextrose binder for cores, 357
Love, J., jun., and **O. A. Pringle**, tensile impact strength of bolts, 167
Low, J. R., jun. *See* Suits, J. C.
Lowden, G. F. *See* Christie, A. A.
Löwdin, P.-O., Hartree-Fock method, 76
Lowe, R., coal for coke manufacture, 245
Lowenheim, F. A., and **R. T. Gore**, alloy plating, 165
Lower, E. S., and **S. C. Cressey**, rust preventives, 261
Lownie, H. W., jun., specifications for grey iron, 262; *see also* Davis, J. A.; Loria, E. A.
Lubahn, J. D., application of notch tensile test data to strength criteria, 167
Lubanska, H., biographical note, 145; *see also* Granville, R. A.
Luborsky, F. E., L. I. Mendelsohn, and **T. O. Paine**, properties of Alnico permanent magnet alloys, 369
Lucht, F. W., and **T. Kreuzer**, die-block machining, 163
Lüdemann, K.-F. *See* Stollberg, H.
Ludenskii, I. M., statistical control method for tube production, 363
Lüdering, H. *See* Koch, W.
Lueg, W. *See* Dahl, W.
Lueg, W., and **W. Dahl**, rolling oil emulsions, 161
Lueg, W., and **K.-H. Treptow**, temperature measurement during drawing of steel wire, 161
Luerssen, F. W. *See* Elliott, J. F.
Luk'yanovich, V. M. *See* Leont'ev, E. A.
Lula, R. A., cold worked 301 stainless steel, 171
Lula, R. A., A. J. Lena, and **H. M. Johnson**, effect of cold work on stainless steels, 264
Lund, S. A., ultrasonics in non-destructive testing, 369
Lustoň, J. *See* Krajňák, J.
Luteijn, A. I., and **K. J. de Vos**, permanent magnets, 266
Luttrell, G. W., bibliography of iron ore resources, 59
Lutz, T. G. *See* Mayberry, J. F.
L'vov, G. K., recrystallization temperatures, 377
Lyakhovich, L. C. *See* Gol'dshtein, Y. E.
Lyutsau, V. G., "white crust" on friction surface, 75

Mabie, H. H., and **M. S. Gjesdahl**, fatigue testing machine, 167
McAfee, E. J., pattern storing, 357
McCallum, H. G., speeding of cupola charging, 156
McConachie, J. *See* Fairfield, H. H.
McConnell, V. P. *See* Wolf, I. W.
McCoy, J. W., analysis of deposits from oil-fired furnaces, 60
McCurie, S. E., T. P. Greaney, W. C. Allen and **R. B. Snow**, reaction between K_2O and Al_2O_3–SiO_2 refractories, 245

McCutcheon, K. C., data on open-hearth practice, 249
McDonald, A. S., alloys for brazing thin sections of stainless steel, 163
Macdonald, D. K. C., resistance of metals at low temperatures, 76
MacDonald, R. J., R. L. Carlson, and **W. T. Lankford,** stress-strain properties, 74
Macdonald, R. J., J. K. Thompson, and **G. K. Manning,** materials and surface coatings for aircraft arresting wire rope and hook points, 75
McDonald, V. J. *See* Hall, W. J.
McDowell, D. W., jun., R. J. Raudebaugh, and **W. E. Somers,** high-temperature corrosion of alloys, 379
McFarlane, W. G., automatic hard surfacing, 66
McFee, W. E., Armco electropolishing of steel wire, 259; forging stainless steel, 160; selection of stainless steels, 151; *see also* Merritt, J. C.
McFeron, D. E., and **B. T. Chao,** plain peripheral milling, 164
McGhee, S. W., and **C. H. Sump,** nitrided chromium, 158
McGonnagle, W. J., ultrasonic shear wave testing, 76
Macherauch, E., radiographically determined bending yield strength, 263
Machu, W. *See* Omar, M.
Machu, W., and **M. G. Fouad,** corrosion of stainless steel in acids, 379
McIlrath, R., antifreeze techniques for CO_2 process, 357
McIntosh, A. B., corrosion problems in nuclear power production, 172
McKaveney, J. P., and **H. Freiser,** analytical solvent extraction of Mo using acetylacetone, 275
Mackay, K. P., A. P. Coldren, A. I. Rush, and **J. W. Freeman,** structure and properties of low-alloyed steels, 377
MacKenzie, I. M., and **R. Kennedy,** ultrasonic testing of heavy steel products, 369
Mackenzie, J., all-basic furnace roofs, 236; basic checkers, 62; oxygen in steelmaking, 151; *see also* Storey, C.
Mackenzie, J. K., and **J. S. Bowles,** crystallography of martensite transformations, 172
McKinney, D. S. *See* Duffek, E. F.
McLean, E. G. *See* Dines, G.
McLean, J. S., effect of sinter on blast-furnace performance at Margam Works, 353
McLeod, R. J., tungsten milling of Canadian Exploration, Ltd., 80
Macler, H. H., troubleshooting on new shell moulding line, 254
McMaster, W. D., accelerated testing of metallic surfaces, 78
McMillan, W. R., and **E. A. Gulbransen,** nuclei in oxygen atmospheres, 274
McMullen, W. H. *See* Baldwin, A. T.
McQuaid, H. W., and **N. P. Goss,** detrimental influence of S in quality steels, 151
McVittie, D. F., all-basic furnace roofs, 235
Mader, S. *See* Seeger, A.
Mahadevan, K. *See* Havemann, H. A.
Mahul, M., rolling mill rolls in cast steel, 256
Maji, K. D. *See* Krishnan, A. A.
Majors, H., jun., brittle transition temperature, 74
Makino, N. *See* Mishima, T.
Malinina, K. A., anisometer for studying phase transformations, 77
Malinkina, E. I. *See* Gulyaev, A. P.
Malissa, H. *See* Wever, F.
Mallett, M. W., gases in metals, 269; *see also* Loria, E. A.
Malone, V. F., mining E. Texas iron ore, 349
Mal'tsev, M. F., and **K. I. Taganov,** contact electric-spark method for taking samples for spectroscopic analysis, 277
Mal'tseva, E. M. *See* Beda, N. I.
Mamen, C., ferromanganese plant at Niagara Falls, 63
Mamula, M., and **J. Vacek,** sintering in high vacua, 358
Mandel'berg, S. L., welding under flux, 257
Manjoine, M. J., creep characteristics of stainless steel, 372
Manly, W. D. *See* Slaughter, G. M.
Manning, G. K. *See* Macdonald, R. J.; Slaughter, E. R.
Manoušek, O., polarographic determination of iron, 174
Mansford, R. E., measuring thickness of sprayed metal coatings, 366
Marakhovskii, I. S., and **V. F. Mazov,** production of rimming steel by addition of ferro-manganese to ladle, 62
Mařan, F., steel turbine casings, 253
Maratray, F., equipment for mechanical testing at low temperatures, 73; *see also* Loude, R.
Maratray, F., and G. Delbart, influence of alloy additions in a Cr–Mn–Si steel, 170
Marcinkowski, J. *See* Krzeszewski, R.
Marcovici, J., and **P. Tordjman,** cementation steels, 255
Margerand, R. *See* Bastien, P.
Marianeschi, E., and **T. Tili,** ultrasonic testing for finding faults in steel, 369
Marin, J. *See* Griffith, J. E.
Markov, N. A., minimum power consumption in arc furnaces, 250
Markova, L. V. *See* Babko, A. K.
Markus, H. *See* Carman, C. M.
Marr, H. S., biographical note, 145
Marr, H. S., G. Fenton, and **W. H. Glaisher,** *Paper:* "Studies on Ingot Feeder Heads," 81
Marsh, G. A. *See* Schaschl, E.
Marshall, G. E. E. *See* Meigh, C. H.
Marshall, T., and **A. J. Hugill,** corrosion by low-pressure geothermal steam, 272
Marti, F. Burriel, V. Hernando Fernandez, and **J. Rodriguez Señas,** colorimetric determination of P, 276
Martin, C., and **H. P. Willard,** quality control in magnesite mining, 349
Martin, D. C., R. S. Ryan, and **P. J. Rieppel,** brittle fracture, 258
Martin, E., and **K. Werner,** ultrasonic testing of rails and shafts, 169
Martin, F. A., raising productivity in steel founding industry, 251
Martin, K., scrap in pig iron and steel production, 62
Martinet, J., and **S. Tacvorian,** electrical conductivity of powders during sintering, 72
Marver, H. *See* Lillie, C. R.
Masharskii, B. N. *See* Valuev, D. P.
Masin, A., D. Tlusta, and **M. Mrazak,** nonmartensitic structure of Fe–Mn–C alloy after quenching and cooling, 172
Mason, C.-M. *See* Grant, R.-L.
Mason, D. M. *See* Levoe, C. E.
Massa, W. S., raw material inventory of coal, 148
Massinon, J., gases in steelmaking processes, 249
Masuko, Y., grain growth of austenite, 376
Masuko, Y., and **T. Onitake,** austenitic grain size of steel, 376
Masumoto, H. *See* Otsuka, T.
Masumoto, H., H. Saito, T. Kono, and **Y. Sugai,** properties of Fe–Ni–Co alloys, 269
Masumoto, H., H. Saito, and **M. Shinozaki,** specific heat of α-phase alloys of Fe and Co, 169
Masumoto, H., and **Y. Shirakawa,** magnetic properties of magnet alloys, 75
Masumoto, I. *See* Sekiguchi, H.
Mathur, G. P., G. V. Subramanya, and **P. I. A. Narayanan,** sintering of iron ore fines, 350
Matoba, S., and **S. Banya,** equilibrium of C and O_2 in molten iron, 77
Matouš, F., ultrasonic testing of rails and railway materials, 268
Matsukura, T. *See* Yokoyama, K.
Matsunaga, Y., *et al.,* hardenable valve steels, 375
Matthias, B. T., superconductivity and valence electrons, 76
Matting, A., and **K. Becker,** metal spraying process, 72
Matyska, B., bimolecular reaction in aqueous solution, 174
Matyska, B., and **D. Duškova,** pseudomonomolecular reaction in aqueous solution, 174
Matz, M. A., reducing smudge on cold-rolled sheet, 162
Matzinger, F., removal of scale by pickling, 365
Maurer, E., Henningsdorf Steel Research Institute, 63
Mavrocordatos, C. E., isothermal transformation, 157
Max, A. M., and **G. R. Van Houten,** electroformed iron deposits, 72
Mayberry, J. F., and **T. G. Lutz,** conditioning steel with flame, 158
Mayer, F. W. *See* Borek, W.
Mayne, C. R. *See* Soldan, H. M.
Mayr, H., sink-float separation plant at Styria Erzberg, 59
Mazov, V. F. *See* Bardin, I. P.; Marakhovskii, I. S.
Mazza, E. N., metallic muffle for high-temperature sintering, 72
Mazzarelli, F., metal machining by electro-erosive method, 258
Mead, H. W., and **C. E. Birchenall,** self-diffusion of iron in austenite, 170
Medovar, B. I., and **N. A. Langer,** corrosion failure of welded joints, 378
Mehta, P. *See* Banerjee, A.; Schrader, H.
Mehta, P., and **V. G. Paranjpe,** distribution of Ti between blast-furnace metal and slag, 150
Meigh, C. H., and **G. E. E. Marshall,** composite castings of aluminium bronze and steel, 72
Meijering, J. L., internal oxidation of alloys, 169
Mekhed, G. N. *See* Gubkin, S. I.
Melcher, N. B., electric furnaces in ferro-alloy research, 63
Mellor, P. B., stretch forming under fluid pressure, 168
Mel'nikov, M. N., Ya. S. Grodskii, and **R. A. Bakshi,** reconstruction of gas burners in reheating furnaces, 359
Ménat, J., manufacture of malleable irons in United States, 252
Mendelsohn, L. I. *See* Luborsky, F. E.
Mendelssohn, K., electrical and thermal conductivity of metals, 268; thermal conductivity of metals, 76
Mendt, G. *See* Ruff, W.
Menelaus, F. A., and **B. Fraser,** gun-reaming, 258
Menges, G. *See* Siebel, E.
Mensa, D., spheroidal graphite iron, 253
Men'shikov, R. I. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Menuet-Guilbaud, B., investigations in hearths of blast furnaces, 247
Menzies, D. W. L., health precautions in steel founding industry, 251
Menzies, G. M., steel castings, 251
Mercer, A. D. *See* Brasher, D. M.
Merekin, B. V., rolling of rails, 362
Merritt, J. C., and **W. E. McFee,** aluminized steel, 366
Messina, J. *See* Gisser, H.
Mester, I., and **E. Fuchs,** nondestructive metallographic examination of steel products, 171
Meyer, H. H. *See* Ackermann, F. W.
Michaelis, E. E., automation in press shop, 160
Michaelis, R. E., standard samples for spectrochemical analysis, 1955, 277
Michalski, A., and **H. Krächter,** ultrasonic tests on steel products, 369
Michaud, M., and **M. Zehringer,** oxygen in basic-Bessemer process, 62
Michel, A., nickel-containing steels, 154; *see also* Delbart, G.
Michie, G. M., biographical note, 145; *see also* Jackson, W. J.
Michie, R., shot-blast plant, 258

Mickelson, C. G., wear and impact of steel castings, 267
Middleham, T. H., J. R. Rait, and E. W. Colbeck, *Paper*: "High-boron Alloy Steels," 1
Middleton, J. M., steelfoundry moulding materials, 254
Mihama, K. *See* Trillat, J. J.
Mika, D. F. *See* Carn, W. F.
Mikhailova, G. V. *See* Turovtseva, Z. M.
Mikhalev, P. D., mould-construction for cast-iron rolls, 361
Mikheev, N. I. *See* Gorbodeĭ, A. T.
Mikheev, V. G., and G. L. Kudryavtsev, α-phase in stainless steel, 77
Mikhnevich, P. G., magnetic flaw-detectors, 373
Mikulski, J., heat losses in metallurgy, 247
Milbourne, S. M., gasholder failures, 265
Miller, E. K., jun., blast furnace with carbon bosh lining, 150
Miller, E. O., electrostatic coating, 165
Miller, H. R., accident reduction on crane runways, 162
Miller, O. O. *See* Sands, J. W.
Miller, W. R., development of AISI–SAE standard steel, 73
Mills, H. R., railway trucks in Gt. Britain, 257
Mills, H. R., and J. H. Turnbull, transportation and handling of charging materials for blast furnaces, 246
Mills, R. L., and F. J. Edeskuty, hydrogen embrittlement of cold-worked metals, 370
Mil'man, B. S. *See* Leont'ev, E. A.
Milner, G. W. C., and J. W. Edwards, microchemical analysis, 275
Mima, G., and S. Imoto, changes of internal friction caused by magnetic hystereses, 268
Mima, G., and M. Mizuta, hydrogen embrittlement and internal friction of C steel, 374
Minami, S. *See* Yoshinaga, H.
Minchinton, W. E., diffusion of tinplate manufacture, 366
Minga, R. W. *See* Pilia, F. J.
Minimo, T., strain removal in weldable steel, 67
Ministr, Z., grinding and polishing, 77
Miselyuk, E. G. *See* Bugai, A. A.
Mishima, T., and N. Makino, anisotropic MK permanent magnet (I), 373
Mishima, T., and K. Tachikawa, cold-workable permanent magnet alloys, 266
Misra, M. L., R. P. Saxena, and V. G. Upadhyaya, pyrophyllite, 149
Mitani, Y., induction hardened bearing steels, 66; martempering and time-quenching, 159
Mitani, Y., and N. Nakanishi, determination of M_s, 159
Mitchell, C., and R. A. Pulk, stroboradiography, 169
Mitchell, E., biographical note, 241; spring heat-treatment and finishing, 67; *see also* Howes, M. A. H.
Mitchell, J. T., and R. Buyea, heat treatment of gears, 360
Mitekhin, E. P. *See* Frimer, A. I.
Mito, S., helical springs of twisted wire, 361
Mitra, R. K., and G. P. Chatterjee, V and Ti bearing iron ore of Mayubharj, 148
Mitroshina, A. V. *See* Kandler, N. V.
Miura, Y. *See* Yonezki, S.
Miwa, Y. *See* Kuwabara, Y.
Miyajima, S. *See* Sekiguchi, H.
Miyakawa, O. *See* Saga, T.
Miyano, K., heavy thickness high-tensile steel, 67
Miyano, K., *et al.*, manufacture of high-tensile, high-notch-tough steel, 154
Miyazaki, S., mechanical and wear resistant properties of low Mn–Mo steel castings, 75
Mizukawa, K., *et al.*, austenite grain size in steel, 376
Mizuta, M. *See* Mima, G.
Mochel, N. L., R. E. Peterson, J. D. Conrad, and D. W. Gunther, large rotor forgings for turbines and generators, 160
Moeller, R. W., and W. A. Snell, plated nickel in jet engine design, 165
Moen, W. B. *See* Stoecker, R. L.
Mohan, A. *See* Harper, A. M.
Mohan, J., P. K. Gupte, and B. R. Nijhawan, direct reduction of iron ore to yield usable steel, 150
Mohri, A. J., continuous annealing line, 66
Molaroni, A., microhardness tests, 168
Molchanov, N. G., service life of blast furnaces, 352
Mollick, L., and J. Jursik, heavy presses, 160
Molotkov, G. A. *See* Kioresko, B. V.
Monkman, F. C. *See* Grant, N. J.
Monnier, D. *See* Wenger, P. E.
Montgomery, N. D., control measures for heat-treatment of high-carbon rods and wire, 66
Montoro, V., action of water on bentonite and foundry sands, 64; bentonite sand mixtures, 252
Monture, G. C., Woodstock manganese ores, 148
Moore, A. K., all-basic furnace roofs, 236
Moore, L. S., open-hearth operations, 152
Moore, R. H., acceptance sampling by variables, 72
Moran, R. J., and A. Schmidt, jun., rectifiers for steel industry, 153
Moreau, J., and J. Bénard, selective oxidation of Fe–Cr alloys, 173
Morel, A., large-capacity trucks, 257
Morenko, G. F. *See* Borodulin, G. M.
Morey, R. E., and H. F. Bishop, notch ductility of austenitic nodular irons, 263
Morgan, E. R. *See* Shyne, J. C.
Morgan, E. R., and J. C. Shyne, strain ageing in alpha-iron, 265
Morgan, J. B., ultrasonic testing by immersion method, 269
Morgan, P. G., pearlite–austenite change, 77
Morgan, W. A., and R. C. A. Thurston, brittle fracture of sheet piling, 373
Morgunova, N. N. *See* Prosvirin, V. I.
Mori, T., thermodynamic study on Ti in cast iron, 64; *see also* Sawamura, H.
Morimoto, T., determination of As by $SnCl_2$ reduction method, 276
Morinaga, T., and Y. Kato, alloying layer of aluminized steel, 165
Morioka, S., and K. Sakiyama, electrochemical behaviour of alloys, 173; electrochemical properties of alloys, 173, 273, 380
Morishima, T., hot-workability of steels, 169
Morisset, P., galvanized sheet in building, 260
Morita, Z-i. *See* Adachi, A.
Morozov, A. N. *See* Bystrov, S. N.
Morozov, A. N., D. Ya. Povolotskiĭ, and V. F. Isaev, samples for determination of hydrogen content of steel, 78
Morrison, G. C. *See* Brown, G.
Morrison, J. L. M., B. Crossland, and J. S. C. Parry, fatigue under triaxial stress, 167
Morrogh, H., fatigue of cast iron, 264
Mort, J. H., tinplate manufacture, 366
Mortenson, M., beneficiation, 244
Morton, G. E., graphite in grey cast irons, 376
Morton, W. T. *See* Brown, G.
Mosborg, R. J. *See* Hall, W. J.
Moss, A. A., carphosiderite and allied basic sulphates of iron, 59
Movchan, B. A., contact micro X-radiography, 381; *see also* Kasatkin, B. S.
Mrazak, M. *See* Masin, A.
Mueller, J. A., effect of grinding fluids on wheel performance, 164
Mühlberger, H., cast iron with nodular graphite, 251
Muir, A. R., weld porosity, 258
Muirhead, H. *See* Brown, G.
Mukaewaki, K. *See* Kammori, O.
Mukherjee, J. K., and G. P. Chatterjee, tempering of carbon steel samples, 360
Mukherjee, K. P., and A. K. Lahiri, corrosion-resisting materials in extraction, 380
Mukhina, Z. S., and A. A. Tikhonova, polarographic determination of Nb and W, 380
Mulder, J. P., Leitz dilatometer, 169
Müller, H. G. *See* Bunge, H.-J.
Müller, J. *See* Scheil, E.
Müller, M., straightening process, 256
Mulyarov, M. Ya. *See* Goncharskiĭ, L. A.
Münch, G., gamma-rays for material testing, 269
Mura, T. *See* Hattori, T.
Murashkin, K. P. *See* Portnyagina, M. I.
Murata, K., stickiness of moulding sand 357
Muravkin, O. N., and A. V. Ryabchenkov corrosion-abrasive wear of steel, 75
Murray, P. *See* Livey, D. T.
Muto, C., *et al.*, grain size and mechanical properties of high-Mn steel, 375
Muvdi, B. B. *See* Klier, E. P.; Sachs, G.
Myhill, A. R., volatile matter in coke, 149
Mylonas, C., D. C. Drucker, and L. Isberg, brittle fracture initiation tests, 74
Myron, T. L., C. J. Davis, and R. L. Franklin, sintering investigations, 244

Nacken, M. *See* Fischer, F.
Nadachowski, F., basic refractory materials in steel furnaces, 245; magnesite–dolomite refractories, 149
Nadziakiewicz, J., width of plastic layer in coal, 148
Nagano, K., *et al.*, rapid determination of slag basicity by photoelectric colorimetry, 277
Nagano, Y., *et al.*, oxygen in molten steel, 152
Nagaoka, K., induction hardening, 158
Nagel, K., chemical, electrical, and electrochemical potentials in solid corrosion cell, 260; system iron aqueous solution as multiple electrode, 260
Nakagawa, Y., magnetic susceptibility of transition metals, 75
Nakagawa, Y., *et al.*, ingot making practice, 155
Nakai, H., effect of Cu on the sulphurization-resistant property of cast iron, 170
Nakajima, M., *et al.*, galvanizing embrittlement in cold-bent steel pipes, 266
Nakamura, K., and Y. Nakamura, low temperature annealing of drawn wire, 159
Nakamura, Y. *See* Nakamura, K.
Nakanishi, N. *See* Mitani, Y.
Nakanishi, S., cold brittleness of plain carbon steel, 264
Nakano, Y. *See* Ueno, M.
Nakao, T., *et al.*, application of shot peening to bright hoop, 161
Nakashima, H., *et al.*, electrolytic isolation of carbides in ball-bearing steels, 271
Nannichi, A. *See* Naruse, M.
Naprasnikov, A. I., labour-productivity in Soviet blast-furnace plants, 61
Narayan, S. N. A., and S. Visvanathan, production of nodular cast iron, 356
Narayanan, P. I. A. *See* Mathur, G. P.
Narjes, T., direct oil firing and firing with gas produced from oil, 60
Naruse, M., and A. Nannichi, electrolytic surface phenomenon, 258
Naszalyi, L., partial replacement of metallurgical coke by a reducing gas, 247
Nathorst, H. *See* Brennert, S.
Naumann, F., chill casting, 63
Neben, E. W., recovery of plasting waste, 165
Nechaeva, E. A., and E. S. Lapidus, photocolorimetric determination of P in heat-resisting steels, 78
Nedoma, J. *See* Deren, J.
Néel, L., antiferromagnetism and metamagnetism, 76
Nefedov, A. A. *See* Lipovetskiĭ, I. A.

Neiland, K. K., non-metallic inclusions in rimming steel, 270
Nekhendzi, Yu. A. *See* Girshovich, N. G.
Nekrasov, S. G. *See* Shuralev, M. V.
Nekrasov, S. S., influence of dimensions of grey-iron test-pieces on compression strength, 368
Nekrasov, Z. I., N. I. Krasavtsev, and **V. D. Chekhranov,** investigations at Institute for Iron Metallurgy Acad. Nauk. Ukraine, 245
Nelson, E. E., current distribution in cathodic protection, 275; impressed current cathodic protection system, 275
Nelson, S. E., control of welding fumes, 163
Nemchinskii, A. L., and **N. M. Fokina,** strength of hardened steel, 261
Němec, J., forging of welds, 364; strength of materials, 367; welding of niobium-stabilized stainless steels, 364
Neuhoff, O., damage to foundry machines, 357
Neumann, H., magnetic working point of permanent magnets, 75
Neurath, P. W., stresses in grain-oriented Si–Fe, 76
Neveduyuschchii, A. I., type DTs plastic, 362
Nevezhin, E. S., wear testing according to "Shaft-Fractional Bush" scheme, 373
Newberry, F., carbon arc blast for smoothing rough surfaces, 156
Newell, I. L., hardness and residual stress in nickel deposits, 71
Newman, D. P. *See* Jones, M. H.
Newton, J. A., and **M. D. Braid,** production surfacing of aluminized engines valves, 260
Neyasov, A. G. *See* Gamayurov, A. I.
Nichols, H. J., review of welding, 162
Nicholson, D. H., "Epikote" resin based coatings, 165
Niederhoff, O., and **F. D. Schieferdecker,** German drop-forging industry, 160
Niedziela, J. *See* Bonenberg, Z.
Nijhawan, B. R., development of Indian mineral resources, 349; Indian manganese ores, 349; *see also* Chatterjea, A. B.; Kapoor, A. N.; Mohan, J.; Somayajulu, B. V.
Nikberg, I. M., E. S. Shlyakhovetskii, I. I. Abara, and **N. V. Pashutin,** resistance to wear of textolite for rolling-mill bearings, 68
Nikitina, L. P., plasticity of metals in creep, 264
Nikitskaya, V. A. *See* Yuferov, V. M.
Niklewski, B. K. *See* Ashby, R. H.
Nikolaichik, E. N. *See* Nikolaichik, N. P.
Nikolaichik, N. P., and **E. N. Nikolaichik,** aluminizing of cast iron ingot mould, 366
Nilolaev, R. S., fatigue failures in railway rails, 371
Nippes, E. F., W. F. Savage, and **G. Grotke,** hot-ductility of high-temperature alloys, 367
Nishihara, T., and **T. Yamada,** fatigue strength of metals under alternating stresses, 372
Nishioka, T., developments in wire rope, 361; hardness and tensile strength of steel wire, 262
Nishiwaki, M., *et al*, control of decarburizing rate and oxygen content in tilting O.H. furnaces, 152
Nishiyama, Z., crystallographic methods in physical metallurgy, 374; *see also* Doi, M.
Nishizawa, T. *See* Sato, T.
Nishizawa, T., *et al.*, electrolytic isolation of carbides, 272
Niwa, K., T. Wada, and **Y. Shiraishi,** roasting reaction of ferrous sulphide, 148
Noakes, G. E. *See* Tuttle, H. A.
Noda, T., *et al.*, attenuation of ultrasonic waves in forged steel, 269
Norbury, J., biographical note, 242; *see also* Booker, G. R.
Nordling, W. D., stable solution form of diphenylcarbazide, 276
Norén, S. M., nominal cleavage strength of steel, 74, 373
Norris, C. B., W. L. James, and **J. T. Drow,** strain gauge for measurement of strains in adhesive bonds, 70
Northcott, L., and **H. G. Baron,** *Paper*: "The Craze-Cracking of Metals." *Correspondence*, 126. *Authors' Reply*, 127
Norton, J. T., cermets for high-temperature service, 72
Norton, S. L., lubrication in iron and steel-works, 137
Noskov, A. S. *See* Turovtseva, Z. M.
Notte, M., Washburn technique in steel castings, 251
Novachok, A. I. *See* Yuferov, V. M.
Novik, L. M. *See* Samarin, A. M.
Novotny, G., Czechoslovak blast furnace, 61
Nucci, P., high-frequency heat-treatment, 158
Nury, G., and **H. Forestier,** iron nitriding near ferromagnetic Curie point, 158
Nuttall, T., positive-type rotary compressors, 52
Nutting, J., high-temperature tensile strength, 222; *see also* Smith, E.
Obinata, T., *et al.*, O_2 and Al in molten steel, 155
Obraz, J., ultrasonic defectoscope, 268; ultrasonic impulse-type flaw detector, 374
Ochiai, O. *See* Hasegawa, T.
Odaka, R., subzero-worked 18–8 stainless steels, 273; *see also* Okamoto, M.
Ode, W. H., solid and gaseous fuels, 60
Odeka, R., tensile properties of rolled strips, 263
Oelsen, W., and **E. Schürmann,** thermodynamics and calorimetry of alloys, 170
Oettinger, J. F., shell moulding of steel castings, 254
Ogawa, K., wearing phenomena of nodular graphite cast iron, 75
Ogawa, K., and **E. Tsuji,** stressed layer, 164
Ogawa, K., *et al.*, corrosion of stainless steel in liquid lead–bismuth eutectic, 274
Ogburn, F., and **M. Hilkert,** electroplating porosity test, 164
Ogerman, J., coarse crystalline fractures, 263
Ohira, G., gating methods, 357
Ohtani, M. *See* Sanbongi, K.
Ohtani, N., corrosion of alloys, 272; corrosion rate of α-solid solution in Fe–Si system, 272; corrosion rate of ferrous alloys, 272; *see also* Endo, H.
Ohyama, T., and **S. Yashima,** table-type A.C. magnetic separator, 244
Oiks, G. N. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Oka, Y., and **S. Ayusawa,** determination of Co in steel, 278
Oka, Y., and **T. Kanno,** accuracy of Volhard method for determination of Mn, 174
Okamoto, M., and **R. Odaka,** subzero-worked stainless steels, 264
Okamoto, M., and **R. Yoda,** quality change of molten iron during holding under low pressure, 359
Okazi, R., influence of Cr on spheroidal graphite cast iron, 64; influence of Si on spheroidal graphite cast iron, 64
Oki, S., hot-tearing tendency of cast steel, 170
Okumura, T. *See* Ibaragi, M.
Olette, M., and **M. Hanin,** determination of oxygen in steel, 275
Oliverius, V., structure in piston rings, 252
Ollard, E. A., barrel plating costs, 71
Olson, M. E. *See* Davis, R. H.
Omar, M., W. Machu, and **S. Y. Ezz,** reduction of iron ores with gaseous agents, 353
Onitake, T. *See* Masuko, Y.
Ooka, T., *et al.*, temperature of liquid steel in tapping and casting practice, 155
Ootani, N. *See* Shimodaira, S.
Opitz, H., electro-erosion, 71
Oppelt, J., measuring ionizing radiations, 370
Orekhov, N. D. *See* Vinograd, M. I.
Oreshkin, G. G. *See* Loginov, V. I.
Orites, G. J., brazing stainless steel honeycombs, 70
Orlova, G. M. *See* Ipat'ev, V. V.
Orlova, G. M., and **V. V. Ipat'ev,** oxidation of chromium–silicon steels, 158
Ormont, B. F. *See* Smagina, E. I.
Örndahl, L. *See* Dahl, J.
Orsini, L., evaluation of hardness, 168
Ortgies, R. C., cupola emission, 156
Ory, H. A., V. L. Warren, and **H. B. Williams,** direct colorimetric determination of elementary S, 277
Osada, N. G. *See* Bunin, K. P.
Osada, Ya. E. *See* Shevakin, Yu. F.
Osborn, H. B., induction melting in grey iron production, 356
Osinova, V. F. *See* Pyabchikov, D. I.
Osmond, W. P., iron-deficient magnesium ferrites, 261
Ostapenko, V. V. *See* Sazonenko, V. P.
Ostroukhov, M. Ya, and **L. Z. Khodak,** coke combustion at blast-furnace tuyeres, 353
Ostrowska, T. O. *See* Smialowski, M.
Oswin, H. G., and **M. Cohen,** cathodic reduction of oxide films on iron, 173
Otahal, V., sand-slinger moulding machines, 254
Otani, K., effect of Ni and Cr on chilled layers of alloy iron, 64
Otsuka, T., H. Masumoto, and **D. Yoshinari,** remodelling triple-fired ingot-reheating furnace, 359
Ottander, K. A. *See* Willners, H.
Otte, H. M., and **T. A. Read,** habit planes of martensite in C–Cr steel, 377
Otzen, U., setting of coil springs, 160
Owaku, S., and **H. Akasu,** continuous cooling transformation curve of high-speed steels, 171, 377
Owaku, S., and **K. Iijima,** mechanical properties of semi-rapid heated and quenched steel, 360
Owen, D. G., computers and steel, 176
Ozaki, R., *et al.*, spheroidal graphite cast iron, 375
Ozawa, U., and **S. Tokoro,** ladle bricks for electric steel manufacture, 149
Ozker, M. S. and **J. O. Smith,** dynamic behaviour of tall stacks under wind action, 79
Pachentsev, Yu. A., programme control of contact spot welding, 364
Page, B. L., stability of stainless-steel decimeter bars, 267
Pagel, H.-J. *See* Rühl, K.
Paidassi, J., formation of Fe_3O_4 in iron oxide films, 274
Paine, T. O. *See* Luborsky, F. E.
Pakulla, E., 70-ton arc furnaces, 62
Palmé, J., ultrasonic detection of internal defects in rails, 169
Palmer, K. B. *See* Gilbert, G. N. J.
Pankowski, R. *See* Homes, G. A.
Papsdorf, W. *See* Eisenhuth, C.
Paranjpe, V. G. *See* Banerjee, A.; Chakravarty, P. K.; Mehta, P.; Wadia, N. J.
Pardoe, T. H., case hardening steel parts, 67
Parker, C. M., trends of American steel industry, 381
Parker, E. R., and **J. Washburn,** work hardening in mild steel, 264
Parker, R., analysis of magnetization processes in iron single crystals, 75
Parker, R. I., succinate method for determination of Al in ferrous materials, 276
Parnham, H., all-basic furnace roofs, 237
Parramore, G. E., CO_2 process of mould and core production, 65
Parry, J. S. C. *See* Morrison, J. L. M.
Parsons, W., Cowper stoves, 218

Paschkis, V., and **G. Stolz, jun.**, effective quenching, 67
Pascoe, K. J., fracture of light rolled-steel sections, 368
Pashutin, N. V. *See* Nikberg, I. M.
Paterson, J. E., spectrographic determination of lead in leaded steel, 79
Patriarca, P. *See* Slaughter, G. M.
Patterson, H. E., surface preparation of steel prior to painting, 259
Patton, W. G., rolling mill for short-run stainless items, 69
Patz, A. W., wrought and welded ornamental ironwork, 248
Pe, C., stainless steels for castings, 253
Pearce, J. G., types of cast iron, 356
Pearson, S., delayed fracture of sintered alumina, 245
Pearson, S. W., M. W. Thring, J. H. Chesters *et al., Special Report*: "Combustion and Heat Transfer in an Open-Hearth Furnace." *Discussion*, 223. *Authors' Replies*, 228
Pearson, W. J., machine shop maintenance facilities, 162
Pechkovskaya, Z. B. *See* Taĭts, E. M.
Peck, C. E., applications for furnace atmospheres, 160; controlled atmospheres, 255
Pecorelli, N., high-temperature-resisting constructional materials, 270
Peers, A. M., water-line corrosion, 78
Pegg, P. W., and **L. R. Evans**, foundry maintenance, 156
Peiser, H. S. *See* Rait, J. R.
Pejčoch, O. *See* Žídek, M.
Pejčoch, O., and **M. Žídek**, weld-surfacing of steel rolls, 256
Peliks, S. Ya. *See* Kopelovich, A. P.
Pellini, W. S. *See* Sandoz, G. A.
Pendergast, W. L. *See* Heindl, R. A.
Pereswetoff-Morath, I. *See* Stelling, O.
Peretts, V. B. *See* Deryabin, V. V.
Perez, M., coatings for electroplating equipment, 71
Perkins, R. A., and **W. O. Binder**, hot-ductility of 310 stainless steel, 166
Perlick, R., automation in iron and steel industry, 352
Perlin, V. S., intra-works rail transport accounting, 363
Permyakov, V. G., and **M. V. Belous**, dilatometer for investigation of phase transformation, 377
Perry, W. A., electrical overhead travelling cranes, 162
Petch, N. J. *See* Heslop, J.
Peterman, G. L. *See* Herr
Peters, A. *See* Trentini, B.
Peters, W., electroplating of screws, 259; galvanizing of screws, 165; treatment of spent liquors, 259
Petersen, R. P., nuclear technology applications in steel industry, 176
Peterson, H. S. *See* Templin, A. T.
Peterson, R. E. *See* Mochel, N. L.
Petit, D., *Paper*: "A Century of Cowper Stoves." *Discussion*, 216. *Author's Reply*, 218
Petitdidier, M., yield and fracture point limit surfaces, 74
Pet'ko, V. V., brittle fracture of steel bolts, 266
Petrichenko, V. K., automatic welding up of rolls, 364
Petrov, B. I. *See* Benyakovskii, M. A.
Petržela, L., moulding materials at high temperatures, 253
Petukhov, P. Z., and **V. N. Sutorkhin**, rational operation of pit cranes, 363
Pfann, W. G., zone melting, 376
Pfeiffer, I., hot stage for high-temperature metal microscopy, 270
Pfundt, H., and **H. Krempl**, emission spectrum analysis of steel with photoelectrometer, 277
Phelps, R. G., safety aspect in O.H. shop, 151
Philibert, J. *See* Bourrat, J.; Castaing, R.
Philipp, W. *See* Schmidt, W.
Phillips, C., jun., high temperature sulphide corrosion, 379
Phillips, C. E. *See* Frost, N. E.
Phillips, G. C. *See* Wyndham, P. M.
Pickering, F. B. *See* Irvine, K. J.
Pierre, A. *See* de Kerversau, E.
Piggott, M. R., wear and distance run for steel and coated steel surfaces, 75
Piletskaya, I. B. *See* Kamenetskaya, D. S.
Pilia, F. J., and **R. W. Minga**, tungsten-arc welding of carbon-steel pipe, 257
Pines, D., electron interaction in metals, 76
Pinner, R., stress in electrodeposits, 164
Piotrkovskii, G. G., and **F. V. Ashikhmin**, automatic regulation of blast-furnace working, 352
Pippard, A. B., determining the Fermi surface, 76
Pishchev, V. M., moulds for centrifugal casting of pipes, 358
Pistor, H. H., crucible melting furnaces, 248
Pitsch, W., morphology of carbide in α-iron, 375
Pitsch, W., G. Henry, and **J. Plateau**, replica techniques, 271
Plateau, J. *See* Pitsch, W.
Plekhanov, P. S., research at Kuznetsk, 61
Ploum, H., determination of As content of ores, 276
Ploum, H., and **E. Schaefer**, determination of As in metallic acid-soluble substances, 276
Plukař, J. *See* Koritta, J.
Plyatskii, V. M., working metals by pressure, 356
Pobořil, F., alloy steel production, 354
Pócze, L., and **I. Farkas**, determination of slag basicity, 174
Podgaetskii, V. V., hot-cracking of welds, 258
Pohl, D. *See* Scheil, E.
Pohl, D., and **E. Scheil**, surface tension of cast iron, 269
Pohl, H., flame annealing, 360
Pokorný, A., electro-induction tests with "ZETAP" instrument, 268
Poletaev, B. L. *See* Kuznetsov, M. P.
Politycki, A., thin oxide layers, 260
Pollet, M., determination of Mn, 276
Polovchenko, I. G. *See* Kuznetsov, M. P.; Loginov, V. I.
Polsky, J. W., application of photometry to water analysis, 277
Polyakov, A. A. *See* Garkunov, D. N.
Polyakov, A. A., and **D. N. Garkunov**, testing porosity of chromium plating, 71
Pomey, J., J. Georges, and **L. Abel**, stripe phenomenon in surface heating, 158
Poncelet, A., continuous rolling trains for billets, 69
Pope, C. L., mechanics of lubrication, 162
Popel', S. I., O. A. Esin, G. F. Konovalov, and **N. S. Smirnov**, interface tension at metal-slag boundary, 247
Poplavskii, P. M. *See* Genesin, A. M.
Popov, A. A. *See* Bolotov, I. E.
Popov, G. L., cost of open-hearth furnace repairs, 62
Popov, K. A., labour-productivity calculation, 382
Popov, V. S., etching polished sections, 77
Popova, N. M., and **M. F. Rybina**, separation of cementite from titanium carbide, 77
Porlezza, R., and **M. Valussi**, automatic control of wet gas cleaning, 150
Porokhova, T. G., ultra-violet metallographic microscope, 77
Portnyagina, M. I., and **K. P. Murashkin**, rationalizing supply of metal rolled products, 362
Potak, Ya. M., brittle fracture of steel, 266
Potter, E. C., water-sampling vessels, 379
Potter, E. C., and **J. F. White**, micro-determination of dissolved oxygen in water, 379
Poturaev, V. N., rolling pressure, 256
Povolotskii, D. Ya. *See* Morozov, A. N.
Power, P. M., and **J. C. Campbell**, study of basic open-hearth heat, 152
Pray, H. A. *See* Boyd, W. K.
Pražák, M., anodic protection, 380
Pražák, M., and **V. Čihal**, potentiostat as metallographic tool, 48
Preisendanz, H. *See* Bungardt, K.
Preiser, H. S. *See* Graham, D. P.
Preiser, H. S., and **F. E. Cook**, cathodic protection of active ship, 275
Preston, G. W., obituary, 144
Price, P. E. *See* Grant, N. J.
Pridantsev, M. V., and **Kh. Sh. Levinzon**, influence of heat treatment on properties of low-carbon rimming steels, 360
Pringle, O. A. *See* Love, J., jun.
Pringle, W. J. S., photometric analysis of inorganic constituents of coal, 350
Pristera, F. *See* Weisberger, S.
Privalov, M. M., repairs of hearth of O.H. furnaces, 248
Pronikov, A. S., wear of connections of machine parts, 75; wear in regulating metal-cutting machine tools, 75
Prosvirin, V. I., and **N. N. Morgunova**, damping of vibrations, 73
Protasov, N. F. *See* Bagryanskii, K. V.
Prouza, M., steam additions to blast-furnace blasts, 247; thermal effects of steam additions to blast, 353
Pryor, M. J., and **D. S. Keir**, galvanic corrosion, 172
Ptak, W., chemical equilibria in system iron–silicon–oxygen, 272
Puchner, O., and **Z. Hostinsky**, design strength of cast crankshafts, 266
Pukhovskii, E. P., P. A. Sakharova, N. A. Shigunova, and **G. P. Budaev**, sulphidizing of Cr stainless steels, 159
Pulk, R. A. *See* Mitchell, C.
Pungel, W., elastic properties of steel wire, 161
Pushchalovskii, A. D. *See* Ivanenko, V. I.
Putman, J. L., radioisotopes in engineering, 266
Puttick, K. E. *See* Campbell, J. D.
Puzak, P. P., and **H. Rischall**, stainless-steel hot cracking, 368, 370
Pyabchikov, D. I., and **V. F. Osinova**, separation of Mg, Al, Cr, Mn, Fe, Ni, and Cu, by ion exchange methods, 276
Pyatigorskii, M. G., determination of carbon content of steel from hardened sample, 380
Pyke, B. R., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 138

Quaas, J. F. *See* Wasserman, R. D.
Quarrell, A. G. *See* Kumar, R.

Rabikovich, I. M., automation at Vysokogorsk sinter plant, 245
Rabinovich, E. I. *See* Zborovskii, A. A.
Rädecker, W., and **H. Grafen**, intercrystalline stress-corrosion of soft plain carbon steels, 273
Rademacher, L. *See* Rose, A.
Raether, S., and **K. Hauffe**, internal oxidation of alloys, 260
Rafalovich, Ts. N., recrystallization parameters during induction heating, 271
Rahmel, A. *See* Brauns, E.
Rait, J. R., biographical note, 57; *see also* Middleham, T. H.
Rait, J. R., and **H. S. Peiser**, X-ray diffraction studies in non-destructive testing, 369
Rakhmanova, E. P. *See* Kamenetskaya, D. S.
Rambach, R., "statistical control of quality," 69
Rampacek, C. *See* Bender, F. N.
Ramsden, P. J., spray suppression in Cr plating, 165
Randall, P. N., and **H. A. Lang**, thermal cycling test of hot spot on vessel, 372
Randell, E. C. *See* Yearian, H. J.
Ranger, A. E., die temperature during wire drawing, 361
Rankin, A. W. *See* Schabtach, C.
Rankin, A. W., and **B. R. Seguin**, turbine wheel fracture at Tanners Creek, 372

Rao, H. V. B., and **R. Singh,** silica bricks, 149
Rapoport, I. B. *See* Kuchko, I. I.
Rastorguev, A. A. *See* Litvinenko, D. A.
Ratinov, V. B. *See* Balezin, S. A.
Raub, E., formation processes on noble metals, 260
Raub, E., and **F. Elser,** nickel–zinc alloy deposits, 259
Raudebaugh, R. J. *See* McDowell, D. W., jun.
Read, T. A. *See* Otto, H. M.
Rebinder, P. *See* Veiler, S. Ya.
Rebinder, P. A. *See* Chistota, V. D.
Rebstock, H. *See* Seeger, A.
Recchi, A. *See* Ferro, L.
Rees, I., and **D. H. Snelson,** production in jobbing foundry, 155
Reichard, E. C., and **T. J. Lennox, jun.,** evaluation of zinc galvanic anodes, 380
Reichert, R., rapid determination of Mg in iron, 174
Reininger, H., sprayed aluminium coatings, 260
Rekhlis, G. N. *See* Kuznetsov, M. P.
Rendel, G. D., plant maintenance in wire works, 256
Renshaw, W. G., stress corrosion cracking of stainless steels, 272
Rettig, R. G., planned maintenance, 363
Rhodes, C. A., *cyclo*Hexylamine carbonate as volatile corrosion inhibitor, 174
Rhodin, T. N., reactions on stainless steel surfaces, 78
Richards, J. T., and **E. M. Smith,** age hardening stainless steel, 167
Richards, R. G., A. Gunn, and **N. E. Dobbins,** chrome-magnesite brick, 350
Richmond, J. C. *See* Cuthill, J. R.; Eubanks, A. G.; Giles, J. H., jun.
Richter, F., compression pressure in high pressure die-casting, 64
Rieppel, P. J. *See* Martin, D. C.
Rigby, G. R. *See* Davis, W. R.
Rightmire, B. G., statistical analysis of wear process, 267; *see also* Feng, I-Ming
Ringer, F. W. *See* Surabin, L. P.
Rinman, Sven, Swedish metallurgist, 79
Rischall, H. *See* Puzak, P. P.
Risler, C. B., and **W. E. Thomas,** electrical equipment for ore processing plants, 350
Ritchie, J. G., metallurgical control in cutting tool manufacture, 365
Rittenhouse, J. B. *See* Levoe, C. E.
Roach, A. E. *See* Goodzeit, C. L.
Roach, A. E., C. L. Goodzeit, and **R. P. Hunnicutt,** scoring characteristics of metals in high-speed sliding contact with steel, 369
Roberts, A., grinding powdered steel gears, 71
Roberts, F. T., jun., steel and titanium extrusions, 361
Roberts, J., and **J. C. A. Cowan,** heat, fuel, and power balances in integrated steel works, 249
Roberts, T. M., torsion-testing machine for spot welds, 167
Robertson, W. D. *See* Boettner, R. C.
Robiette, A. G., reheating of steel without scale, 65
Robinson, C. B., fusion methods for joining hard-to-weld materials, 364
Robinson, F. H., decarburization, 158
Roebuck, A. H., C. R. Breden, and **S. Greeberg,** corrosion of structural materials in high-purity water, 379
Roesch, K., casting of constructional materials, 252
Rogach, A. P., P. K. Turikova, and **A. S. Romanenko,** weight of liquid steel in ladle during casting, 250
Rogers, R. R. *See* Viens, G. E.
Rohan, T. M., acid etch-milling, 365; small shear replacement for dies on short runs, 160
Rohrig, I. A., J. O. Smith, and **E. G. Shifrin,** interrupted welding of heavy-wall steam pipe, 163
Roig, M. Pujol, Lamont curves in C–Cr steel, 265
Roĭtman, I. M., micro-mechanical method of testing materials, 367
Roll, F., malleable cast iron, 252
Rollman, T., common market for steel in European Coal and Steel Community, 175
Romanenko, A. S. *See* Rogach, A. P.
Romanoff, M., underground corrosion, 378
Romanovskiĭ, N. G., accurate heavy castings, 358
Röntgen, P., H. Winterhager, and **R. Kammel,** viscosity of FeO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 slags, 61
Roques, C. *See* Ferry, R.
Roos, A., *Book:* " Précis de Metallographie Appliquée (Aciers et Fontes)," 176; electronic and ionic properties of transition metals, 76
Rose, A., austenitic transformation of steel, 377
Rose, A., and **L. Rademacher,** end-quench test, 168
Rosenbaum, J. B., C. H. Schack, R. S. Lang, and **J. B. Clemmer,** pilot plant flotation of manganese ore, 244
Rosenberg, L., uniform Cr plating of irregular surfaces, 365
Rosenberg, S. J., temper brittleness of boron-treated steels, 371
Rosenberg, S. J., and **C. R. Irish,** ultra high-strength steel, 171
Rosenquist, T., reduction of metallic oxides, 151
Rossoshinkii, A. A. *See* Kasatkin, B. S.
Rostoker, W., hydrogen embrittlement of iron and steel, 370; hydrogen embrittlement of steel, 269; *see also* Goldenstein, A. W.
Rothschild, B. F. *See* Beebe, A. H., jun.
Rotter, L. *See* Franz, F.
Rowe, G. W., normal adhesion of clean metals, 373
Rowe, R. J. *See* Smith, A. J.
Rowell, V. M. *See* Dietert, H. W.
Roy, J., positive-type rotary compressors, 52
Royen, V., influence of heat treatment on properties of chemical nickel coatings, 365
Royle, B. W. *See* Garofalo, F.
Rozental', A. L. *See* Lavrovskii, K. P.
Rozhkov, S. M., lifting capacity of ladle crane, 257
Rubino, R. V. *See* Lidman, W. G.
Rubio, A. Ruiz, ultrasonic inspection of welded joints, 168
Ruble, E. J., structural joints, 266
Rudolphy, R. C. *See* Whittenberger, E. J.
Rufes, V. S. *See* Boichenko, M. S.
Ruff, W., G. Mendt, and **P. Schillmöller,** determination of modulus of elasticity on small constructional elements, 261
Rühl, K., and **H.-J. Pagel,** tests on bending beam stresses, 263
Ruhnke, D. H., specifications and steel-making problems, 73
Rukavishnikov, V. V., and **V. A. Kravchenko,** electric melting of ferrosilicon and silichrome, 355
Runciman, W. A., optical fluorescence in non-destructive testing, 369
Runolinna, O., exploitation of Otanmäki titanium ore, 59
Ruppert, W., measurement and control on cupolas, 156
Rush, A. I. *See* Mackay, K. P.
Russell, J. E. *See* Burton, H. H.
Russell, J. V. *See* Davis, R. H.
Russiyan, A. V. *See* Astaf'ev, A. S.
Russiyan, S. V., and **V. N. Bogdanov,** ceramic moulds and shell cores for casting large and thin-walled parts, 358
Ruvinskiĭ, S. M., I. S. Starets, and **E. E. Garmarsh,** modernization of rolling-mill gear housings, 362
Růžička, D. *See* Bezděk, L.
Růžička, S. *See* Delong, A.
Ryabchenkov, A. V. *See* Muravkin, O. N.
Ryabchikova, O. A. *See* Goncharov, M.
Ryan, R. S. *See* Martin, D. C.
Ryan, T., metallurgy of ductility, 73
Rybář, V., steelworkers conference in Prague, 351
Rybina, M. F. *See* Popova, N. M.
Rylov, I. A., automatic control of blast furnace performance, 352
Ryshkewitch, E., bond strength of sintered alumina, 245
Sachs, G. *See* Klier, E. P.
Sachs, G., B. B. Muvdi, and **E. P. Klier,** design properties of high-strength steels, 262–263
Sachs, K., *Paper:* " Mechanism of Formation of Metal Particles in Scale on Nickel Steels," 93
Sadler, A. T., in-wall temperature during blow-in, 247
Safranek, W. H., and **M. W. Wirth,** electroplates for iron powder parts, 71
Saf'yants, I. I. *See* Kryzhanovskiĭ, V. V.
Saga, T., and **O. Miyakawa,** aluminium-coated steel, 366; Vickers hardness of carbon steel, 267; Vickers hardness values, 265
Sage, A. M., high-temperature tensile strength, 219; ship-plate and constructional steels, 63
Saibel, E. *See* Ling, F. F.
Sainsbury, C. L. *See* Byers, F. M., jun.
St. Eloi, French metallurgist, 278
Saito, H. *See* Masumoto, H.
Saito, K. *See* Takao, J.
Šajch, L., continuous casting of steel, 355
Sakabe, K., bursting tests of turbo-generator shaft forgings, 168; fatigue strength of alloy steels, 264
Sakharova, P. A. *See* Pukhovskii, E. P.
Sakiyama, K. *See* Morioka, S.
Sakurai, T., T. Kawasaki, and **H. Izumi,** stress-ageing treatment, 159, 359
Sällfors, B. *See* Dahl, J.
Samarin, A. M., radioactive isotopes and radiation sources, 381; *see also* Linchevskii, B. V.
Samarin, A. M., L. M. Novik, N. I. Goncharenko, and **A. F. Tregubenko,** vacuum treatment of liquid metal, 65
Samokhvalov, A. A. *See* Fakidov, I. G.
Samotryasov, M. S., automatic welding under ceramic flux, 364
Sams, J. E., enamelling aluminium-coated steel, 165
Samuel, T., aggressiveness of waters, 273
Samuelsson, O., production planning in steelworks, 249
Sanbongi, K., M. Ohtani, and **K. Toita,** solubility of C in molten iron, 172
Sanders, C. A., gating systems, 357
Sandler, M. H., cold dip strippable compounds, 367
Sandoz, G. A., N. C. Howells, H. F. Bishop, and **W. S. Pellini,** notch ductility of malleable irons, 263
Sands, J. W., and **O. O. Miller,** ultra high strength steels, 154
Sandvold, K., electric pig-iron smelting, 61
Sangameswaran, K. R. *See* Chatterjea, B.
Santos, L. A. L., chilled cast iron for glass moulds, 63
Sapiro, L. I., protection of electrical resistance furnace, 354
Sargent, C., CO_2 process of mould and core production, 358
Sarjant, R. J. *See* Thring, M. W.
Sato, K., grinding temperature, 258; surface roughness in grinding, 71
Sato, S., *et al.,* hydrogen content of molten steel, 154
Sato, T., and **M. Aoki,** control of furnace gas components, 150
Sato, T., Y. Honda, and **T. Nishizawa,** carbides in high-C, high-Cr die steel, 375
Sato, T., H. Kaneko, and **T. Nishizawa,** graphitization of cementite in cast iron, 375
Sato, T., and **T. Nishizawa,** electrolytic isolation of carbides, 77, 271

Sato, T., and **S. Toya,** effect of Si graphitic steel, 375
Sautier, C., analysis of surface of alloy by X-ray fluorescence, 79
Savage, W. F. *See* Nippes, E. F.
Savel'ev, G. V. *See* Kozhevnikov, V. P.
Savin, A. I. *See* Kioresko, B. V.
Savitskiĭ, F. S., and **B. A. Vandȳshev,** rigidity of testing machines, 368
Savitskiĭ, K. V., and **M. P. Zagrebennikova,** plastic deformation of surface zones, 73
Savranskaya, A. P. *See* Chub, G. F.
Sawada, Y. *See* Endo, H.; Shimodaira, S.
Sawamura, H., and **T. Mori,** non-metallic inclusions in steels, 171, 375
Sawamura, H., O. Tajima, and **K. Akamatsu,** acid-resistant high-silicon iron, 155
Saxena, R. P. *See* Misra, M. L.
Sazonenko, V. P., and **V. V. Ostapenko,** roll-pass design, 68
Schaarwächter, C., copper-plated steel telephone wires, 260
Schabtach, C., E. L. Fogleman, A. W. Rankin, and **D. H. Winne,** generator rotor fractures, 372
Schack, A., *Book*: "Der industrielle Warmeübergang für Praxis und Studium mit grundlegenden Zahlenbeispielen," 279
Schack, C. H. *See* Rosenbaum, J. B.
Schaefer, A. O., brittle failure of steel forgings, 160
Schaefer, E. *See* Ploum, H.
Schaetzel, T. S., mains frequency induction heating, 157
Schairer, J. F., melting relations of rock-forming oxides, 351
Schamschula, R. A., corrosion protection of steel, 380
Scharf, A., and **C. F. Walton,** designing grey iron castings, 156
Scharfenaker, W. J., stone pit lining, 156
Schaschl, E., and **G. A. Marsh,** effect of dissolved oxygen on corrosion of steel, 379
Scheibe, G. *See* Krempl, H.
Scheibe, W., high-vacuum techniques, 254
Scheil, E. *See* Pohl, D.
Scheil, E., and **J. Müller,** damping of mechanical vibrations, 73
Scheil, E., and **D. Pohl,** hydrodynamic investigations on ability to fill moulds, 252
Schemmann, W., waste-heat boilers for O.H. furnaces, 249
Schenck, H. *See* Schmahl, N. G.
Schenck, H., K. H. Gerdom, and **K.-G. Schmitz,** sampling of killed and unkilled liquid steel, 380
Schepers, A., and **F. R. Licht,** statistical analysis of notch-toughness values, 371
Scheunemann, J., and **B. Strieter,** photometric determination of Cr, 380
Schieferdecker, F. D. *See* Niederhoff, O.
Schiffer, J. P. *See* Wyndham, P. M.
Schiffers, H., improvement of cast iron, 252
Schikorr, G., surface layers formed by atmospheric corrosion, 260
Schillmöller, P. *See* Ruff, W.
Schilt, A. A., and **G. F. Smith,** new substituted 2 : 2′-dipyridines, 276
Schlea, C. S., and **C. J. Geankopus,** extraction of Fe, Co. and Ni sulphates by organic liquids, 276
Schlechte, A. W., and **C. A. Schurr,** preset screwdown control of reversing rougher, 363
Schmahl, N. G., H. Baumann, and **H. Schenck,** scaling of pure iron, 158
Schmidt, A., jun. *See* Moran, R. J.
Schmidt, G., 257-ton roll housing, 251
Schmidt, H. R. *See* Foley, R. T.
Schmidt, R., core-separation process, 254
Schmidt, W., and **W. Philipp,** silicate solution as binder for large cores, 64
Schmitz, K.-G. *See* Schenck, H.
Schmoll, K., ore transporter with sliding and skewing girder, 148
Schnadt, H. M., notch brittleness tests, 74
Schnurmann, R. *See* Carson, H. L.
Schofield, B. P., recovery of Mg from O.H. slag by chloridization, 354
Schofield, M., biography of John Wilkinson, 278
Scholes, P. H., determination of iron in iron ores, slags, and refractories by thioacetamide reduction, 277
Schossberger, F. *See* Goldenstein, A. W.
Schossberger, F. V. *See* Lillie, C. R.
Schrader, H., and **P. Mehta,** high alumina blast furnace slags, 353
Schroeder, O., vitreous-enamelling practice in Danish works, 165
Schröter, R., heating up silica-brick lined open-hearth furnaces, 152
Schubert, H. R., *Book*: "History of the Iron and Steel Industry in Great Britain from *c.* 450 B.C. to A.D. 1775," 239; *Historical Note*: "An Early Invention for Protecting Iron against Corrosion," 291; *Historical Note*: "A Forgery in Iron," 125
Schulz, E. H., Sven Rinman: Swedish metallurgist, 79
Schumacher, J. S. *See* Heine, R. W.
Schürmann, E. *See* Oelsen, W.
Schürmann, R. A. *See* Horn, B. L. Ten.
Schurr, C. A. *See* Schlechte, A. W.
Schwabe, K., anodic solutions of zinc, 380
Schwartz, C. W., soluble wax cores, 358
Schwiete, H. E., L. Zagar, P. Dickens, and **P. König,** effect of S content of slag wool on its corrosion properties, 173
Scott, F. H., craze cracking, 126; extraction of W from high speed steel grinding swarf and scale, 176
Scott, J., W. Edmonds, and **R. Jeffcoat,** No. 2 open hearth plant at Port Kembla, 248
Scott, W., positive-type rotary compressors, 51
Seddon, F. *See* Haddock, A.
Šedivec, J., production technology of die-forging, 361
Seeger, A., electrical resistivity of stacking faults in monovalent metals, 268; electronic theory of transition metals, 76; scattering of X-rays in plastically deformed metals, 169
Seeger, A., J. Diehl, S. Mader, and **H. Rebstock,** work-hardening and work-softening of face-centred cubic metal crystals, 264
Seelemann, D. *See* Loison, R.
Seemann, H. J., and **H. Staats,** vibration properties of metallic materials in ultrasonic region at elevated temperatures, 268
Seghezzi, H.-D. *See* Gebhardt, E.
Segrove, H. D. *See* Le Serve, F.
Seguin, B. R. *See* Rankin, A. W.
Seibert, J. C., Bethlehem Steel Co.'s new rod mill at Johnstown, 162
Seidaliev, F. S. *See* Shevakin, Yu. F.
Seifert, V., J. Vorlíček, K. Smrček, and **I. Sekerka,** apparatus for investigating corrosion in flowing liquids, 173–174
Seigneurin, L., and **H. Forestier,** influence of Curie point on oxidation, 274
Sejournet, T., drawing steel with glass lubricant, 161
Sekerka, I. *See* Seifert, V.
Seki, F. *See* Uchiyama, M.
Sekiguchi, H., and **M. Inagaki,** dimensional changes due to annealing of eutectoid steel bars, 360; dimensional changes due to annealing of low-carbon steel rods, 160
Sekiguchi, H., M. Inagaki, S. Miyajima, and **H. Watanabe,** dimensional changes of carbon steel bars, 157
Sekiguchi, H., and **I. Masumoto,** Japanese process for CO_2-shielded arc welding of steel, 163
Sell, R. G., positioning of machine dials, 47
Semchenko, E. P. *See* Goncharov, I. N.
Semenov, N. N., introducing powders into arc in spectrum analysis, 78
Semenov, O. A. *See* Shevakin, Yu. F.
Semikin, I. D., and **E. M. Gol'dfarb,** solidification of castings, 358
Señas, J. Rodriguez. *See* Marti, F. Burriel
Serebrennikov, N. N. *See* Gel'd, P. V.
Serenka, J., maintenance viewpoints, 176
Sergeev, P. F., and **N. I. Vasil'chenko,** blast furnace operation with high top pressure, 353
Serkin, M. G. *See* Kuchko, I. I.
Serota, L., science for electroplaters, 259
Šestak, B., phase analysis of steels, 377
Seul, V. *See* Fischer, F.
Seul, V., and **J. Billigmann,** wide-strip continuous annealing furnace, 67
Seulen, G., and **O. Fischer,** surface-hardening of cast materials, 66
Seyler, J. K., hot extrusion of carbon steel solid sections, 162
Shadrin, V. A. *See* Benyakovskiĭ, M. A.
Shaevich, A. B., and **N. M. Skoblina,** spectrum analysis of ferro-manganese for C, Si, and P, 277
Shahinian, P., and **J. R. Lane,** Cr steels for intermediate temperature applications, 265
Shaktin, D. M., determination of thermal conductivity of refractories, 60
Shamanna, T. G., and **N. P. Gandhi,** spectrographic analysis of low-alloy steel, 381; spectrographic analysis of high-alloy steel, 381
Shank, M. E. *See* Clough, W. R.
Shapiro, B. S., profiles of rolled iron, 256
Shapiro, Yu. A. *See* Bagryanskiĭ, K. V.
Shargorodskiĭ, I. I. *See* Yuferov, V. M.
Sharipo, V. E. *See* Sklyuev, P. V.
Sharpe, E. E. V., can and drum coatings, 165
Shattuck, A. D., light oil washing at Great Lakes Steel Corp., 245
Shavrin, S. V. *See* Lepinskikh, B. M.
Shaw, L., d.c. high potential insulation testing, 363
Shaw, M. C. *See* Finnie, I.
Shaw, M. C., P. A. Smith, N. H. Cook, and **E. G. Loewen,** leaded steel and real area of contact in metal cutting, 365
Shaw, M. C., P. A. Smith, E. G. Loewen, and **N. H. Cook,** influence of lead on metal-cutting forces and temperatures, 365
Shaw, T. *See* Hallett, M. M.
Shaw, W. B. *See* Clarke, W. E.
Shchedrov, V. S., temperature at sliding contact, 75
Shcherbakova, A. A., diffusion of hydrogen, 170
Shchirenko, N. S., rational distributor for blast furnace burdens, 352
Sheftel', N. I., cold-rolled sheet for dynamos, 363
Sheng-chuen, Kuoh. *See* Tso-mei, Chang
Shepheard, Sir V., structural steels for warship building, 266
Shevakin, Yu. F., Ya. E. Osada, O. A. Semenov, and **F. S. Seidaliev,** tube cold-rolling, 256
Shevandin, E. M. *See* Besukladov, W. F.
Shevchenko, G. D. *See* Leskov, G. I.
Shideler, N. T., coal tar coatings for protection of underground structures, 366
Shifrin, E. G. *See* Rohrig, I. A.
Shigunova, N. A. *See* Pukhovskiĭ, E. P.
Shih-Cho, Li. *See* I-Djen, H.
Shimanaka, K., *et al.*, desulphurization of molten steel, 152
Shimaoka, G., crystal growth of flake graphite, 171
Shimegi, T., *et al.*, determination of inclusions in steel, 271
Shimodaira, S., corrosion at power generation stations using acid river water, 172; local cell theory of corrosion, 272; *see also* Endo, H.
Shimodaira, S., Y. Sawada, and **N. Ootani,** cavitation corrosion, 173
Shimose, T. *See* Takao, J.
Shimose, T., *et al.*, TiO_2 slag treatment, 155
Shinji, K., experiments on 13-Cr stainless steels, 273
Shinji, K., *et al.*, effect of heat-treatment on distortion, 158
Shinoda, G. *See* Kawasaki, T.
Shinozaki, M. *See* Masumoto, H.

Shiraishi, Y. *See* Niwa, K.
Shirakawa, Y. *See* Masumoto, H.
Shkol'nik, L. M., influence of arsenic on toughness of rail steel, 264
Shleier, I. *See* Kyuncher, V.
Shlyakhovetskiĭ, E. S. *See* Nikberg, I. M.
Shmulenson, I. L. *See* Kandler, N. V.
Shneerov, Ya. A., G. N. Oiks, V. V. Leporskiĭ, V. G. Sladkoshteev, A. I. Sukachev, and **P. N. Slepkanev,** O.H. conversion of high-phosphorus pig irons, 249
Shon, J., friction and seizing tests on bearing materials, 268
Shook, C. A. *See* Govier, G. W.
Shorshorov, M. K., weldability testing in U.S.S.R., 163
Shride, A. F. *See* Bromfield, C. S.
Shternov, M. M., rolling special wide-flanged channel, 362
Shtonda, P. V., casting vessel with floating slag trap, 355
Shubin, research at Verkh-Isetski Works, 246
Shull, G. G., neutron diffraction studies of transition elements, 76
Shurakov, S. S., strength of hardened steel, 261
Shuralev, M. V., and **P. I. Karyakin**, roller guides for rolling heavy sections, 362
Shuralev, M. V., and **S. G. Nekrasov**, rolling square-section steel with sharp edges, 362
Shvaikovskaya, E. O., X-ray determination of iron oxides, 79
Shvetsova, E. M. *See* Kragel'skiĭ, I. V.
Shyne, J. C. *See* Morgan, E. R.
Shyne, J. C., and **E. R. Morgan**, effect of N on hardenability in boron steels, 269
Sidel'kovskiĭ, M. P. *See* Bul'skiĭ, M. T.
Sidel'kovskiĭ, M. P., L. P. Tarasova, and **O. V. Dolinenko**, elimination of axial burning of rail-steel ingots, 359
Siebel, E., metallic materials, 354
Siebel, E., and **M. Gaier**, fatigue strength of metal test pieces, 264
Siebel, E., and **G. Menges**, apparatus for determination of tendency to brittle fracture, 74
Sieber, K., cold-forming in Germany and U.S.A., 161
Sieggreen, H. G., shell castings, 358
Siekmann, H. J., machinability computers, 70
Siemon, B. W., lubricant for cold drawing coarse steel wire, 161
Sifferlen, F. *See* Collongues, R.
Sifferlen, R., and **C. Bourelier**, structure of iron–ferrous oxide interface, 72
Sigalla, A., biographical note, 145; *see also* Granville, R. A.
Sima, R. *See* Varga, F.
Simmons, W. F., use of creep data in design, 371
Simnad, M. T. *See* Yang, L.
Simons, E. N., biography of Adolf Ledebur, 79
Sims, R. B., automatic gauge control for cold-rolling plant, 69
Sinclair, G. M., and **T. J. Dolan**, behaviour of materials under repeated stress, 167
Sinclair, R. B., foundry layout, 155
Singh, R. *See* Rao, H. V. B.
Sinou, P. *See* Tincelin, E.
Sircar, S. N., and **P. H. Tata**, modernization and expansion of Tata Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., 249
Siriwardene, P. P. G. L., metallography of low-carbon low-alloy steels, 171
Sjöberg, M., brittle fracture in mild steel, 266
Sjöström, S., load analysis, 262
Skachko, F. P. *See* Kozhevnikov, V. P.
Skála, J., and **D. Tlustá**, non-metallic inclusions in steel, 375
Skala, M., and **Z. Kosňovsky**, tilt pouring of steel castings, 253
Skapski, A. S., surface tension of solids, 170
Skarakis, T., eddy-current adjustable drives in steel industry, 363
Skiba, W., radiographic inspection of lead linings, 72
Sklenář, J., design and construction of slabbing mill rolls, 361
Sklyuev, P. V., mechanical properties of alloy marks of steel, 76
Sklyuev, P. V., L. I. Kvator, and **V. E. Sharipo**, influence of hydrogen on mechanical properties of steel, 374
Skoblina, N. M. *See* Shaevich, A. B.
Skomoroski, R., and **C. V. King**, dissolution of iron in chromic chloride, 379
Skriniar, J., welding of stainless steels, 364
Skul'skiĭ, M. K. *See* Zborovskiĭ, A. A.
Skvortsov, A. A., A. D. Akimenko, and **K. P. Korotkov**, solidification and cooling in continuous casting, 355
Skvortsov, Yu. M. *See* Speranskaya, G. V.
Slade, R. F. *See* Kennedy, A. J.
Sladkoshteev, V. G. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Slaughter, E. R., E. E. Fletcher, A. R. Elsea, and **G. K. Manning**, effects of hydrogen on brittle failure, 370
Slaughter, G. M., C. F. Leitten, jun., P. Patriarca, E. E. Hoffman, and **W. D. Manly**, high-temperature brazing alloys, 258
Slawson, R. J. *See* Davis, W. R.
Sleeswyk, A. *See* Basinski, Z. S.
Slepkanev, P. N. *See* Leporskiĭ, V. V.; Shneerov, Ya. A.
Slonek, K., ultrasonic testing, 268; ultrasonic testing of generator rotors, 268
Smagina, E. I., V. S. Kutsev, and **B. F. Ormont**, quartz vacuum furnace with Mo and W heaters, 359
Šmahel, M., apparatus for magnetic induction tests, 268
Smialowski, M. *See* Baranowski, B.
Smialowski, M., and **T. O. Ostrowska**, intercrystalline corrosion of mild steel, 378
Smieszkol, G. *See* Leskiewicz, W.
Smirnov, N. S. *See* Popel', S. I.
Smirnova, A. G. *See* Grosval'd, V. G.
Smit, J., Hall effect in ferromagnetics, 76
Smith, A. J. *See* Ewing, D. T.
Smith, A. J., and **R. J. Rowe**, effect and removal of Mn in Ni solutions, 366
Smith, A. Q., continuous strip galvanizing, 366
Smith, D. B., H. Southan, and **H. A. Whiteley**, radioactive tracers in investigation of wear of drop-forging dies, 68
Smith, E., and **J. Nutting**, *Paper*: "The Tempering of Low-alloy Creep-resistant Steels containing Chromium, Molybdenum, and Vanadium," 314
Smith, E. M. *See* Richards, J. T.
Smith, G. F. *See* Schilt, A. A.
Smith, G. V. *See* Garofalo, F.
Smith, H. I., Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp.'s 10-in. bar mill, 162
Smith, J. H. *See* Amala, R. S.
Smith, J. O. *See* Ozker, M. S.; Rohrig, I. A.
Smith, P. A. *See* Shaw, M. C.
Smith, R. A., plastic refractory in slab-heating furnaces, 350
Smith, R. C. *See* Herr
Smith, R. L. *See* Jaumot, F. E., jun.
Smith, W. D. *See* Arthur, J. R.
Smith, W. R. *See* Lemon, L. C.
Smoke, E. J., and **J. H. Koenig**, ceramics as basic engineering materials, 72
Smolyarov, K. P., and **F. B. Agrest**, colorimetric determination of Cu in metallic nickel, 276
Smorodinskiĭ, V. N., annealing malleable iron in liquid, 360
Smrček, K. *See* Seifert, V.
Snead, J. *See* Gisser, H.
Snell, W. A. *See* Moeller, R. W.
Snelson, D. H. *See* Rees, I.
Snow, R. B. *See* McCurie, S. E.
Sobiepan, W. *See* Bonenberg, Z.
Sochor, B., melting of grey iron in basic cupola, 252
Söderlund, C. G., Norrahammar's sand treatment plant, 253
Soete, W., brittle fractures, 371
Sokharev, P. M. *See* Gel'd, P. V.
Sokolov, S. Ya., ultrasonics and their uses, 269
Sokolovskiĭ, P. I., and **L. I. Gladshteĭn**, testing steel for cold bending, 368
Soldan, H. M., and **C. R. Mayne**, cracking tendency in steam piping, 373; ductility and performance of heavy-wall austenitic pipe welds, 163
Som, K. C., R. Ganguly, and **G. P. Chatterjee**, oxidation characteristics of high carbon steel, 173
Somayajulu, B. V., and **B. R. Nijhawan**, moulding of Madras silica sand, 64
Someno, M., siliconizing of iron, 66
Someno, M., *et al.*, determination of grain size of austenite by gas etching, 271
Somers, E. V., thermal conductivity of thermal insulation, 60
Somers, W. E. *See* McDowell, D. W., jun.
Sommer, A. H., all-basic furnace roofs, 233, 237
Sommer, L., photometric determination of Ti in steel, 174
Sommerkorn, G. *See* Ackermann, I. F. W.
Sondheimer, E. H. *See* Hanna, I.
Sood, D. K. *See* Banerjee, A.
Sorochan, N. G. *See* Kuznetsov, M. P.
Sorokin, A. A. *See* Kramnik T. A.; Loginov, V. I.
Soutar, T. H., jute wrappings for steel parts, 274
Southan, H. *See* Smith, D. B.
Spangler, F. L., steam atmosphere heat treating, 72
Spencer, D. H. T. *See* Littlejohn, R. F.
Spencer, L. F., barrel finishing, 164; cleaning methods, 71
Speranskaya, G. V., and **Yu. M. Skvortsov**, coke without coke-ovens, 350
Spillman, J. J., fretting corrosion, 173
Spitzer, H. *See* Hansen, M.
Springer, H. A., metallurgical qualification of high carbon steel, 66
Spyra, W. *See* Bungardt, K.
Squarcy, C. M. *See* Holowaty, M. O.
Squarcy, C. M., and **R. J. Wilson**, increasing blast-furnace production, 247
Squires, A. M., and **C. A. Johnson**, H-iron process, 353
Staats, H. *See* Seemann, H. J.
Stadtler, F., measurement of thermal e.m.f.s in cast iron, 170
Stafford, H., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 134
Stalhed, J. L., sponge iron in electric arc furnaces, 151
Stanners, J. F. *See* Hudson, J. C.
Starets, I. S. *See* Ruvinskiĭ, S. M.
Stark, A., positive-type rotary compressors, 52, 53
Staronka, A., ionic theory of slag, 248; radioactive isotopes in metallurgy, 278
Statham, W. H., shaker hearth furnace, 359
Staudinger, H., heat-treatment of structural steels, 158
Stauffer, W., and **A. Keller**, tensile tests of long duration, 267; testing materials and welds in power stations, 73
Stauffer, W. A., steel casting, 64
Steel, G., obituary, 239, 241
Steele, O. S., arc voltage measurement, 153
Steinrath, H. *See* Klas, H.
Stelling, O., and **I. Pereswetoff-Morath**, direct reduction of iron ore concentrate, 248
Stěpánek, O., hydraulic presses in cold extrusion of steel, 161
Stephens, R. W. B. *See* Tolansky, S.
Stern, G., high-strength structural parts by powder metallurgy, 166
Steven, W., and **D. R. Thorneycroft**, *Paper*: "Variations of Transformation Characteristics within Samples of an Alloy Steel," 15
Stevens, J. R. *See* Fowler, C. A., jun.
Stich, W., electrical resistance heating of steel, 255
Stirling, F. T. *See* Wells, R. R.
Stoecker, R. L., and **W. B. Moen**, of oxygen cutting, 163
Stollberg, H., and **K.-F. Lüdemann**, flow conditions in model of Maerz-type open-hearth furnace, 152

Stolz, G., jun. *See* Paschkis, V.
Stölzel, K., chill casting in malleable iron foundry, 63
Storey, C., and **J. Mackenzie,** modulus of elasticity and abrasion resistance in refractory materials, 351
Stout, R. D. *See* Gross, J. H.
Strasser, F., stripping pressures, 68
Stratfull, R. F., corrosion of steel in reinforced concrete bridge, 378
Strelkov, L. K. *See* Zborovskii, A. A.
Strieter, B. *See* Scheunemann, J.
Stroganov, A. I., radioactive isotopes in ferrous metallurgy, 175
Stroh, A. N., microcracks after cold-work, 264
Struthers, J. D., solubility and diffusivity of Au, Fe, and Cu in Si, 269
Stüber, G., and **H.-J. Trauer,** vacuum-powder insulation in transporting liquefied gases, 153
Styri, H., obituary, 56
Subrahmanya, R. S., polarographic behaviour of elements in ethanolamines and K_2SO_4 or KNO_3, 174
Subramanya, G. V. *See* Mathur, G. P.
Suchet, J., granular structures of surface layers in ceramics, 261
Suchkov, I. A. *See* Chernov, N. N.
Suchopárek, R., forging high-speed steel, 361
Suchoversky, I. E., testing of forgings, 68
Sucksmith, W., magnetic properties and structure of metals, 369
Suematsu, H., theoretical limitations of blast-furnace operation, 352
Sugai, Y. *See* Masumoto, H.
Sugimoto, K. *See* Tagaya, M.
Suits, J. C., and **J. R. Low, jun.,** dislocation etch pits in silicon iron, 171
Sukachev, A. I. *See* Shneerov, Ya. A.
Sukhinin, V. I., non-untwisting cables, 361
Sullivan, A. M. *See* Krafft, J. M.
Sump, C. H. *See* McGee, S. W.
Sun, E. Y. C., and **W. Heginbotham,** wear patterns on tungsten carbide tools, 164
Surabin, L. P., and **F. W. Ringer,** cathodic protection criteria, 275
Sutorkhin, V. N. *See* Petukov, P. Z.
Sutton, A. L., biographical note, 242; *see also* Booker, G. R.
Suyarov, D. I., and **P. F. Zasukha,** weldability of sheets in packet rolling, 362
Suzuki, H. *See* Gokyu, I.
Suzuki, S. *See* Kawamura, F.
Svechnikov, V. N., and **S. S. Golubev,** velocity of diffusion of P in steel, 270
Sverdlov, V. I., increasing capacity of iron foundries, 356
Svikis, V. D., Canadian kyanite for production of refractories, 60
Swalin, R. A., and **A. H. Geisler,** neutron diffraction study of annealing textures, 169
Swanson, H. E., N. T. Gilfrich, and **G. M. Ugrinic,** X-ray diffraction powder patterns, 169
Swets, D. E. *See* Frank, R. C.
Sykes, C., steels for power station use, 154
Symonds, A. H., preparation for vitreous enamelling, 72
Szele, M., trends in ferrous metallurgy, 150
Szklarska-Smialowska, Z. *See* Baranowski, B.
Szulyovszky, A., vacuum technique in metallurgy, 65

Tachikawa, K. *See* Mishima, T.
Tacvorian, S. *See* Martinet, J.
Tada, T. *See* Gokyu, I.
Taganov, K. I. *See* Mal'tsev, M. F.
Tagaya, M., I. Tamura, and **K. Sugimoto,** deterioration of quenching oils, 360
Taits, E. M., and **Z. B. Pechkovskaya,** determination of coke shrinkage, 60
Taits, N. Yu., G. N. Kheifets, and **V. B. Tov,** continuous rapid heating of tubes before reduction, 359
Tajima, K., and **K. Kugai,** hot torsion testing machine, 263
Tajima, O. *See* Sawamura, H.
Takahashi, H., austempering process of Si–Mn spring steel, 159
Takahashi, M. *See* Wakashima, H.
Takai, T., spectrographic detection of trace elements in iron ore, 277; spectrographic determination of Si and Sn in iron and steel, 174
Takao, J., T. Shimose, and **K. Saito,** ingot making in nitrogen atmosphere, 354
Takase, T., induction-hardening of Cr steel, 66
Takebayashi, H., *et al.,* hydrogen embrittlement of carbon steel, 269
Takei, H., isothermal annealing of high carbon steel, 159; modulus of rigidity in stainless steel wires, 360
Takeuchi, S., and **K. Furukawa,** oxidation and reduction equilibrium of magnetite with gas phases, 249
Takeyama, H., and **E. Usui,** high-speed machining, 163
Talmage, R., W. J. Dollker, and **C. G. Johnson,** choice of powder metal part, 367
Tamaki, S. *See* Ishihara, Y.
Tamamoto, S., *et al.,* increasing roof life of open-hearth furnaces, 153
Tamura, I. *See* Tagaya, M.
Tanabe, Y., metallic replicas, 271
Tanaka, K. *See* Koshiba, S.
Tanaka, M. *See* Ueda, T.
Tanaka, R., *et al.,* temperature of quenching media, 159
Taniguchi, S. *See* Yamamoto, M.
Tanino, K., analysis of manganese dioxide in manganese ore, 175; manganese (III) phosphate, 175, 275; *see also* Kitahara, S.
Tanosaki, K. *See* Imai, Y.
Tanoue, T., deoxidation and oxide inclusions in steel, 271
Tanoue, T., *et al.,* oxide inclusions in plain carbon steel, 271
Taralli, R. C., moulding a large steel casting, 64
Tarasova, L. P. *See* Sidel'kovskii, M. P.
Tardif, H. P., effects produced by explosives with lined cavities in steel, 262; super-high strength constructional steels, 154
Tardif, H. P., and **W. Erickson,** craze cracking, 126
Tasaka, K., strength of ball bearing steel, 263
Tata, P. H. *See* Sircar, S. N.
Tatsukawa, I., deformation in quenching and ageing, 159
Tatur, G. K. *See* Begagoen, I. A.
Taylor, J., data from operating blast furnaces, 246; wear scars on cutting tools, 70
Taylor, J., G. Lonie, and **R. Hay,** *Paper:* "A Study of the Tuyere Combustion Zone," 330
Taylor, K. *See* Bowie, S. H. U.
Taylor, K. M., improved silicon carbide for high-temperature parts, 367
Taylor, W., explosives of high safety factor, 245
Teed, P. L., metal fatigue, 264
Teindl, J., blackening of interior of preserve tins, 378
Telesnin, R. V., and **I. A. Lednev,** magnetic viscosity of ferrites at low temperatures, 72
Telford, R. T. *See* Davis, N.
Temes, C. L., automatic frequency-control system, 167
Templin, A. T., and **H. S. Peterson,** induction brazing, 163
Terai, K., *et al.,* service properties of high-tensile steels, 154
Terai, S., deformation resistance of high temperature steels, 370
Tertsch, H., grinding microhardness, 168
Teterin, P. K., F. A. Danilov, and **E. S. Trifonov,** wall thickness variations of tube rolled in three-roll mill, 363
Teumin, I. I. *See* Gurevich, Ya. B.
Thomas, C. T., biographical note, *facing* 176
Thomas, D. E., irradiation effects on physical metallurgical processes, 369; *see also* Vineyard, G. H.
Thomas, T. R. *See* Tuttle, H. A.
Thomas, W. E. *See* Risler, C. B.
Thompson, C. J., heat-treatment of high-alloy tool steels, 158
Thompson, J. C., jun. *See* Leonard, W.
Thompson, J. K. *See* Macdonald, R. J.
Thomsen, E. G. *See* Creveling, J. H.
Thomson, J., use and misuse of moulds, 354
Thomson, R. F. *See* Amala, R. S.
Thorn, F., photoelectric lattice spectrometer, 381
Thorneycroft, D. R., biographical note, 57; *see also* Steven, W.
Thring, M. W., heat transfer in open-hearth furnace, 152; oil firing in O.H. furnace, 62; *see also* Holliday, D. K.; Pearson, S. W.
Thring, M. W., and **R. J. Sarjant,** dust problems of iron and steel industry, 149
Thurlow, G. G., combustion and heat transfer in open-hearth furnace, 228; Venturi pneumatic pyrometer, 149; *see also* Godridge, A. M.
Thurston, R. C. A. *See* Buchanan, J. G.; Morgan, W. A.
Thwaites, C. J., modern hot-tinning plant, 165
Thwaites, C. J., and **W. E. Hoar,** flow-brightening of tinned wear, 366
Tiedema, T. J., and **A. Bolk,** diffusion in metals, 370
Tiefenbach, A., heat-resistant ferrosilicon with nodular graphite, 355
Tighe, N. J. *See* Cuthill, J. R.
Tikhonova, A. A. *See* Mukhina, Z. S.
Tili, T. *See* Marianeschi, E.
Tincelin, E., and **P. Sinou,** deformation measurements in Lorraine iron mines, 349
Tinley, E. L., bending by rolling of ferrous and non-ferrous plate, 69
Tipper, A., flowability of foundry sands, 253
Tlustá, D. *See* Masin, A.; Skalá, J.
Tobias, P., and **H.-W. Wenig,** degree of saturation of cast iron, 356
Tochowicz, S., open-hearth furnace roofs of zebra type, 248
Todd, B. *See* Arnold, A. G.
Togashi, S. *See* Imai, T.
Toita, K. *See* Sanbongi, K.
Tojima, O., studies on acid-resisting high-silicon iron, 170
Tokoro, S. *See* Ozawa, U.
Tolansky, S., R. W. B. Stephens, and **O. S. Heavens,** optical and surface methods of non-destructive testing, 369
Tolmon, E. R., and **J. F. Hall,** diamond indentors for Rockwell hardness testing, 372
Tomashov, N. D., G. K. Berukshtis, and **A. A. Lokotilov,** apparatus for determination of corrosion aggressiveness of atmosphere, 78
Tomlinson, G. L. *See* Haddock, A.
Tordjman, P. *See* Marcovici, J.
Toropov, V. A., hot cracking of welds, 258
Torpanova, G. A. *See* Livshits, G. L.
Tour, S., surface treatments for low-alloy steels (I, II) 380
Tov, V. B. *See* Taits, N. Yu.
Towler, F. H., and **B. C. Wilkins,** precision control of hydraulic forging presses, 255
Townsend, E., positive-type rotary compressors, 51
Toya, S. *See* Sato, T.
Trauer, H.-J. *See* Stüber, G.
Travaillé, J. *See* Bergsmann, E. B.
Tregubenko, A. F. *See* Samarin, A. M.
Trehearne, B., fusion-welding processes for vitreous enamelling, 166
Treiger, I. N. *See* Chub, G. F.
Trentini, B., A. Peters, and **G. Husson,** sulphurization from fuel oil, 153
Trentini, B., P. Vayssière, D. Jorre, and **M. Gombert,** blowing of basic Bessemer converter, 62

Trentini, B., L. Wahl, and **M. Allard,** desulphurization of iron, 153
Trepenenkov, I. I., and **A. M. Cheryapin,** wear of open bearings, 75
Treptow, K.-H. *See* Lueg, W.
Trifonov, E. S. *See* Teterin, P. K.
Trigger, K. J., and **B. T. Chao,** crater wear of cemented carbide tools, 70
Trillat, J. J., metallurgical aspects of microradiography, 271
Trillat, J. J., and **K. Mihama,** films of tin–iron alloy on white iron, 260
Trippe, P., high rake cutters for high tensile steels, 365
Troiano, A. R. *See* Frohmberg, R. P.; Johnson, H. H.
Trojer, F., contact phases between Portland cement and basic furnace linings, 60
Trommer, W., increasing yield of castings, 357
Trouard, S. E., cathodic protection of coated steel gas main, 275
Troup, G. B., sulphurizing surface treatment, 159
Trubetskov, K. M. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Trubin, K. G. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Trumper, T. W. W., Lurgi sintering plant of Steel Co. of Canada, 244
Trusenev, G. M. *See* Gol'dshtein, Y. E.
Tso-mei, Chang, Shu U-yung, G. Tze-ming, and **Kuoh Sheng-chuen,** workability of cast iron with spheroidal graphite, 356
Tsuda, M., determination of Ti and Ti compounds in cast iron, 64
Tsuda, M., *et al.,* titanium alloys in cast iron, 375
Tsuji, E. *See* Ogawa, K.
Tsujimoto, S., *et al.,* effect of lubricants on extrusion force, 161; extrusion force of dies, 161
Tsun, Ko, and **Zhao Gia-Zheng,** Widmanstätten structure of α-iron in hypo-eutectoid carbon steels, 171
Tsutsui, S., alloying elements and inoculations in slowly cooled cast iron, 64
Tsuya, K., bainite transformation, 172
Tulenkov, K. I., M. I. Zlotnikov, and **S. F. Bobyleva,** cold-worked steel wire, 361
Tummers, G. E., brittle fracture of steel, 74
Tumul'kan, A. D. *See* Kryzhanovskiĭ, V. V.
Tupholme, C. B. *See* Ernest, W.
Turikova, P. K. *See* Rogach, A. P.
Turk, R. R. *See* Winsor, L. P.
Türk, T., electric furnaces for carburizing and heat treating in Germany, 157
Turnbull, J. H. *See* Knight, H.; Mills, H. R.
Turovtseva, Z. M., N. F. Litvinova, G. V. Mikhailova, A. S. Noskov, and **R. Sh. Khalitov,** determination of gaseous contents in metals, 276
Turubiner, A. L. *See* Kioresko, B. V.
Tütsch, P. H., peritectic reaction transformation in Fe–C–P system, 377
Tuttle, H. A., G. E. Noakes, and **T. R. Thomas,** radioactive gauge for cupola stock-line control, 156
Twigger, T. R., coreless, mains frequency, melting furnace, 252
Tyagus, V. A. *See* Bagryanskiĭ, K. V.
Tyapkin, Yu. D., magnetic method for studying phase transformations, 77
Tyson, S. E., cold headed parts from austenitic stainless steels, 361
Tze-ming, G. *See* Tso-mei, Chang

Uchida, S., carburizing steel with converted gas, 157; effect of gases on reaction of steel, 157; town gas for bright heating of steels, 360
Uchiyama, M., *et al.,* shot for peening, 160
Uchiyama, M., and **F. Seki,** fatigue test of hollow drill steel, 167
Ueda, S., characteristics of chromizing, 66
Ueda, T., and **S. Kumei,** change of modulus of elasticity of steel due to quenching, 262
Ueda, T., M. Tanaka, and **Y. Yamashita,** hardened depth in induction surface-hardened steels, 265
Uemura, S. *See* Wakashima, H.
Ueno, M., ball-bearing steels, 169
Ueno, M., *et al.,* drawn ball wire, 376
Ueno, M., and **Y. Nakano,** ball-bearing steels (V), 378
Uesugi, T., cementite cracks of high carbon steel, 374
Ugrinic, G. M. *See* Swanson, H. E.
Ukolov, G. A., V. N. Chernov, and **N. N. Korf,** oxygen-sand cutting of steels, 364
Ulbricht, H., acid-resistant castings, 274
Ullmann, W., metalworking by spark erosion, 258
Ulrich, E., corrosion of iron by water vapour, 260
Ul'yanov, V. A., mould mixtures based on carbonaceous materials, 65
Underwood, E. E., creep properties from short time tests, 372
Unfried, W. T., complete chemical analysis in 45 minutes, 174; complete slag analysis in 45 minutes, 174
Unterweiser, P. M., machinability testing, 164; nitriding process using glow discharge, 159; tunnel annealing furnace, 67
Upadhyaya, V. G. *See* Misra, M. L.
Urane, S. G., calcined magnesite as mould and core wash, 254
Urbain, G. *See* Kozakevitch, P.
Usatenko, Yu. I., and **E. A. Klimovich,** photocolorimetric determination of Cr with Trilon B, 78
Uspenskaya, L. N., and **A. Kh. Girenko,** formation of red iron oxide pigment, 278
Usui, E. *See* Takeyama, H.
U-yung, Shu. *See* Tso-mei, Chang
Uzienko, A. M. *See* Kozhevnikov, V. P.

Vacek, J. *See* Mamula, M.
Vach, A., rolling of railway tyres, 362
Vacher, H. C. *See* Bechtoldt, C. J.
Vaid, J., and **T. L. Rama Char,** tin plating from pyrophosphate bath, 165
Valuev, D. P., R. N. Il'ina, B. N. Masharskiĭ, and **P. D. Khinskiĭ,** ultrasonic detection of flaws in forgings, 168
Valussi, M. *See* Porlezza, R.
van Bueren, H. G., electrical properties of cold-worked metals, 266
Van Dalen, E. *See* Graham, R. P.
van den Berg, G. J. *See* Gorter, C. J.
Vanderbeck, R. W. *See* Lightner, M. W.
van der Burgt, C. M., permeability and elasticity of cobalt-substituted ferrites, 166, 261
Vandȳshev, B. A. *See* Savitskiĭ, F. S.
Van Effenterre, A. *See* Jacquet, P. A.
Van Houten, G. R. *See* Max, A. M.
van Oeteren-Panhäuser, K. A., cleaning and de-rusting steel, 365
Van Rooyen, D., corrosion prevention by air-dried coatings, 78
Van Uitert, L. G., Mg–Cu–Mn–Al ferrites for microwave applications, 166; series $BaAl_xFe_{12-x}O_{19}$ and related oxides, 166
Varga, F., B. Körös, E. Chapo, K. Janossy, and **R. Sima,** nodular grey cast iron, 356
Vasil'chenko, N. I. *See* Sergeev, P. F.
Vasil'ev, D. M., after-effect in metals, 73
Vasil'ev, M. K., carbon packing of blast-furnace runners, 247
Vasil'ev, V. P., and **S. G. Chernomorchenko,** self-diffusion of W, 76
Vasil'eva, D. M., and **L. S. Evlashin,** plastic after-effect in metals, 73
Vatchagandhy, J. S., alloy steels for the engineer, 151
Vaughan, C. H., basic furnace atmospheres and composition effects, 359
Vaughan, H. G., and **M. E. de Morton,** hydrogen embrittlement of steel, 373
Vautier, R. *See* Guillaud, C.
Vautier, R., and **W. Kagan,** nickel-zinc ferrite-chromites, 261
Vayssière, P. *See* Trentini, B.
Vecera, Z., and **B. Bieber,** photometric determination of As, 381
Veiler, S. Ya. *See* Chistota, V. D.
Veiler, S. Ya., V. I. Likhman, and **P. Rebinder,** action of lubricants in forming of metals, 161
Velken, S., slag analysis, 353
Venturello, G., and **A. M. Ghe,** elution chromatography for systematic analysis of special steels, 174
Verwilst, Y., non-destructive methods for study and control of materials, 169
Vesely, F., and **A. Fěrtekova,** exothermic sleeves for steel casting risers, 254
Vetiška, A., and **L. Jeníček,** notch toughness in spheroidal cast iron, 264
Vetter, K. J., electrolytic passive layer formation, 260
Vidal, G., and **P. Lanusse,** magnetic permeability of steels, 368
Viens, G. E., R. A. Campbell, and **R. R. Rogers,** experimental electrical smelting of ores, 354
Vineyard, G. H., radiation effects in metals, 369
Vineyard, G. H., D. E. Thomas, and **D. S. Billington,** nuclear metallurgy, 370
Vinograd, M. I., G. S. Chernyak, and **N. D. Orekhov,** hair cracks in steel, 355
Vinogradov, N. I., breaking away jet in sheet ingots, 355
Višňovec, J., automatic argon-arc welding of special steels, 364
Vissac, G. A., economics of coal cleaning, 245
Visvanathan, S. *See* Banerjee, A.; Chakravarty, P. K.; Narayan, S. N. A.; Wadia, N. J.
Vlannes, P. N. *See* Bloom, M. C.
Vodsedálek, J., internal friction of turbine-blade Cr-steels, 370; *see also* Koritta, J.
Vogel, E. G., and **D. C. Ekey,** steel casting in ceramic moulds, 357
Voice, E. W., and **S. Klementaski,** iron-making in U.S.S.R., 351
Vol'fson, S. I. *See* D'yakov, V. G.
Volianik, N. *See* Blanc, G.
Volodin, M. K., increasing coefficient of welding-on during welding, 257
Voloshchenko, M. V., isothermal decompoition of structurally free carbides in cast iron, 378
vom Ende, H., temperature of basic converter melts, 62
von Colditz, P., and **H. A. Burton,** plastics in patternmaking, 252
von Kienlin, A. *See* Köster, W.
von Oeteren-Panhäuser, K. A., anti-rust paints, 261
von Struve, G., investigations on shut-down furnace, 153; operation of blast furnaces with and without tuyere blocks, 352
von Weingraber, H., envelope line as reference standard for roughness measurement, 166
Voorhees, H. R. *See* Freeman, J. W.
Vorlíček, J. *See* Seifert, V.
Voronov, F., Magnitogorsk Metallurgical Combine, 351
Vossberg, C. A., electronics, 369
Vrána, B., resistance welding of high-speed steels, 363
Vyazovoĭ, I. P., coercive-force meter, 373
Vyse, J. *See* Clements, J. F.

Waber, J. T., size effect in galvanic corrosion, 272
Waché, M. X., d'Imphy Research Service, 77
Wachtell, R. L. *See* Lehane, D. E.
Wada, K., ironmaking in Japan, 150
Wada, T. *See* Niwa, K.
Wadia, N. J., V. G. Paranjpe, and **S. Visvanathan,** slag–metal equilibria in ferromanganese production, 155
Wadia, N. J., S. Visvanathan, and **V. G. Paranjpe,** recovery of Mn from slags, 353

Wagner, W. *See* Buchanan, E. B., jun.
Wahl, L. *See* Trentini, B.
Wainwright, C. *See* Berz, I.
Wakamatsu, S., determination of As, 276
Wakashima, H., replica method, 171
Wakashima, H., S. Uemura, and **M. Takahashi,** fractured surfaces of steel, 171
Wald, M., life of acid linings in high-frequency furnaces, 354
Waldschmidt, E., saturation vapour pressure, 169
Walter, H. M., depth of skin dryness in sand moulds, 64; rolling with hot planetary mill, 69
Walter, L., automatic control of furnaces, 255; stoving by convection and radiation, 71
Walters, W. I., obituary, 241
Walton, C. F. *See* Scharf, A.; Zlatin, N.
Wanklyn, B. M. *See* Livey, D. T.
Ward, A. C., effect of welding on workpiece, 257
Warga, J. J., quality control through heat-treatment, 66
Warren, V. L. *See* Ory, H. A.
Washburn, J. *See* Parker, E. R.
Wasserman, R. D., J. F. Quaas, and **J. P. Broderick,** crack sensitivity, 258
Watanabe, H., strontium ferrites, 166; *see also* Sekiguchi, H.
Watanabe, K. *See* Kitahara, S.
Watanabe, S. *See* Goto, H.
Watanabe, S., *et al.*, activity of FeO in saturated slags, 152
Watanabe, Y., *et al.*, cementite cracks in high-carbon steels, 263
Waterhouse, R. B., fretting corrosion, 272
Watson, J. H. L. *See* Freeman, M. W.
Watts, A. B., and **H. Ford,** basic yield stress curve, 262
Webber, F. A., steel for rope wire, 256
Webber, G. R., X-ray emission spectrometry in rock and ore analysis, 175
Weber, H. J., nodular iron and nodular lung shadows, 156
Weckener, H.-D., testing tool steels, 166
Weeg, L. E., automation in plating, 164
Wehber, P., W. Johannsen, and **M. Heydecke,** mass analysis of Ti, 276
Weibel, W., finishes for luminaires, 166
Weigl, E., economic melting of Cr bearing scraps, 151
Weill, ceramic cutting tools, 258
Weis, J. L., nickel-lined steel vessels, 259
Weisberger, S., and **F. Pristera,** universal spectrographic method for analysis of iron and steel, 277
Weiss, V. *See* Klier, E. P.
Weiss, V., and **E. P. Klier,** X-ray satellite line structure of ferrite for Cr K radiation, 269
Welch, A. J. E. *See* Foster, P. K.
Welcher, F. J., and **J. A. Buehler,** detection of cobalt (II) by succinimide and isopropylamine, 275
Wells, A. A., brittle fracture strength of welded steel plates, 372; fractures caused by wedge action, 266
Wells, R. R., E. G. Erspamer, and **F. T. Stirling,** beneficiation of Fe–Cu ores, 59
Wenger, P.-E., D. Monnier, and **W. Bachmann-Chapuis,** analytical study of nioxime, 275
Wengler, H.-L., and **W. Ausel,** complexometric analysis in iron works laboratories, 275
Wenig, H.-W. *See* Tobias, P.
Wepner, W., non-circular Brinell impressions, 372
Werner, K. *See* Martin, E.
Werning, J. R. *See* Higbie, K. B.
Wesson, A. J., obituary, 56
West, C. S. *See* Lakin, J. R.
Wetternik, L., Mo in chemically-resistant steels and alloys, 273
Wetterström, B., and **E. Gladh,** merits of welding and casting, 364
Wever, F., W. Koch, and **H. Malissa,** disubstituted dithiocarbamates in analytical chemistry, 276
Wheeler, M. A., high-temperature tensile strength, 222
Whelan, M. J., P. B. Hirsch, R. W. Horne, and **W. Bollmann,** dislocations and stacking faults in stainless steel, 374
White, G. K., conductivity of metals at low temperatures, 268
White, H. S., materials for small, oil-free bearings, 369
White, J., creep in refractory materials, 245; *see also* Ford, W. F.
White, J. F. *See* Potter, E. C.
Whiteley, H. A. *See* Smith, D. B.
Whittenberger, E. J., R. H. Witchey, and **R. C. Rudolphy,** nickel-free stainless steel, 354
Wickler, H., drives in iron and steel works, 69
Wiederholt, W. *See* Fischer, H.
Wier, K. L. *See* Gair, J. E.
Wilcock, D. F., and **E. R. Booser,** failure of bearings, 265
Wilder, A. B., and **A. F. Aebersold,** pipeline steels, 278
Wilkins, B. C. *See* Towler, F. H.
Wilkinson, H., and **W. M. Lonie,** planning modern colliery development, 245
Wilkinson, John, biography, 278
Willard, H. P. *See* Martin, C.
Willbanks, J. E., electric furnace practices at Atlantic Steel Co., 154
Williams, E. W., tensile strength of light steel, 367
Williams, H. B. *See* Ory, H. A.
Williams, L. S., stress-endurance of sintered alumina, 245
Williams, M. L., stress distribution at base of stationary crack, 263
Williams, R. F., and **J. H. Cogshall,** maintenance painting, 261
Williamson, W. O. *See* Grant, K.
Willners, H., and **K. A. Ottander,** chromium alloys, 251; ferrosilicon and silicon metal, 251; manganese alloys, 251; tungsten alloys, 251
Willott, R. L., hydraulic equipment in steelworks, 257
Wills, N. R., management and organization of American steel industry, 381
Wilson, A. L., jun., magnetic separators for rolling-mill coolant systems, 162, 257
Wilson, D. V., effects of plastic deformation on carbide precipitation, 270
Wilson, H. N. *See* Ewell, W. T.
Wilson, J. G., graphitization of steel in petroleum refining equipment, 77
Wilson, R. J. *See* Squarcy, C. M.
Wiltshire, W. J., *Book*: "A Further Handbook of Industrial Radiography," 383
Wincierz, P., materials with high-temperature strength, 278; mechanical stirring of molten metals, 354
Wink, W. *See* Korchendörfer, A.
Winne, D. H. *See* Schabtach, C.
Winsor, L. P., and **R. R. Turk,** thoriated, zirconated and pure tungsten electrodes, 163
Winterhager, H. *See* Röntgen, P.
Wirth, M. W. *See* Safranek, W. H.
Witchey, R. H. *See* Whittenberger, E. J.
Wittmoser, A., continuous casting of iron, 64
Wlodek, T. W., spiral-rolled drill steel in Canada, 162
Wolf, I. W., and **V. P. McConnell,** nickel–iron alloy electrodeposits, 72
Wood, D. R., and **J. F. Gregg,** casting properties of nickel-base alloys, 253
Wood, H. F., design of forged steel crankshaft, 361
Woodfine, B. C. *See* Billington, S. R.
Woodie, P., induction hardening of automobile rear axles, 159
Woolsey, T. A. *See* Elers, K.
Wormwell, F., G. Butler, and **J. G. Beynon,** corrosion of mild steel tubes in highly saline waters, 173
Worn, D. K. *See* Balajiva, K.
Wozniak, J., and **V. Foldyna,** structural changes during tempering of low-carbon alloy steels, 360
Wranglén, G., electrocrystallization of metals, 272
Wright, E. C., electric furnace steel conference, 151
Wright, J. C., modern metallographic equipment, 374
Wright, R., "Compo" and Chammotte moulding, 251
Wright, W. B., combustion and heat transfer in open-hearth furnace, 226
Wroe, C. M., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 142
Wunsch, F., lubrication in iron and steelworks, 136
Wyman, C. H., gas flushing of molten steel, 62
Wyndham, P. M., C. R. Gossett, G. C. Phillips, and **J. P. Schiffer,** inelastic scattering of protons from isotopes, 169

Yabuuchi, S., bottom pouring, 154
Yakobson, A. P., preparation of raw materials for blast furnace smelting, 246
Yakovlev, V. G. *See* Ganich, A. A.
Yamada, S., *et al.*, bright annealing of special steels, 159
Yamada, T. *See* Nishihara, T.
Yamaki, M., dimension change of case-hardening steels, 66
Yamamoto, J., *et al.*, influence of pig ratio on open-hearth practice, 152
Yamamoto, M., and **S. Taniguchi,** ΔE-effect and Young's modulus in ferromagnetic alloys, 166
Yamamoto, S., *et al.*, high-temperature strength of low alloy steels, 269
Yamanaka, K., *et al.*, case-hardening of stainless steels, 157
Yamashita, Y. *See* Ueda, T.
Yang, L., M. T. Simnad, and **G. Derge,** self-diffusion of iron in molten Fe–C alloys, 170
Yanushkovskii, V. A. *See* Kryzhanovskii, V. V.
Yashima, S., theoretical studies of magnetic separation, 59; *see also* Ohyama, T.
Yatskevich, S. I., and **N. A. Balabanov,** resonance type fatigue machines, 371
Yavoiskii, V. I., and **D. F. Chernega,** movement of hydrogen in solid steel, 374
Yeager, K. M., hardening of yoke-type axle shafts, 66
Yearian, H. J., E. C. Randell, and **T. A. Longo,** oxide scales on Cr steels, 274
Yoda, R., preparation of magnesium nitride, 356; *see also* Okamoto, M.
Yokobori, T., fracture of metals under combined alternating stresses, 266
Yokoyama, G. *See* Endo, H.
Yokoyama, K., and **T. Matsukura,** deformation of self-hardening tool steel, 360; magnetic intensity of high-C high-Cr steel, 157
Yoneda, N., measurements of temperature of iron and steel samples, 275
Yonezaki, S., and **Y. Miura,** determination of Cr, 276
Yoshida, A., *et al.*, melting practice of O.H. furnace steel making, 152
Yoshimura, S., *et al.*, manufacture of drawn valve rods, 161
Yoshinaga, H., S. Minami, and **S. Fujita,** inhomogeneity of samples in spectrochemical analysis, 278
Yoshinari, D. *See* Otsuka, T.
Young, C. B. F., cleaning metals and alloys, 71
Young, R. B., phenolic coatings for meta products, 366
Yuan-hsi, Chou, thermodynamic study of the Fe–C system, 172; thermodynamics of liquid blast-furnace-type slags, 150
Yuan-Hsi, Chou, and **J. F. Elliott,** activities in liquid systems Ag–Pb, Ag–Al, and Fe–Al, 151

Yu-Chih, Chuang, and **Cheung-hang, Wu,** striated inclusions in mild steel plates, 171
Yudovich, S. Z., protective coatings for reducing metal decarburization, 359
Yuferov, V. M., M. P. Kuznetsov, V. A. Nikitskaya, A. I. Novachok, and **I. I. Shargorodskii,** rapid analysis of Bessemer steel, 373
Yukawa, T., *et al.,* melting of austenitic stainless steel, die steel and martensitic stainless steel, 154; melting of low-carbon case-hardening steel, 153
Yushin, F. A. *See* Babarykin, N. N.

Zadumkin, S. N., calculation of surface tension of metals, 270
Zadyzhenskaya, F. M. *See* Goncharov, I. M.
Žagar, L. *See* Schwiete, H. E.
Zagnoli, V., centrifugal casting, 254
Zagrebennikova, M. P. *See* Savitskii, K. V.
Zahorka, H., basic checkering from thermal standpoint, 354
Zaikovskii, F. V., extractive separation of Nb, Ta, and Ti, 276
Zaitsev, A. M., analysing fatigue fractures, 371
Zaitsev, P. V. *See* Frimer, A. I.
Zamoruev, G. M., phase transformations during friction and wear, 75
Zarochentsev, G. V., fall of impact testing bob, 371
Zarubin, V F. *See* Ganich, A. A.
Zasukha, P. F. *See* Suyarov, D. I.
Zawadzka, H. *See* Lasiewicz, K.
Zazinovich, G. Z., specifications for unalloyed steels, 154
Zborovskii, A. A., L. K. Strelkov, M. K. Skul'skii, and **E. I. Rabinovich,** hydrodynamics of liquid steel in ingot mould, 355
Zehringer, M. *See* Michaud, M.
Zeigler, R., and **R. Gerstner,** ultrasonics in measurement of wall thickness in grey castings, 168
Zektser, A. I., and **N. N. Chernov,** apparatus for registering release of top slag, 247
Zell, M. R., chromium plating from trivalent bath, 71
Zeuner, H., creep strength of steel castings, 357; X-ray testing equipment in steel foundry, 169; *see also* Heuvers, A.
Zhadan, T. A. *See* Babakov, A. A.
Zhuravlev, G. P., calculating labour productivity, 382
Žídek, M. *See* Pejčoch, O.
Žídek, M., and **O. Pejčoch,** railway tyres from round rolled billets, 362
Zilova, T. K., and **Ya. B. Fridman,** mechanical tests with variable pliability of loading, 368
Zlatin, N., W. H. Friedlander, and **C. F. Walton,** machining properties of iron castings, 365
Zlotnick, H. *See* Blum, S. L.
Zlotnikov, M. I., testing spring strip, 73; *see also* Tulenkov, K. I.
Zneimer, J. E. *See* Blum, S. L.
Zólkowski, W., heating up blast furnace in case of disturbance, 247
Zorkóczy, B., repairing grey cast iron parts by electric arc welding, 363
Zot'ev, A. I., and **Yu. A. Zot'ev,** fluidity of fused media, 67
Zot'ev, Yu. A. *See* Zot'ev, A. I.
Zucker, L. A., industrial diamonds in wire mill, 68
Zur, M., waste-heat boilers and hot-cooling installations, 250

HARRISON & SONS, LTD., By Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe

labour

y tyres

echani-
lity of

l C. F.
of iron

ip, 73;

furnace

n parts

dity of

in wire

cooling

be